



iceManager
User Manual
Server Version 15.x

Copyright © 2026 Computer Talk Technology, Inc. All rights reserved.

No part of this publication may be reproduced, transmitted, or translated in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, manual, optical, or otherwise, including photocopying, recording, or any information storage and retrieval system, without the prior permission in writing from Computer Talk Technology, Inc.

ComputerTalk Trademarks

ice, iceAdministrator, iceAlert, iceBar, iceBar for web, iceBar for Teams© Mobile, iceCampaign, iceChat, iceJournal, iceManager, iceMobile Connect, iceMonitor, icePay, icePhone, iceReporting, iceSurvey, iceWorkflow Designer are trademarks of ComputerTalk Technology, Inc.

Microsoft, Excel, and Windows are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

Adobe, Acrobat, and Reader are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States and/or other countries.

All other company and product names used herein may be the trademarks or registered trademarks of their companies.

Microsoft product screenshot(s) reprinted with permission from Microsoft Corporation.

Part Number: UM_iM_15.x_E_20260617
iceManager and iceJournal for ice server version 15.x

Table of Contents

WELCOME TO ICEMANAGER.....	V
CHAPTER 1: GETTING STARTED.....	7
RESPONSIVE DESIGN	8
NAVIGATING TO THE ICEMANAGER SITE	11
PROCEDURE TO SIGN IN	12
<i>Expired Password</i>	13
SINGLE SIGN-ON.....	15
<i>Signing on with Single Sign-On</i>	15
COMMON ERROR AND WARNING MESSAGES	17
<i>Authentication error</i>	17
<i>Server Connection Error</i>	18
<i>Loss of connection</i>	18
ICEMANAGER ACCESS PERMISSIONS	19
CHAPTER 2: COMPONENTS OF ICEMANAGER	22
NOTIFICATION BAR	23
<i>Quick Text Messages</i>	23
<i>Alerts</i>	24
ICEBAR FOR WEB	25
LOGGING OUT.....	25
SETTINGS.....	25
MENU BAR	26
<i>Home tab</i>	26
<i>Monitor tab</i>	26
<i>Dashboard tab</i>	27
<i>Journal tab</i>	28
<i>Survey Tab</i>	29
<i>Reports Tab</i>	30
<i>iceBar Tab</i>	31
<i>Active Contacts Tab</i>	32
<i>AI Studio Tab</i>	33
CHAPTER 3: SETTINGS.....	34
GENERAL	35
<i>About</i>	35
<i>Manuals</i>	35
<i>Session/Browser</i>	36
ADMINISTRATION.....	41
<i>Not Ready Reasons</i>	41
<i>Line of Business Codes</i>	44
<i>Evaluations</i>	47

Configuration Groups	66
icePhone Connection and Backup Settings	94
Password Management	98
Audit Trails	101
Audio Messages	117
Contact Insights	128
CHAT	140
Canned Responses	140
Chat Destinations	144
Chat Styles	158
Meetings	171
System IM Messages	174
RECORDING SETTINGS	179
Schedules	179
Edit a Schedule	183
Delete a schedule	183
Datastores	184
Recording Server	186
Screen Recordings	191
Archiving and purging	196
Transcription Providers	202
SYSTEM	207
Server Variables	207
Core Settings	213
iceMail	254
Servers	260
Languages	264
Azure SSO Authorize	265
CHAPTER 4: DASHBOARDS	267
Create a Dashboard	268
View a Dashboard	285
Edit a Dashboard	287
Clone a Dashboard	295
Delete a Dashboard	296
CHAPTER 5: ICEJOURNAL	297
ICEJOURNAL	298
SEARCHING FOR AN INTERACTION	299
Advanced Filters	303
Interpreting the Details Frame	309
LOBs Assigned	314
Contact Insights	317
Contact Segments	321
Evaluating an interaction	329
Survey Responses	330
Purging Recordings	332
JOURNAL SEARCH RESULTS GRID	335
Columns Options	335



<i>Column Headers</i>	336
<i>Filter Options</i>	339
<i>Layout Options</i>	340
<i>Right-click menu options</i>	340
<i>Row Groups</i>	341
<i>Export Options</i>	342
CHAPTER 6: ACTIVE CONTACTS	345
ACTIVE CONTACTS	346
SEARCHING FOR AN INTERACTION	347
<i>Advanced Filters</i>	350
<i>Columns Options</i>	351
<i>Column Headers</i>	351
<i>Filter Options</i>	354
<i>Right-click menu options</i>	355
<i>Layout Options</i>	357
<i>Row Groups</i>	358
APPENDIX A: ADDING TO ALLOWED SITES	360
MICROSOFT EDGE	361
GOOGLE CHROME	363
FIREFOX	366
APPENDIX B: RECORDING TRIGGERS	367
APPENDIX C: DASHBOARD STATISTICS	369
INDEX	380



Welcome to iceManager

As email and web-based communications become more common in today's business world, many call centers are evolving into **contact centers**. Contact centers interact with clients over the telephone, through email messages, and over the Internet.

ice is a powerful contact center solution that allows for the integrated handling of **contacts** (calls, email messages, chat requests, etc.) that are directed to your contact center. **iceManager** is the website that allows you to download tools, access monitoring information, and configure recording settings in your contact center.

The iceManager User Manual helps supervisors and administrators of ice understand how to configure settings and gather pertinent information about the contact center. This manual also helps users understand how to download the necessary tools and where to find the manuals.

This manual assumes that you:

- Understand basic telephony terms and concepts, such as queue and contact.
- Have basic navigating skills for standard Windows-based graphical user interfaces. This includes the ability to right-click and left-click, select *Options* from a right-click menu, resize and minimize windows and navigate and scroll with a mouse pointer.
- Have basic keyboarding and data entry skills.

The following conventions are used in this manual:

- **Notes** highlight important information.
- **Cautions** draw attention to functions and features that can impact the handling of contacts.
- Words displayed in **bold** font are defined within the paragraph.
- *Italics* indicate buttons on the software interface.
- The term "right-click" is used to indicate that the secondary mouse button, which by default is the button on the right, should be clicked. This

configuration can be changed so that the left mouse button is the secondary button (for personal preference, for example, if the user is left-handed.)



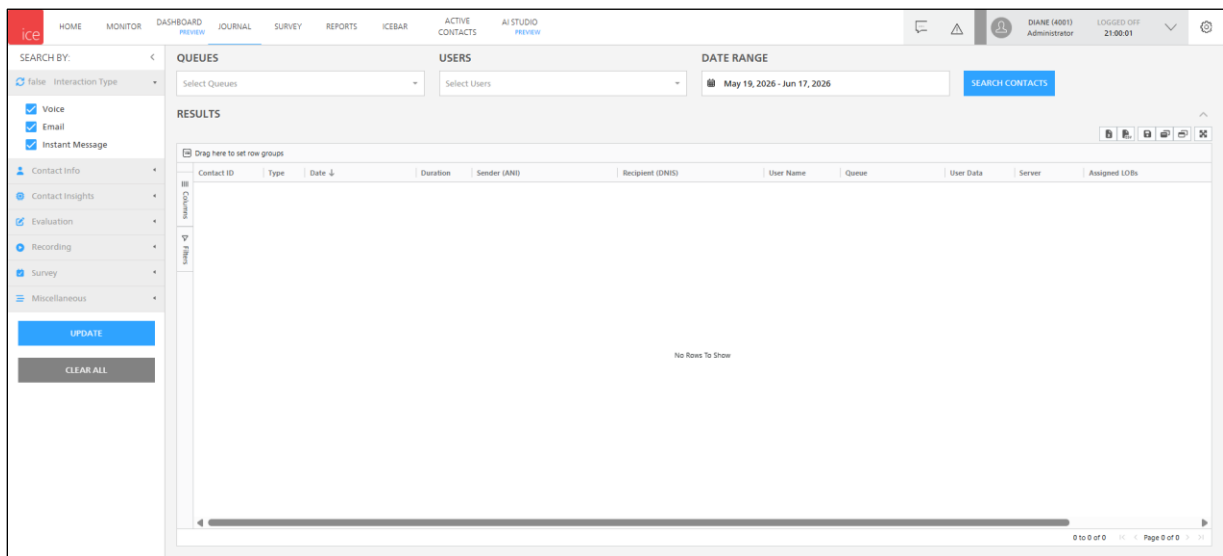
Chapter 1: Getting Started

This chapter includes information about the iceManager site – responsive design, how to navigate the iceManager site, how to sign in, and access permissions. Once you are familiar with the interface of iceManager, you may refer to subsequent chapters for information on the different components of iceManager. Refer to the iceReporting User Manual to learn about how to generate reports and for detailed information on each report.

Responsive Design

Responsive design is a web design approach aimed at crafting sites to provide an optimal viewing experience - easy reading and navigation with a minimum of resizing, panning, and scrolling - across a wide range of devices (from desktop computer monitors to mobile phones). iceManager has been designed responsively for an enhanced user experience. When your browser window is minimized below a certain resolution, elements on the page will collapse to ensure they are still legible. By default, the responsive layout is enabled. This setting can be disabled in the Settings section. For information on how to do this, refer to Chapter 3: Settings.

The screen below shows the viewing experience on a desktop monitor.



The screen below shows the viewing experience on a tablet.

☰

⌵

0

0

ANDREA Administrator

READY 20.1-8:5

⌵

⚙️

←

EVALUATION EXTERNAL USER

DETAILS

Duration

00:00:05

Contact Name

External User

Interaction Type

Voice

Queue

INTERACTION

Contact ID:

7329

Sender:

External User (tel:+1...

Receiving Address:

dennisdemo8@icela...

Contact Group Name:

DennisDemo

Contact Modalities:

Voice

State:

Ended

User Data

Handling User ID:

EVALUATION

Evaluator:

Andrea

Evaluation State:

Being Evaluated

Evaluations Form:

General Evaluation Form

MEDIA TRANSCRIPTS

CALL QUALITY

Comment

Agent Attitude

☆

☆

☆

☆

☆

/1

0%

Comment

Caller attitude

/1

0%

Comment

Lync Call Quality

TERRIBLE

BAD

MEDIOCRE

GOOD

EXCELLENT

/1

0%

Comment

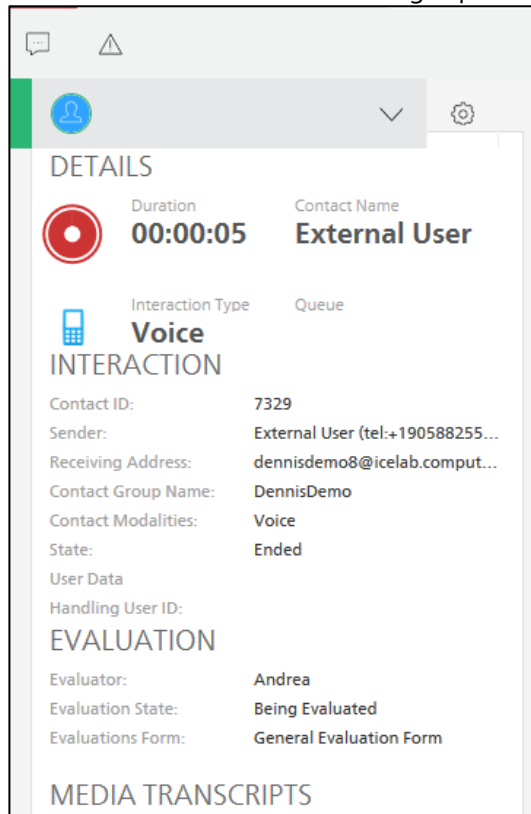
CALL QUALITY TOTALS

0/0

0%

Comment

The screen below shows the viewing experience on a mobile device.



To navigate to another tab while on a tablet or on another mobile device, click the red menu button.

Navigating to the iceManager Site

iceManager is accessed on the iceManager website, which could be hosted on the web server as part of the ice deployment. It is where you can access the various ice contact center tools and user manuals.

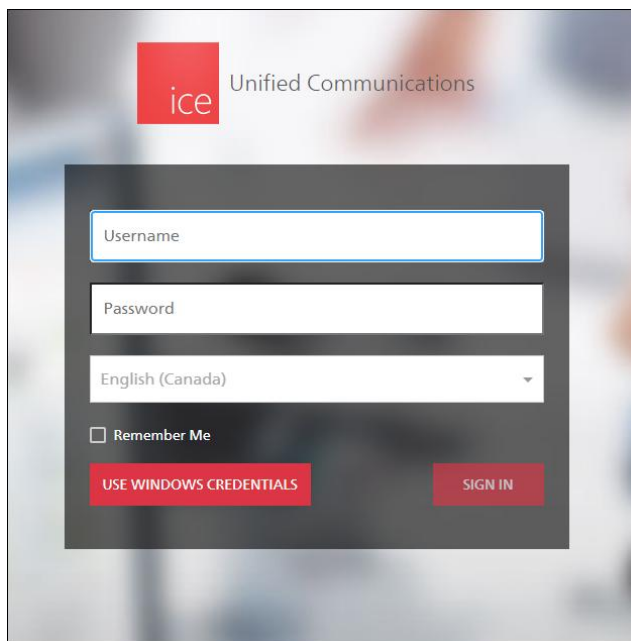
To access the iceManager website, open the web browser and type in the URL for the website. If you do not know the URL, contact your ice administrator.

Procedure to Sign In

iceManager is a web-based application and can be used on any computer that is running a web browser. To sign in, you must provide a user ID and password. Contact the ice administrator if you do not have this information. For information on how to use single sign-on to log in, proceed to the next section.

Follow these steps to sign into iceManager:

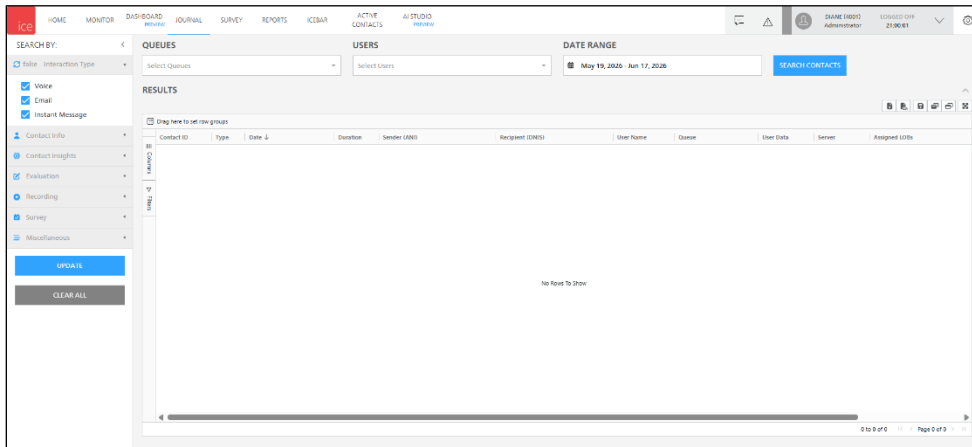
1. Open your Web browser and go to your iceManager site.



2. In the 'Username' field, enter your four-digit user ID.
3. In the 'Password' field, enter your password.
4. Use the language drop-down menu to select either *English* or *French*.
5. Select the 'Remember Me' check box if you want your Username to be pre-populated the next time you go to the Sign In page

Note: this option is not recommended for shared computers.

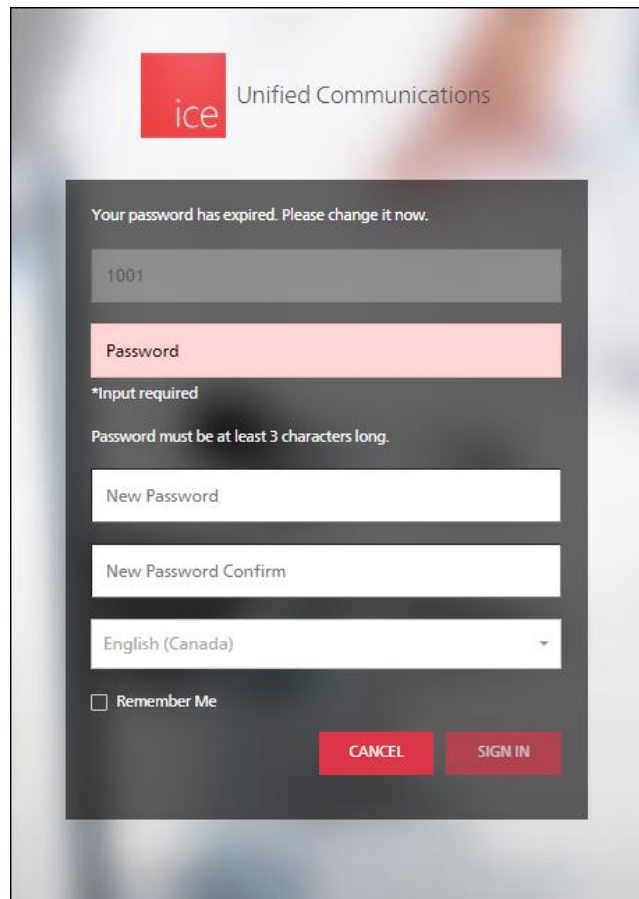
6. Click *Sign In*.
7. Once you have signed in, you will see the Journal page.



Expired Password

Follow the steps below to change your password:

1. Sign in to your iceManager site by following the instructions in the Procedure to Sign In section.
2. If your password has expired, you will see the following page.



The screenshot shows a login window for 'ice Unified Communications'. At the top left is the 'ice' logo. The main heading is 'Unified Communications'. Below this, a message states: 'Your password has expired. Please change it now.' The form contains several fields: a greyed-out field with '1001' (likely a user ID), a 'Password' field with a red border and a red asterisk indicating it is required, a 'New Password' field, a 'New Password Confirm' field, and a language dropdown menu currently set to 'English (Canada)'. There is a checkbox labeled 'Remember Me' which is unchecked. At the bottom right are two buttons: 'CANCEL' and 'SIGN IN'.

3. In the 'Password' field, enter your current password.
4. In the 'New Password' field enter your new password. Confirm your new password by entering it again in the 'New Password Confirm' field.
5. Select 'Sign in' to complete your password change, or 'Cancel' to return to the log in page.
6. The log in page will open again. Enter your user ID and new password to complete the log in process.

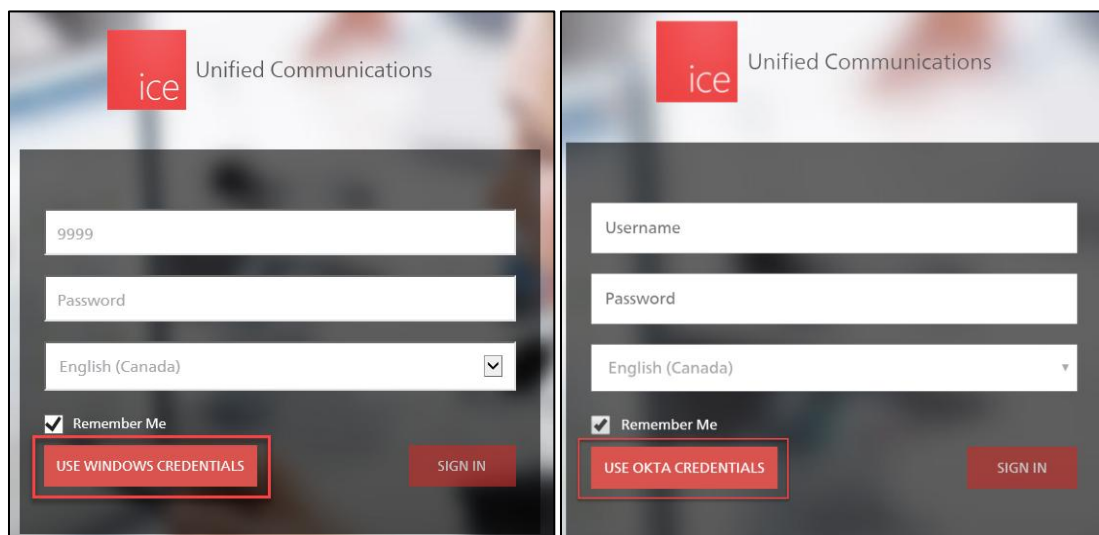
Single Sign-On

If your organization has enabled Single Sign-On for iceManager, you will be able to sign on using one of the identity management platforms, including ADFS (Active Directory Federation Services) or Okta.

Note: To enable Single Sign-On, it will need to be configured using Active Directory in iceAdministrator. For further information to enable Single Sign-On, please review the iceAdministrator User Manual.

Signing on with Single Sign-On

Once Single Sign-On is properly configured, when launching the iceManager website, click *Use Windows Credentials* or the *Use Okta Credentials* button rather than entering the user name and password.



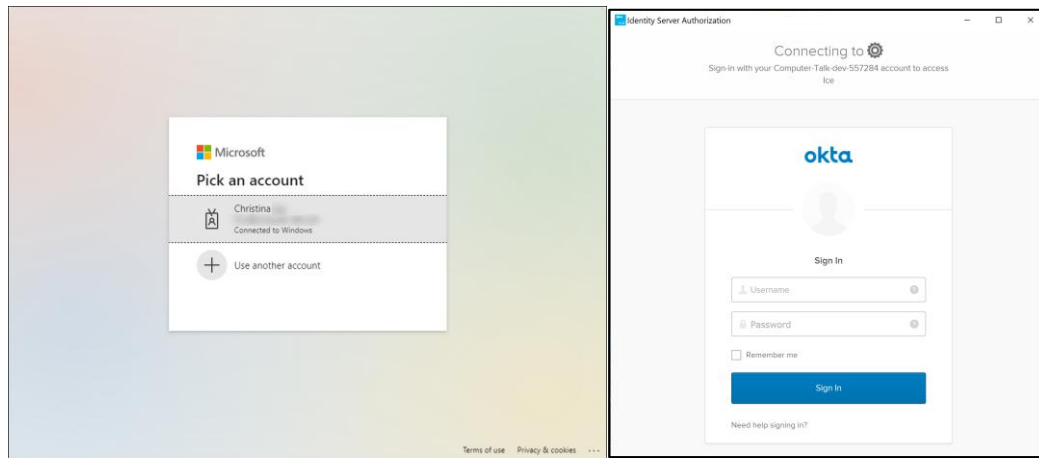
The image displays two side-by-side screenshots of the iceManager login interface. Both screenshots show the 'ice Unified Communications' header. The left screenshot shows a login form with fields for '9999' (likely a placeholder for a username), 'Password', and a language dropdown set to 'English (Canada)'. Below these fields is a 'Remember Me' checkbox and two buttons: 'USE WINDOWS CREDENTIALS' (highlighted with a red box) and 'SIGN IN'. The right screenshot shows a similar login form with fields for 'Username', 'Password', and a language dropdown set to 'English (Canada)'. It also has a 'Remember Me' checkbox and two buttons: 'USE OKTA CREDENTIALS' (highlighted with a red box) and 'SIGN IN'.

1. Click the *Use Windows Credentials* or the *Use Okta Credentials* button.

Note: If you wish to skip this step for future logins, check the box for *Remember Me*. This way, you will not have to enter your credentials each time you sign in.

2. You will be prompted to log in or redirected to a page where you can log in using your ADFS or Okta credentials.
3. Enter your ADFS or Okta username and password and log in.

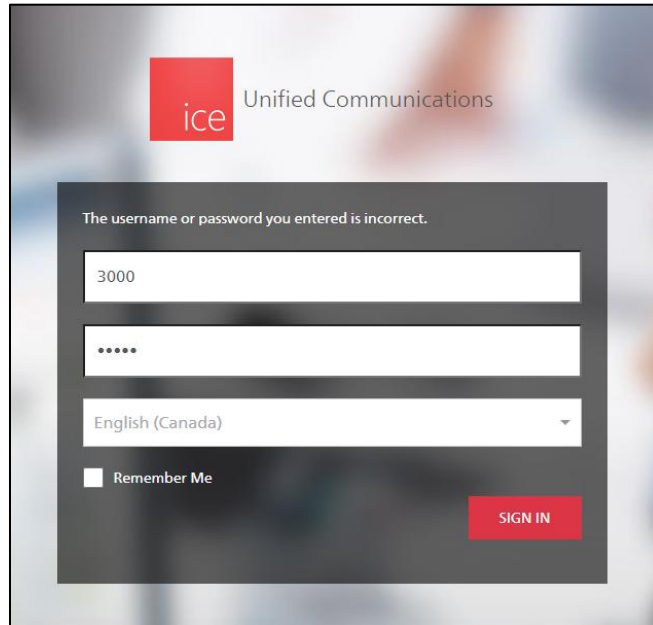
Note: This dialog box may look different, depending on the way your administrator has configured the system.



Common Error and Warning Messages

Authentication error

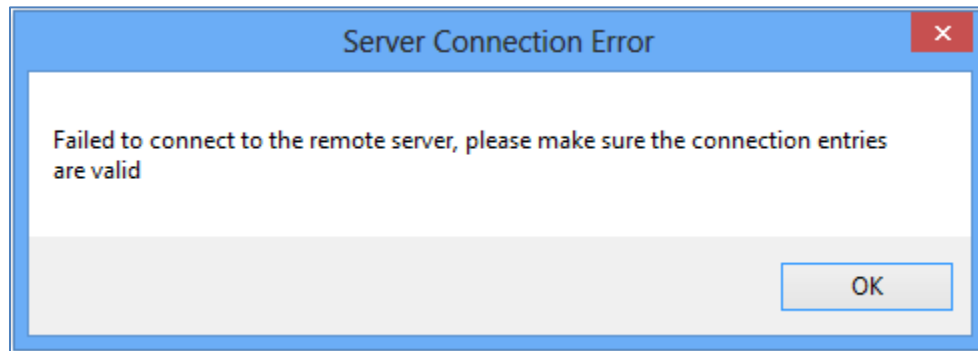
If a user types the wrong User ID or the wrong password, the following message appears.



If you cannot remember your password or User ID, an Administrator can reset it in iceAdministrator. For more information refer to the iceAdministrator User Manual.

Server Connection Error

iceManager must have network connectivity to the ice server to function properly. If your contact center experiences network problems, you may see this error message.



"Failed to connect to the remote server, please make sure the connection entries are valid."

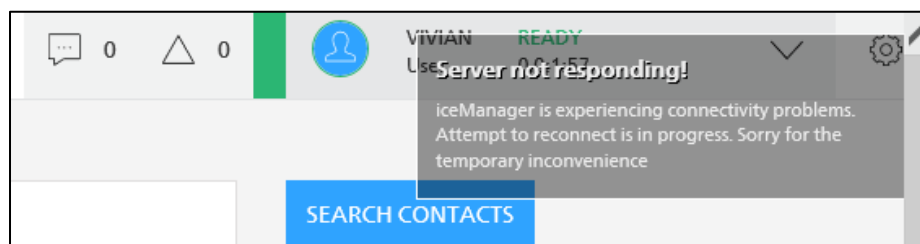
This error message indicates that the server is potentially experiencing a problem with connection. Please contact your ice administrator.

Loss of connection

A few seconds after connection is lost, an error message appears in the top right corner of the screen:

"Server not responding! iceManager is experiencing connectivity problems. Attempt to reconnect is in progress. Sorry for the temporary inconvenience".

The message fades away after a few minutes. iceManager will keep attempting to reconnect until it is successful.



Verify that you are connected to the Internet. If you are connected, but still receive the Server not responding message, contact your Administrator.

iceManager Access Permissions

The following table lists the access permissions for the major functions of the application.

	User	Team Lead	Supervisor	Switch Admin	Global Admin
Tabs					
Home	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Monitor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Reports	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Journal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Administrator (download)*		✓	✓	✓	✓
Campaign (download)				✓	✓
iceBar (download)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Functionality					
Perform/view evaluation & Delete evaluation in progress		✓ For contacts handled by anyone assigned to the team	✓ For any contact handled in the supervisor queue(s) or for any contact where the supervisor shares a queue with the handling agent.	✓ For contacts handled by anyone assigned to his/her switch (similarly for Node and Site Admin)	✓ For all contacts
Perform self-evaluation	No one is allowed to perform self-evaluations				
Delete completed evaluations & evaluation of self in progress				✓	✓

	User	Team Lead	Supervisor	Switch Admin	Global Admin
View evaluation of self				✓	✓
View Recordings, Transcripts and Contact Insights Fields (everyone can see contact search results)	These settings are now assigned Configuration Groups.				
Delete Recordings (can delete audio recordings, but not IMs and emails)	These settings are now assigned Configuration Groups.				
Delete Call Transcripts	These settings are now assigned Configuration Groups.				
Assign LOBs		✓	✓	✓	✓
Change email resolution code	✓ Own contacts only	✓ For contacts handled by anyone assigned to the team	✓ For any contact handled in the supervisor queue(s) or for any contact where the supervisor shares a queue with the handling agent.	✓ For contacts handled by anyone assigned to his/her switch (similarly for Node and Site Admin)	✓ For all contacts
Settings					
Journal Settings					
Schedules			✓	✓	✓
Recording Server/Screen Recording				✓ Can view datastores	✓

	User	Team Lead	Supervisor	Switch Admin	Global Admin
Evaluations		✓	✓	✓	✓
Datastore				✓ Can view datastores	✓
Archiving/Purging Rules				✓ Can view datastores	✓
Campaign Settings			✓	✓	✓
Intranet/Session Settings				✓ Can view and edit some settings.	✓ Can view and edit all settings.
Browser Settings	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Language Settings	✓ Can view only.	✓ Can view only.	✓ Can view only.	✓ Can view only.	✓ Can edit settings.
Server Settings				✓	✓
Configuration Group Settings	✓ Can view only.	✓ Can view only.	✓ Can view only.	✓	✓
Line of Business Settings	✓ Can view only.	✓ Can view only.	✓ Can view only.	✓	✓
iceMail Settings	✓ Can view only.	✓ Can view only.	✓ Can view only.	✓	✓
ice Settings					✓

* The iceAdministrator application can be downloaded by On-Prem customers. Cloud solution customers will have access to Citrix through the tab.

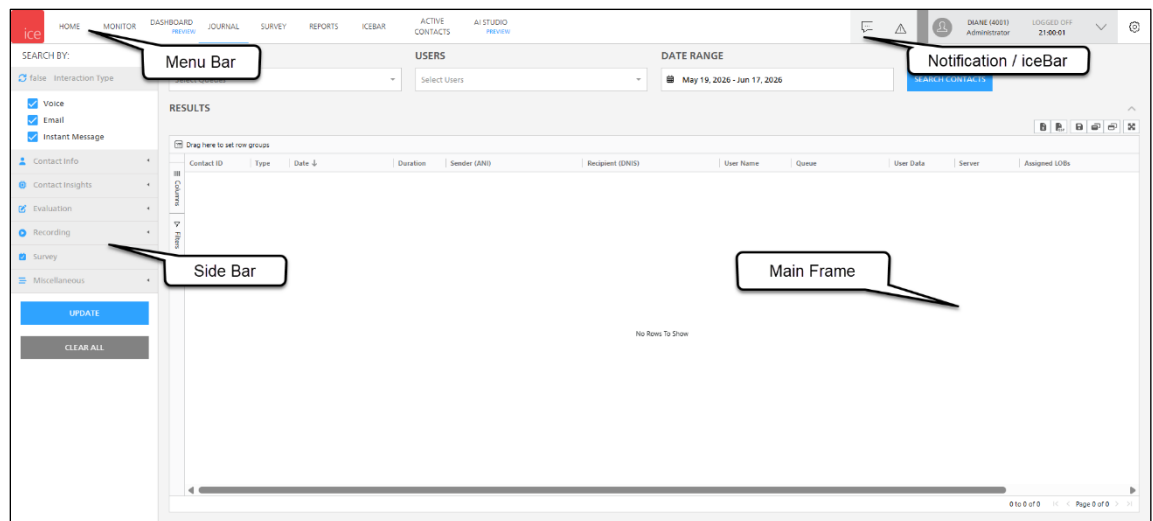


Chapter 2: Components of iceManager

iceManager is composed of a Notification/iceBar, a Menu Bar, a Side Bar, and the Main Frame.

From the Notification/iceBar, you can view Quick Text messages, view alerts, log off, access contact handling features, and change the settings. From the Menu Bar, you can access different tools within ice. The Side Bar shows different options specific to the ice tool selected. The Main Frame displays content for the ice tool selected based on the settings in the Side Bar.

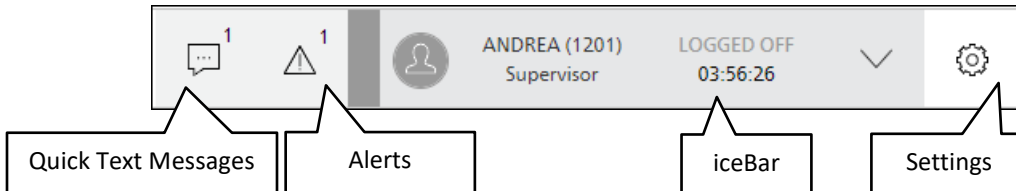
This Chapter provides information about all of these functionalities.



Note: To hide the sidebar, click the sideways pointing arrow, highlighted by the square box above.

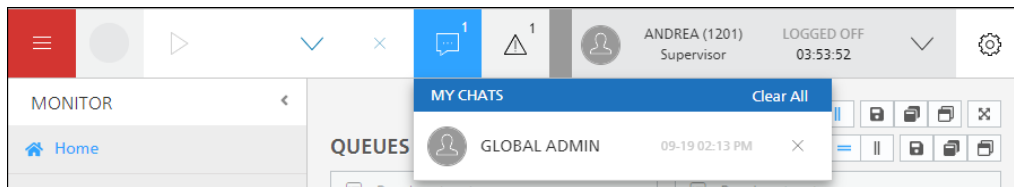
Notification Bar

The notification bar is located on the top-right corner of the screen. It is comprised of several buttons and drop-downs: *Quick Text Messages*, *Alerts*, *iceBar*, and *Settings*.



Quick Text Messages

Quick Text Messages allow you to send a message to any other user running iceBar, iceAdministrator, or iceMonitor. To receive a message that someone sends you, you must have one of these applications open. To view unread Quick Text messages, click on the Quick Text Messages icon (pictured below) to open a drop-down list.

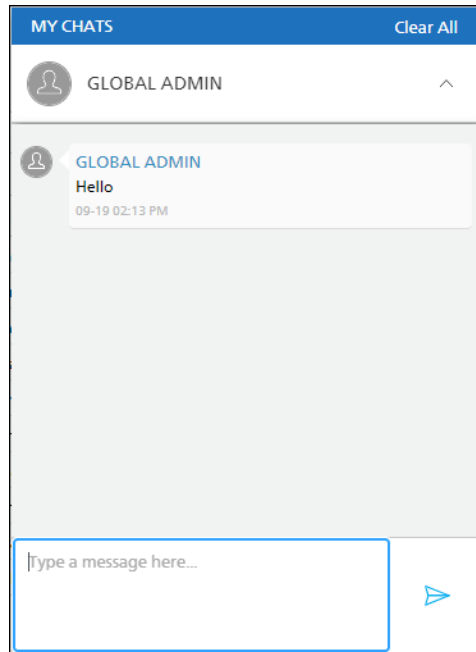


You can respond to the Quick Text message when the dialog box appears by clicking on the conversation.

The conversation is kept until that entry in the drop-down list is permanently removed. To permanently remove the conversation from the list, click the X located on the right side of the drop-down dialog box.

To respond to the conversation, type in your response and click the *send* button.

To close the conversation window, click the ^ button in the dialog window, as indicated below:



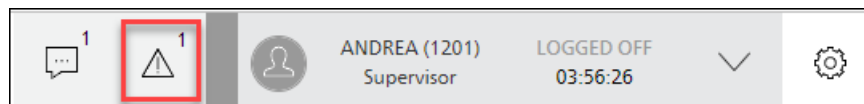
Now you can click on the X to delete the conversation.



For information on Quick Text Messages, refer to the iceBar User Manual.

Alerts

Alerts are iceMonitor messages that announce changes in the contact center (i.e., once a certain threshold has been met or exceeded.) The number of unopened notifications is displayed next to the *Alerts* button (caution triangle icon). To read the notification, click on the *Alerts* button. For information on configuring conditions for notifications, refer to the iceMonitor User Manual.

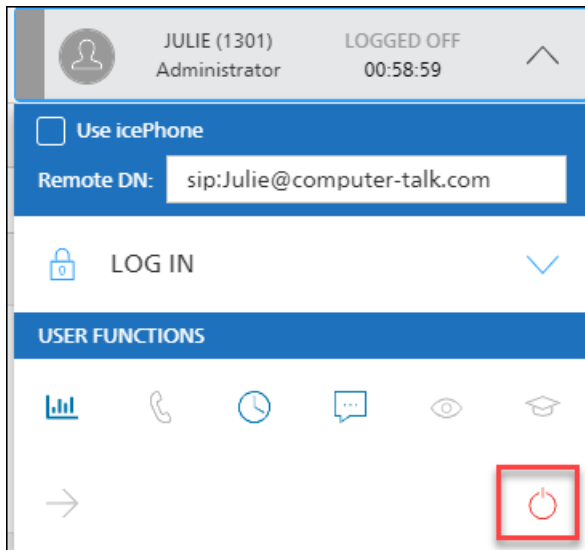


iceBar for web

iceBar for web allows users to receive interactions, place calls, and a limited number of other contact handling functionality. For more information about iceBar for web, refer to the iceBar for web User Manual.

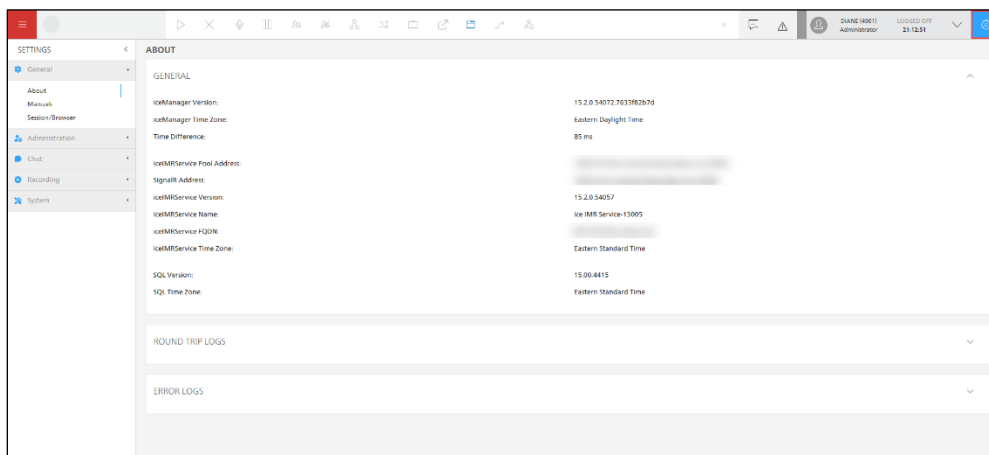
Logging out

To sign out, click the drop-down arrow on the iceBar and click the *Log Out* button.



Settings

Click *Settings* to modify the iceManager display settings, to modify the settings for recordings and evaluations, or to access user manuals. The following display appears:



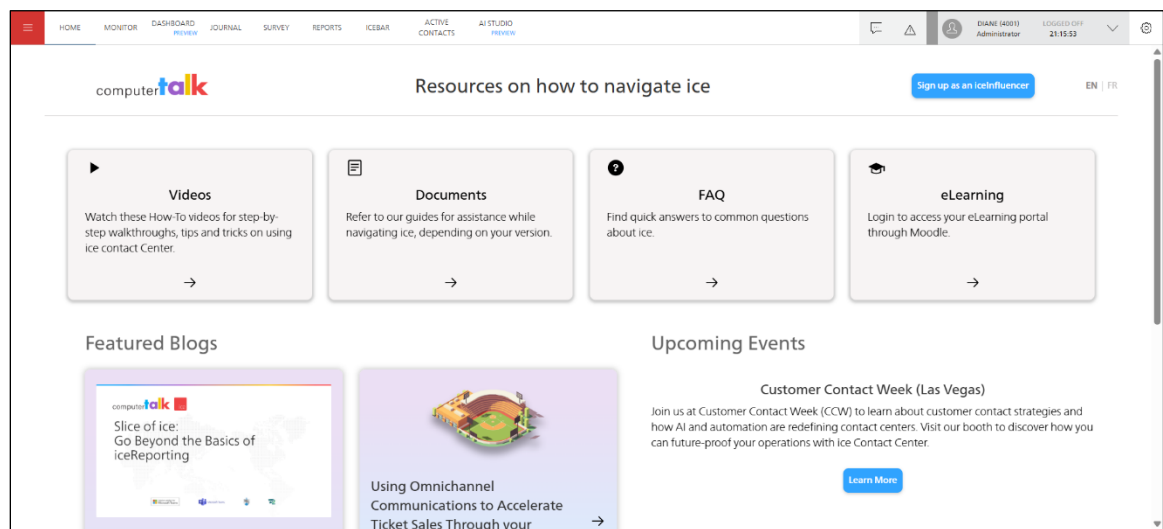
For more information about settings, refer to Chapter 3: Settings.

Menu Bar

The menu bar is comprised of tabs that contain contact center tools. The following section will provide information on each tab.

Home tab

On the Home tab, you can access the help center containing how-to videos, user guides and manuals, eLearning, and more.



Monitor tab

To access the iceMonitor real-time monitoring dashboard, click the *Monitor* tab.

The screenshot displays the iceManager MONITOR tab. The interface is divided into three main sections: QUEUES, USERS, and TEAMS. The top navigation bar includes tabs for HOME, MONITOR, DASHBOARD, JOURNAL, SURVEY, REPORTS, ICEBAR, ACTIVE CONTACTS, and AI STUDIO. The left sidebar contains links for Home, Queues, Users, Teams, and Settings. The top right corner shows the user profile (SHANE (4001) Administrator) and the login time (21:16:41).

QUEUES (Aggregate view):

ID	Name	Short Name	Status	TASA	TASA2
6001	Sales Voice Queue	Sales VQ	Night Service	000045	000100
6002	Tech Support Voice...	TechSupp	Night Service	000045	000100
6003	Customer Service ...	CustServ	Night Service	000045	000100
6101	Sales Voice Franc...	FrsSales	Night Service	000045	000100
6102	Tech Support Vo...	FrsTechSupp	Night Service	000045	000100
6103	Customer Service ...	FrsCustServ	Night Service	000045	000100
6201	Email Queue	Email	Day Service	000045	000100
6110	Email French Que...	FrsEmail	Night Service	000045	000100
6900	Training Queue	Training	Night Service	000045	000100
6910	French Training Q...	FrsTraining	Night Service	000045	000100
7000	IM Queue	IM	Night Service	000045	000100
7100	IM French Queue	FrsIM	Night Service	000045	000100

USERS (List view):

ID	Name	Display Name	Role Name	Sta
1001	Laura	Laura (1001)	User	
1002	Lucas	Lucas (1002)	User	
1003	Paula	Paula (1003)	User	
1004	Francis	Francis (1004)	User	
1005	Training	Training (1005)	User	
1011	Sunny User	Sunny User (1011)	User	
1012	Andrea User	Andrea User (1012)	User	
1101	Sylvie	Sylvie (1101)	Team Lead	
1102	Antonio	Antonio (1102)	Team Lead	
1103	Training User	Training User (1103)	Team Lead	
1201	Andrea	Andrea (1201)	Supervisor	
1202	Marcel	Marcel (1202)	Supervisor	
1203	Training	Training (1203)	Supervisor	
1210	Jean-Nicolas	Jean-Nicolas (1210)	Supervisor	
1211	Sunny Supervisor	Sunny Supervisor (1211)	Supervisor	
1212	Andrea Supervisor	Andrea Supervisor (1212)	Supervisor	
1301	Julie	Julie (1301)	Administrator	
1302	Training	Training (1302)	Administrator	
1310	Jean-Nicolas	Jean-Nicolas (1310)	Administrator	
1311	Sunny Administra...	Sunny Administrator (1...	Administrator	
1312	Andrea Administra...	Andrea Administrator [...]	Administrator	

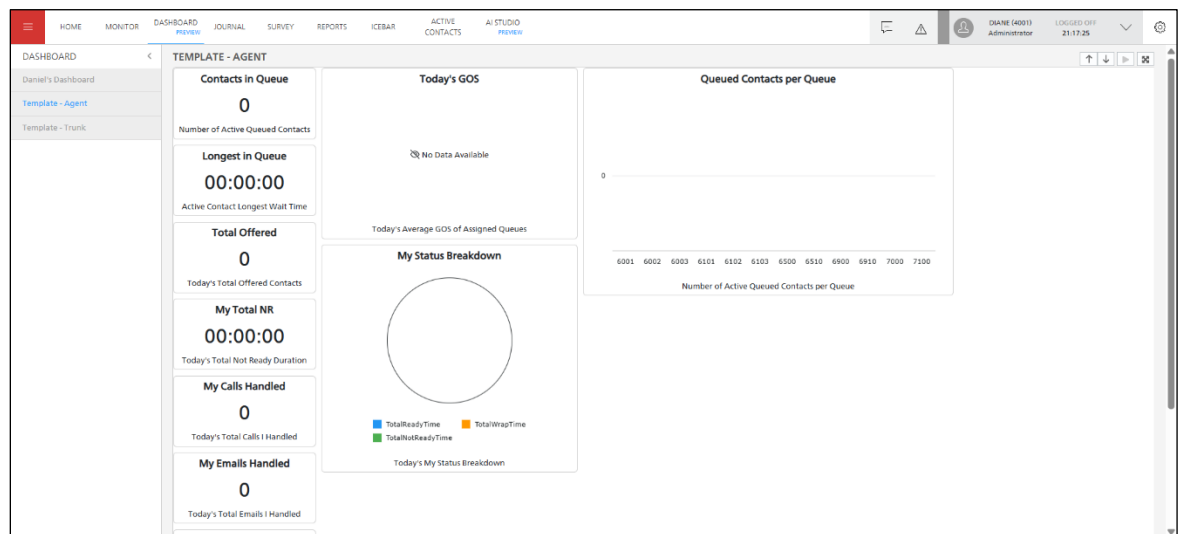
TEAMS (List view):

ID	Name	Display Name	Assigned	Logged On
1	CSDH	CSDH (1)	3	1
2	Sales	Sales (2)	11	1

For more information on iceMonitor, refer to the iceMonitor User Manual.

Dashboard tab

The Dashboard tab displays a configurable dashboard that can show a combination of real-time and/or historical stats. For more information on how to manage your dashboards, please refer to Chapter 4: Dashboards.



Journal tab

From the Journal tab, you can access the ice interaction viewer. iceJournal provides the ability to search for interactions by queue, user, contact type, date range, and other criteria. Contact details are shown when a particular record is selected.

Using iceJournal, you can:

- Search for recorded contacts.
- Display details for a selected contact. A contact can be of type voice, email or IM.
 - For a voice contact, playback of the recording is available (if it was recorded).
 - For email, the email subject, body, and attachments, if any, can be viewed.
 - For IM, the conversation between the web chat user and the user is displayed.
- Evaluate the handling user's performance on the selected contact if you are a team lead, supervisor, or administrator.

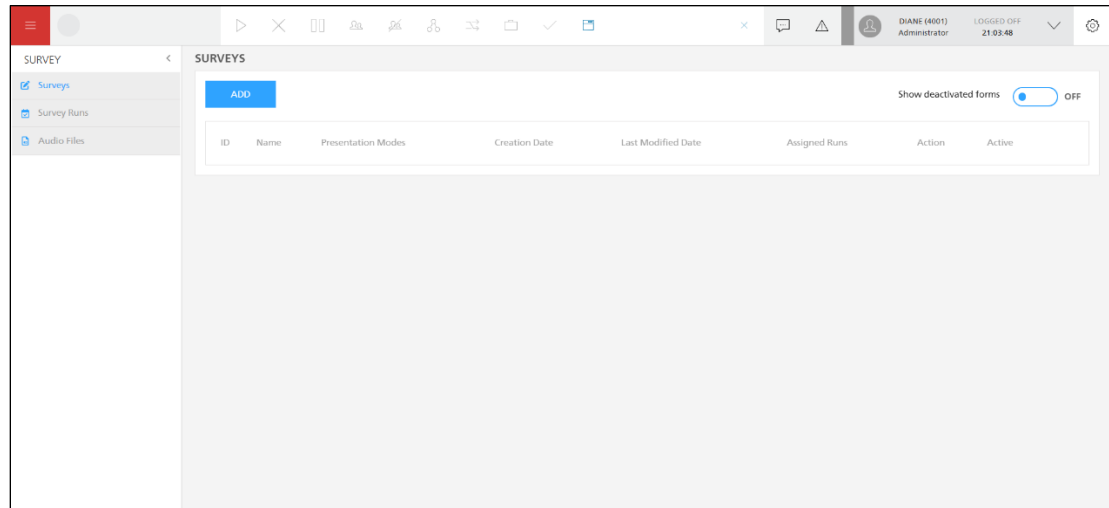
The following screenshot shows the results of an iceJournal search:

Contact ID	Type	Date	Duration	Sender (ANI)	Recipient (DNIS)	User Name	Queue	User Data	Server	Assigned LOBs	Resolution Codes
1301	Voice	2026-06-19 01:28:53 PM	00:00:29	Diane (4001)					iceA	Billing	
1291	Voice	2026-06-19 01:24:34 PM	00:00:10	Diane (4001)					iceA	Billing	
1281	Voice	2026-06-10 10:32:54 AM	00:00:12	Global Admin (9999)					iceA		
1271	Voice	2026-05-31 10:39:33 PM	00:00:40	Global Admin (9999)					iceA		
1261	Voice	2026-05-29 01:05:54 PM	00:00:30	Global Admin (9999)					iceA		
1251	Voice	2026-05-29 12:58:42 PM	00:01:15	Global Admin (9999)					iceA		
1241	Voice	2026-05-29 12:55:52 PM	00:00:39	Global Admin (9999)					iceA		
1231	IM	2026-05-26 09:54:19 AM	00:07:50	Chris (accd5anice8-6711-4672-84...		Christina (4002)	IM Queue (7000)		iceA	Billing	
1221	Voice	2026-05-26 09:50:32 AM	00:01:08	Christina (4002)					iceA	Billing	
1211	Voice	2026-05-26 09:34:24 AM	00:00:39	Christina (4002)					iceA	Billing	
1201	Voice	2026-05-26 09:33:51 AM	00:00:07	Christina (4002)		Julie (1301)			iceA		
1191	Voice	2026-05-26 09:33:04 AM	00:00:19	Christina (4002)					iceA	Billing	
1181	Voice	2026-05-26 09:29:11 AM	00:00:17	Christina (4002)		Julie (1301)			iceA	Billing	
1171	Voice	2026-05-26 09:28:27 AM	00:00:14	Christina (4002)		Julie (1301)			iceA		
1161	Voice	2026-05-26 08:47:38 AM	00:00:32	Christina (4002)					iceA	Billing	
1151	Voice	2026-05-26 08:44:07 AM	00:01:16	Christina (4002)					iceA	Billing	
1141	Voice	2026-05-26 08:40:24 AM	00:01:48	Christina (4002)					iceA	Billing	

For more information on iceJournal, refer to Chapter 5: iceJournal.

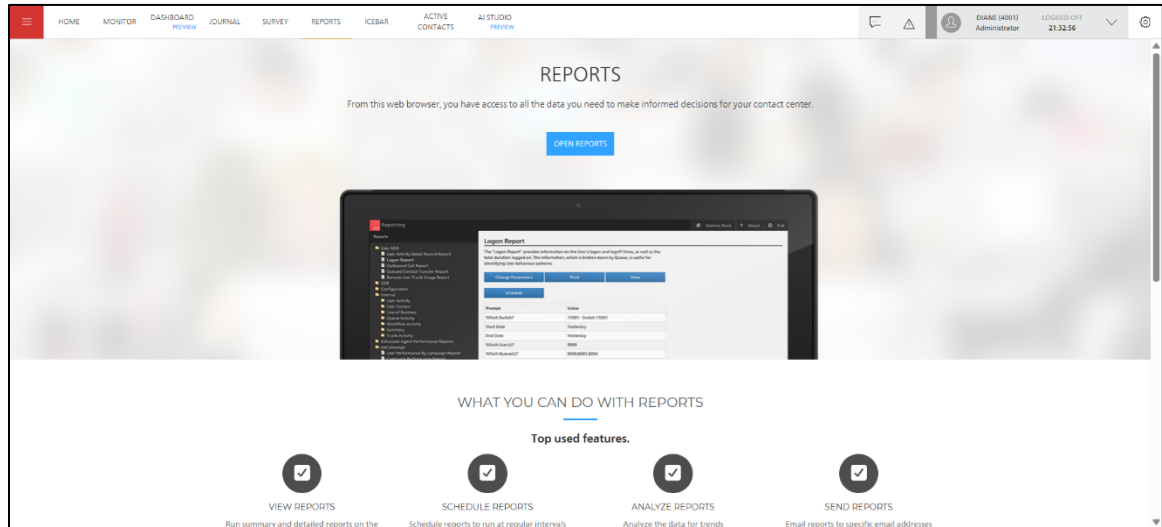
Survey Tab

From the Survey tab, you can open iceSurvey to create and manage surveys presented to contacts, after an interaction with the user. For more information on how to manage and configure surveys please review the iceSurvey User Manual.



Reports Tab

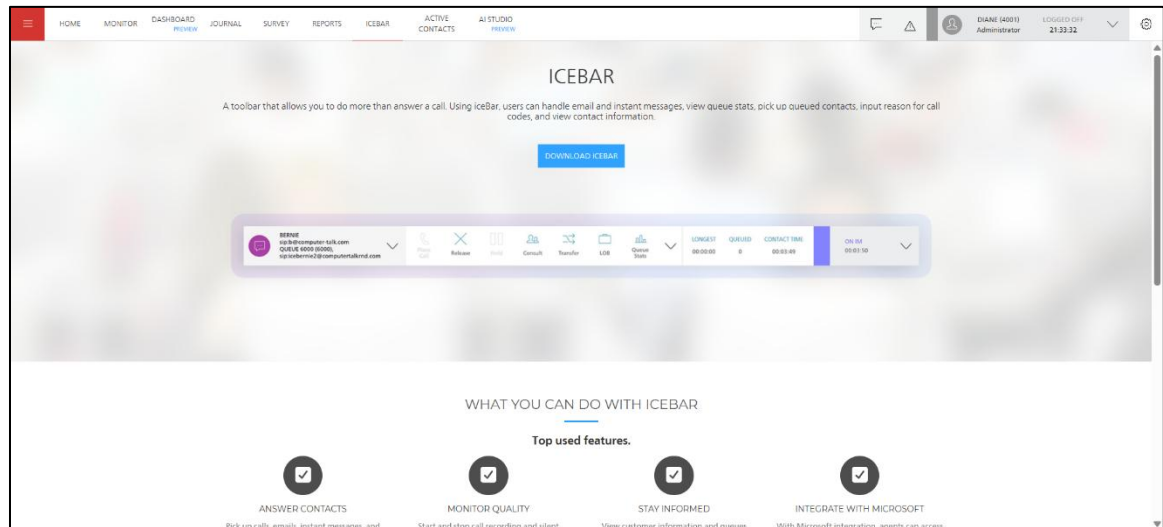
From the Reports tab, you can open iceReporting to run and schedule reports.



Note: If the reports window doesn't open after clicking on *Open Reports*, check your browser, the Pop-up blockers might be active. The pop-up blockers parameters can be found in various locations depending on the browser you are using. For more information, refer to Appendix A: Adding to Allowed Sites.

iceBar Tab

From the iceBar tab, you can download the iceBar client. For more information on iceBar, refer to the iceBar User Manual.



Active Contacts Tab

From the Active Contacts tab, you can access the ice active interaction viewer to see the contacts that have entered the system today. Active Contacts provides the ability to search for interactions by ice server, queue, user, and other criteria.

Using Active Contacts, you can:

- Search for active contacts in the system.
- Search for contacts that entered the system today.

The following screenshot shows the results of an Active Contacts search:

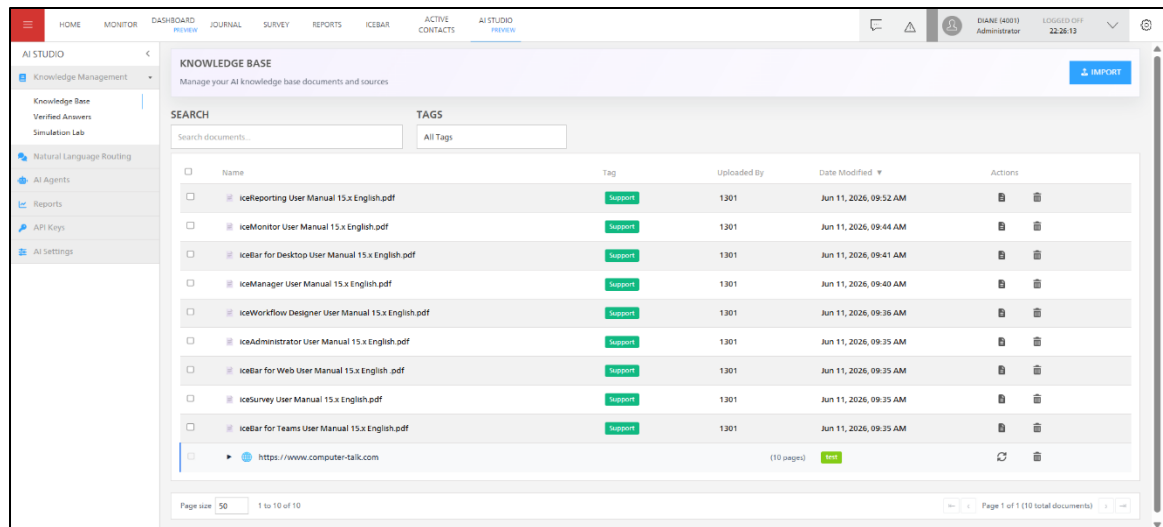
The screenshot displays the 'ACTIVE CONTACTS' tab in the iceManager interface. The left sidebar contains filters for 'Contact Type / State' (Voice, IM, Email, Autodial, Waiting, In Workflow, Active, Inactive) and 'Advanced Filters' (Contact ID, Subject, Start Time). The main area shows a table of search results with columns: ID, Type, Name, Address, State, Start Time, Server, Result Tracking Number, and Subject. A single result is visible for ID 1311, Type Email, Name Diane Vaquet, Address d@computer-bank.com, State Waiting, Start Time Jun 17, 2026 11:04:03 AM, Server 105A, Result Tracking Number 1291, and Subject test. The bottom right corner indicates '1 to 1 of 1' and 'Page 1 of 1'.

ID	Type	Name	Address	State	Start Time	Server	Result Tracking Number	Subject
1311	Email	Diane Vaquet	d@computer-bank.com	Waiting	Jun 17, 2026 11:04:03 AM	105A	1291	test

For more information on Active Contacts, refer to Chapter 6: Active Contacts on page 345.

AI Studio Tab

ComputerTalk provides a range of AI agents, commonly referred to as bots. The AI Studio tab allows you to manage your knowledge base, natural language routing model and AI agents, all from one convenient location.



For more information, refer to the *AI Studio User Manual*.



Chapter 3: Settings

Under the Settings tab, you can modify the display settings in iceManager, modify recordings and evaluations, or access manuals.

Note: Global Administrators have the highest access level to iceManager and can make more changes than those with Switch Administrator access and lower. For information on the settings that Global Administrators can modify, refer to iceManager Access Permissions on page 19.

General

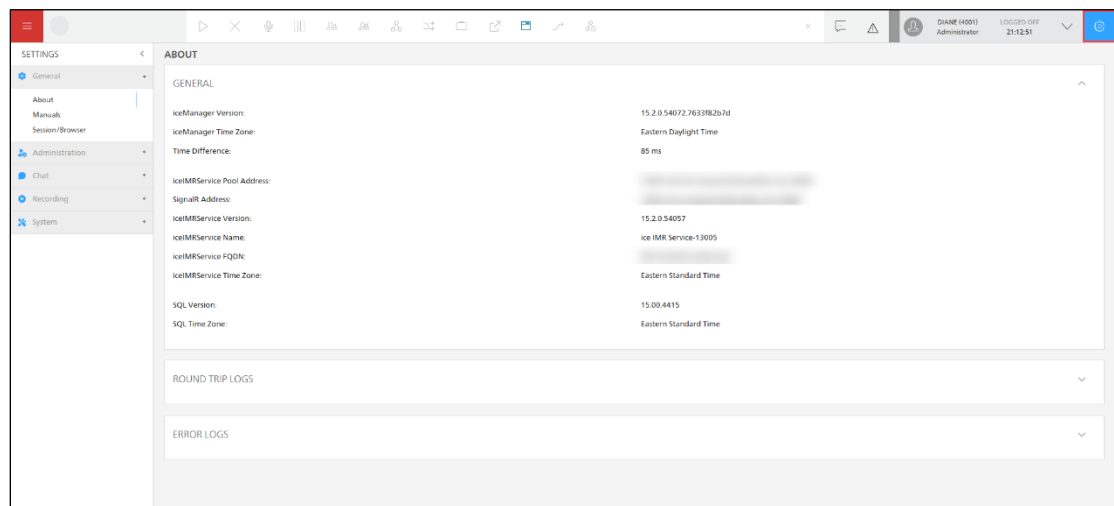
The General section in the sidebar contains information about browser settings, language, users, manuals, and ice. By default, items in the General sidebar option are shown.

A Switch Administrator can only view a subset of the parameters, whereas the Global Administrators will be able to view all the available settings in the General section.

Note: you can collapse the individual items in the sidebar into the header by clicking the downward pointing arrow.

About

To find the version number and time zone of the iceManager, select the *About* option in the sidebar.



Administrators will also have access to version numbers and time zone for the iceIMRService and SQL Server.

Manuals

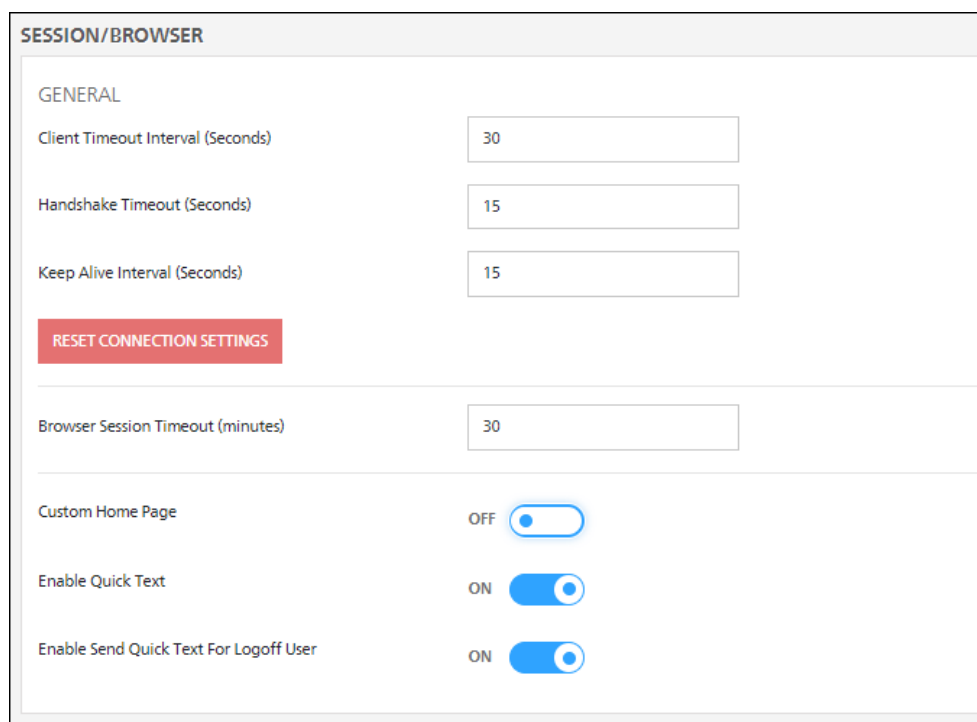
Launch our Education and Documentation site to find a full set of manuals and e-learning material. You will need a user name and password to gain access. Please contact your administrator if you do not have one.

Session/Browser

Anyone who accesses iceManager will be able to view the Browser Settings section. Only Global Administrators will be able to view the General settings section.

Session/Browser: General

The screenshot below is displaying the options that are available for Global Administrators and Switch Administrators under the General Section in the Session/Browser tab.



SESSION/BROWSER

GENERAL

Client Timeout Interval (Seconds) 30

Handshake Timeout (Seconds) 15

Keep Alive Interval (Seconds) 15

RESET CONNECTION SETTINGS

Browser Session Timeout (minutes) 30

Custom Home Page OFF

Enable Quick Text ON

Enable Send Quick Text For Logoff User ON

In the General section, the following parameters can be configured:

Parameter	Allowable values	Description
Client Timeout Interval	The default is 30 seconds	The server considers the client disconnected if it hasn't received a message (including keep-alive) in this interval. It could take longer than this timeout interval for the client to be marked disconnected due to how this is implemented. The recommended value is double the Keep-Alive Interval value.

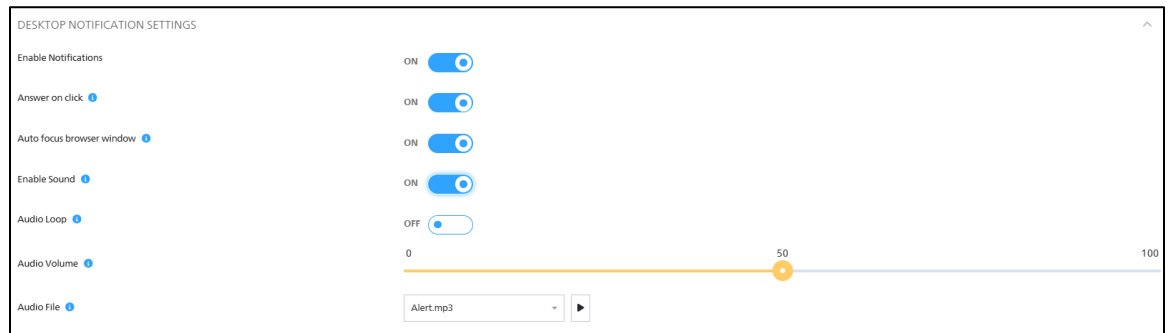
Parameter	Allowable values	Description
Handshake Timeout	The default is 15 seconds	If the client doesn't send an initial handshake message within this time interval, the connection is closed. This is an advanced setting that should only be modified if handshake timeout errors are occurring due to severe network latency.
Keep-Alive Interval	The default is 15 seconds	Enter the number of seconds for Keep-Alive value. By default, the server sends keep-alive pings every 10 seconds and the client checks for keep-alive pings about every 2 seconds (one-third of the difference between the keep-alive timeout value and the keep-alive timeout warning value). The default keep-alive timeout warning period is 2/3 of the keep-alive timeout. If the keep-alive timeout is 20 seconds, the warning occurs at about 13 seconds.
Browser Session Timeout	The default is 30 minutes	The number of minutes the browser session will stay active while the user is idle before the session is terminated. Note: This timeout does not apply to the iceMonitor page. If you are on iceMonitor, the session will not timeout even once the threshold has been met.
Custom Home Page	On/Off	Will enable or disable the custom home page. When this is set to <i>On</i> , you can configure the custom URL link that will display in the Home Page.
Enable Quick Text	On/Off	Will enable or disable Quick Text capabilities in iceMonitor and iceBar for web.
Enable Send Quick Text To Logoff User	On/Off	Will enable or disable Send Quick Text To Logoff User capabilities in iceMonitor and iceBar for web.

To save changes that were made click *Save* or to discard changes click *Revert*.

Session/Browser: Desktop Notification Settings

The screenshot below is displaying the options that are available for all users under the Desktop Notification Section in the Session/Browser tab.

Note: For these settings to be visible and modifiable by users, they need to first be enabled by Computer Talk.



Parameter	Allowable values	Description
Enable Notifications	On/Off	Enables desktop notifications for iceBar for web.
Answer on click	On/Off	Automatically accept contact when desktop notification is clicked.
Auto focus browser window	On/Off This setting is only visible if <i>Answer on click</i> is enabled.	Auto focuses the window when a desktop notification is clicked.
Enable Sound	On/Off	Triggers an audio alert when the notification window appears. ¹
Audio Loop	On/Off This setting is only visible if <i>Enable Sound</i> is enabled.	A setting that determines whether the audio sound clip should automatically restart upon reaching the end. ²
Audio Volume	Integer	Set the audio clip volume on a scale of 0 (mute) to 100 (maximum volume). ³

¹ This setting is only available in ice 15.2+.

² This setting is only available in ice 15.2+.

³ This setting is only available in ice 15.2+.

Parameter	Allowable values	Description
	This setting is only visible if <i>Enable Sound</i> is enabled.	
Audio File	Existing .mp3 filename This setting is only visible if <i>Enable Sound</i> is enabled.	Set the audio file for playback. Options are: - Alert.mp3 - Positive UI Alert 01.mp3 - Positive UI Phone Alert 01.mp3⁴

Session/Browser: Browser Settings

The below screenshot displays the default view of the Browser Settings.

The screenshot shows the 'BROWSER SETTINGS' section. It contains four rows of settings. The first row is 'Browser Logging' with a toggle switch currently set to 'OFF'. The second row is 'Theme' with a dropdown menu showing 'Light'. The third row is 'Display Time In' with a dropdown menu showing 'Server Time'. The fourth row is 'Cookies' with a blue button labeled 'CLEAR COOKIES'.

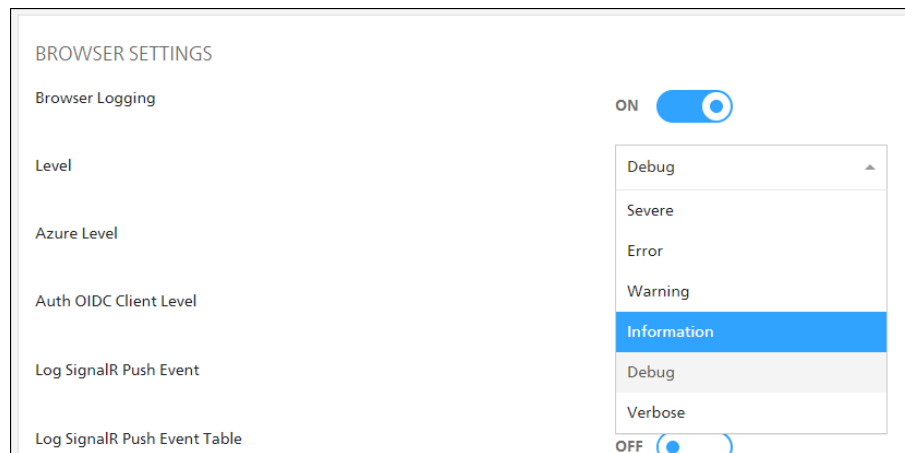
The table below provides information on the fields and buttons found in the Browser Settings.

Parameter	Allowable values	Description
Browser Logging	On/Off	Select <i>On</i> to enable logging to the browser console. By default, Browser Logging is disabled.
Theme	Dark/Light/Contrast	Select the theme.
Display Time In	Server Time/ Local Time	Select whether times in iceManager are displayed using server time or local time.

⁴ This setting is only available in ice 15.2+.

Parameter	Allowable values	Description
Cookies	Clear Cookies	Select this button to clear your iceManager browser cookies.

The screenshot below is displaying the options that are available for Global Administrators and Switch Administrators under the Level parameter in the Browser Settings.



Administration

The Administration section allows users to create and modify not ready reasons, line of business codes, evaluation forms and configuration groups. Users are also able to manage password settings and reset user passwords.

Not Ready Reasons

This section allows users to view the Not Ready Reasons that have been configured for the system. Users with supervisor privileges or higher are also able to add, edit, disable, or move Not Ready Reasons.



The screenshot shows a web interface titled "NOT READY REASONS". At the top left is a blue "ADD" button. Below it is a table with five rows of reasons. Each row has icons for editing, toggling status, deleting, and a menu.

Reason	Edit	Toggle	Delete	Menu
[0] No Reason				
[1] Comfort Break				
[2] Post Call Admin Break				
[3] Approved Admin Break				
[4] Other				

To add a Not Ready Reason:

1. Click the *Add* button at the top of the page. A new entry will be added to the bottom of the page.
2. Enter the English and French names for the new Not Ready Reason.



The screenshot shows a form for adding a new Not Ready Reason. It has a title bar with a close button, a toggle, a delete icon, and a menu icon. The form contains a "Code" field with the value "5". Below it are three text input fields for "English (Canada)", "Français (Canada)", and "Español (México)".

3. Click *Save* to save the changes. Click *Revert* to cancel the changes.
4. If you clicked *Save*, the 'Not Ready Reasons Succeeded' message will appear. Click *OK* to complete the change. If you clicked *Revert*, the 'Revert Changes' message will appear. Click *Yes* to revert the changes or click *No* to keep your changes on the editing page.

To edit a Not Ready Reason:

1. Select the pencil icon in the row of the Not Ready Reason you would like to edit.



2. Make the changes you would like to make to the Not Ready Reason. Once a change has been made, a blue banner will appear at the bottom of the screen.
3. Click *Save* to save the changes. Click *Revert* to cancel the changes.
4. If you clicked *Save*, the 'Not Ready Reasons Succeeded' message will appear. Click *OK* to complete the change. If you clicked *Revert*, the 'Revert Changes' message will appear. Click *Yes* to revert the changes or click *No* to keep your changes on the editing page.

To delete a Not Ready Reason:

1. Select the trash icon in the row of the Not Ready Reason you would like to delete.



2. Click *Save* to save the changes. Click *Revert* to cancel the changes.
3. If you clicked *Save*, the 'Not Ready Reasons Succeeded' message will appear. Click *OK* to complete the change. If you clicked *Revert*, the 'Revert Changes' message will appear. Click *Yes* to revert the changes or click *No* to keep your changes on the editing page.

Disable a Not Ready Reason:

- Click the toggle on the Not Ready Reason to disable the Not Ready Reason.



- A disabled Not Ready Reason can be enabled at a later time.
- Reporting is still available for disabled LOBs.

Reorder a Not Ready Reason:

- Use the hamburger button to reorder the Not Ready Reasons.



To import Not Ready Reasons from XML format:

1. From the dropdown list, select the default language for the Not Ready Reasons you are going to import.
2. Select the Overwrite All toggle if you would like to overwrite the existing Not Ready Reasons on the page.
3. Enter the Not Ready Reasons that are in XML format into the field at the bottom of the page:

The form is titled 'IMPORT' in a blue button at the top left. Below it, there are two controls: 'Default Language:' with a dropdown menu showing 'English (Canada)', and 'Overwrite All' with a toggle switch currently set to 'OFF'. Below these controls is a text area with the instruction 'Paste the iceBar Not Ready Reason Configuration XML in the textbox to import'. The text area contains the following XML code:

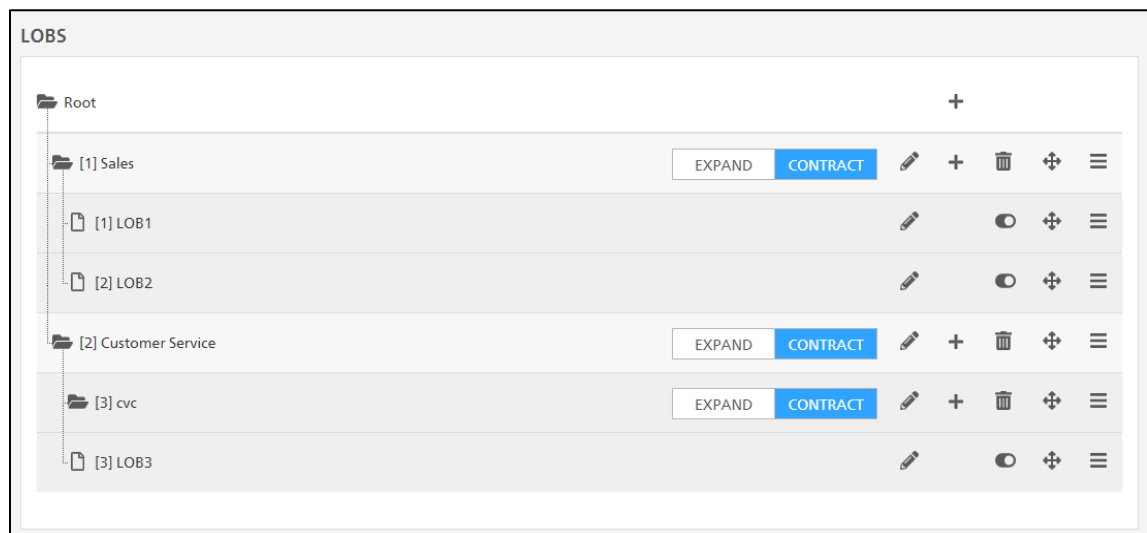
```
<NotReadyReasons override="always">
  <NotReadyReason code="5">
    <Name language="en-CA">Lunch</Name>
    <Name language="fr-CA">Déjeuner</Name>
  </NotReadyReason>
</NotReadyReasons>
```

4. Click the Import button to import the Not Ready Reasons.
5. New Not Ready Reason fields open populated with your imported Not Ready Reasons.
6. If you clicked *Save*, the 'Not Ready Reasons Succeeded' message will appear. Click *OK* to complete the change. If you clicked *Revert*, the 'Revert Changes' message will appear. Click *Yes* to revert the changes or click *No* to keep your changes on the editing page.

Line of Business Codes

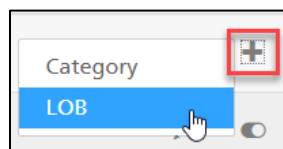
This section allows users to view the Line of Business (LOB) codes that have been configured for the system. Users with administrator privileges or higher are also able to add, edit, disable, or move LOBs.

Note: Any changes to the LOB codes will be made visible to agents after they close and reopen the iceBar.



To add an LOB:

1. Choose a category under which you want to add an LOB.
2. Click the *add* (+) button in the same row as the chosen category. Select LOB from the list. A new entry will be added to the category.



3. Enter the English and French names for the new LOB.

Note: The LOB input field has a maximum of 2000 characters.

4. Click *Save* to save the changes. Click *Revert* to cancel the changes.
5. If you clicked *Save*, the 'LOBS Succeeded' message will appear. Click *OK* to complete the change. If you clicked *Revert*, the 'Revert Changes' message will appear. Click *Yes* to revert the changes or click *No* to keep your changes on the editing page.

Expand or contract an LOB category:

- Click *Expand* on the LOB category to expand this category in the LOB window on iceBar.



- Click *Contract* on the LOB category to contract this category in the LOB window on iceBar.



To edit an LOB:

1. Select the pencil icon in the row of the LOB you would like to edit.



2. Make the changes you would like to make to the LOB. Once a change has been made, a blue banner will appear at the bottom of the screen.
3. Click *Save* to save the changes. Click *Revert* to cancel the changes.
4. If you clicked *Save*, the 'LOB Succeeded' message will appear. Click *OK* to complete the change. If you clicked *Revert*, the 'Revert Changes' message will appear. Click *Yes* to revert the changes or click *No* to keep your changes on the editing page.

To delete an LOB:

1. Select the trash icon in the row of the LOB you would like to delete.



2. Click *Save* to save the changes. Click *Revert* to cancel the changes.

3. If you clicked *Save*, the 'LOB Succeeded' message will appear. Click *OK* to complete the change. If you clicked *Revert*, the 'Revert Changes' message will appear. Click *Yes* to revert the changes or click *No* to keep your changes on the editing page.

Disable an LOB:

- Click the toggle on the LOB to disable the LOB.



- A disabled LOB can be enabled at a later time.
- Reporting is still available for disabled LOBs.

To move an LOB:

1. Select the compass icon (⊕) in the row of the LOB you would like to move.
2. Select the category under which you would like to move the LOB.

MOVE CATEGORY [X]

Please select a destination for [3] LOB3

[1] Sales ▼

MOVE **CANCEL**

3. Click *Move* to successfully move the LOB to another category.

Reorder an LOB or Category:

- Use the hamburger button to reorder the LOBs and categories.



To import LOBs from XML format:

1. From the dropdown list, select the default language for the LOBs you are going to import.

2. Select the Overwrite All toggle if you would like to overwrite the existing LOBs on the page.
3. Enter the LOBs that are in XML format into the field at the bottom of the page:

IMPORT

Default Language: English (Canada)

Overwrite All: OFF ☐

Paste the iceBar Line of Business Configuration XML in the textbox to import

```
<LOBCodes override="always" forceLOB="1" autoReady="-1" autoSubmit="0" closeSubmit="false">
<Category id="4" expand="true">
<Name language="en-CA">Business</Name>
<Name language="es-MX">el business</Name>
<Name language="fr-CA">La business</Name>
<LOBCode code="13">
<Name language="en-CA">gst</Name>
<Name language="es-MX">gst</Name>
<Name language="fr-CA">gst</Name>
</LOBCode>
<LOBCode code="14">
<Name language="en-CA">hst</Name>
<Name language="es-MX">hst</Name>
<Name language="fr-CA">hst</Name>
</LOBCode>
</Category>
</LOBCodes>
```

4. Click the Import button to import the LOBs.
5. New LOB fields open populated with your imported LOBs.
6. If you clicked *Save*, the 'LOBs Succeeded' message will appear. Click *OK* to complete the change. If you clicked *Revert*, the 'Revert Changes' message will appear. Click *Yes* to revert the changes or click *No* to keep your changes on the editing page.

Evaluations

This section can only be modified by Administrators, Supervisors, and Team Leads.

Inbound and outbound evaluation forms can be viewed, added, reactivated, cloned, deleted, and modified from the Evaluations option in the sidebar. Evaluation forms are selected from iceJournal to be used for evaluating agent performance.

The *Agent Evaluation Form - Template* is available by default and can be used as a template when building new evaluation forms or modified to fit your quality management program needs.

EVALUATIONS

ADD

Show deactivated forms ☐ OFF

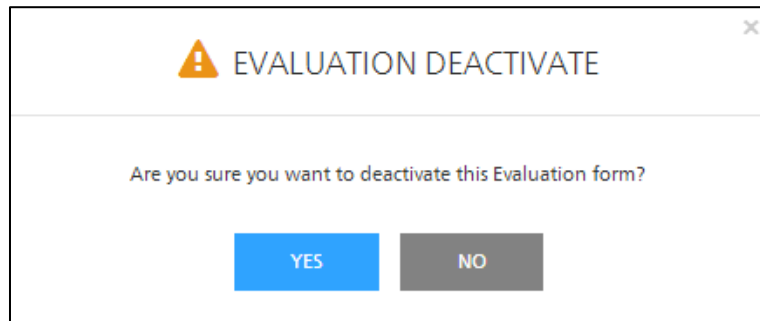
Name	ID	Ancestor ID	Times Used	Creation Date	Action	Active
Agent Evaluation Form - Template	1	0	2023-01-01 09:00:00 AM		ON ☒	

The table below explains each column:

Column	Description
Name	Name of the evaluation form. It is recommended that you provide a descriptive name that is below 25 characters. Names over 25 characters may not fit the columns in evaluation reports.
ID	Identification number of the form. Allows you to differentiate between evaluation forms with the same name.
Ancestor ID	Identification number of the parent form, that is, the form where it was copied from.
Times Used	The number of times the form was used for evaluation purposes. Regardless of whether the evaluation is in progress or not, it will be counted in this field. However, if an evaluation is deleted in iceJournal, it will be reflected in this field.
Creation Date	The date and time the evaluation form was created.
Action	Icons that you click to edit, clone, and delete existing evaluation forms.
Active	Toggles that allow you to flip an evaluation on or Shows whether the form is active.

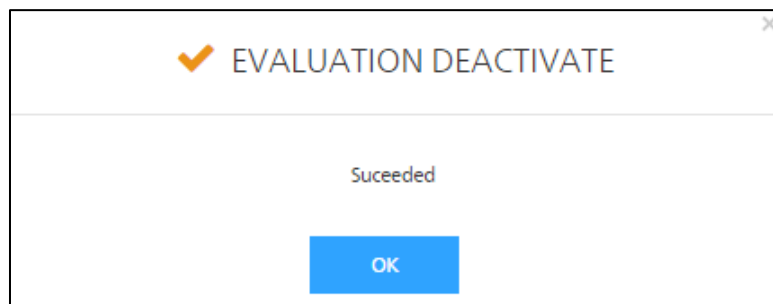
To edit an existing evaluation form, click the pencil. The evaluation form appears, and you can proceed to edit.

To deactivate the evaluation form, flip the Active toggle off. An “Are you sure you want to deactivate this Evaluation form?” message appears.



To proceed, click *Yes*. To cancel, click *No*.

Once you click *Yes* you will see the 'Evaluation deactivate succeeded' message.



To view all deactivated forms, toggle Show deactivated forms. Once an evaluation form is deleted, all evaluations that were completed using that form will also be deleted therefore, it is highly recommended that you deactivate forms, rather than delete them.

EVALUATIONS						
ADD						
				Show deactivated forms	☒ ON	
Name	ID	Ancestor ID	Times Used	Creation Date	Action	Active
test	2		0	2014-03-28 01:43:57 PM	 	☒ ON
test2	4	test (2)	0	2014-04-16 03:02:27 PM	 	☐ OFF
test	5		0	2014-04-16 05:32:18 PM	 	☐ OFF
Evaluation Form 1	7		0	2014-04-16 05:40:27 PM	 	☐ OFF
Evaluation Form 1	8		0	2014-04-16 05:59:43 PM	 	☒ ON

To reactivate a form, toggle the Active switch On.

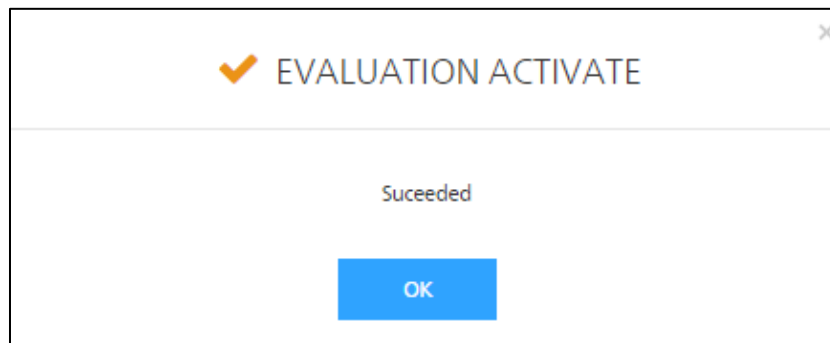
An "Are you sure you want to activate this Evaluation form" message appears.

 EVALUATION ACTIVATE

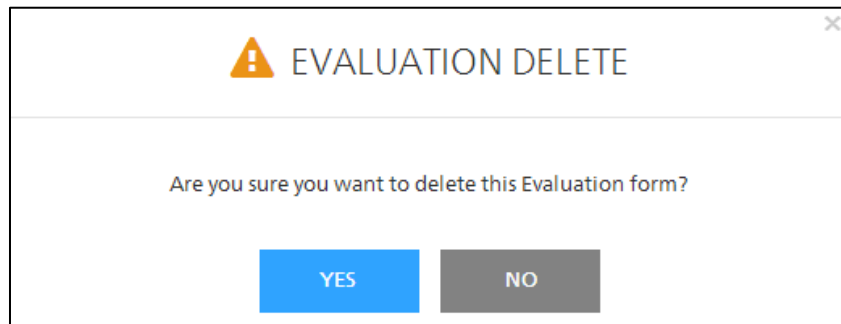
Are you sure you want to activate this Evaluation form?

To proceed, click Yes. To cancel, click No.

Once you click Yes you will see 'Evaluation activate succeeded' message.



To delete the evaluation form, click the garbage can icon. When you click the garbage can icon, an "Are you sure you want to delete this Evaluation form?" message appears.



Click *Yes* to proceed with the deletion. Click *No* to cancel the deletion.

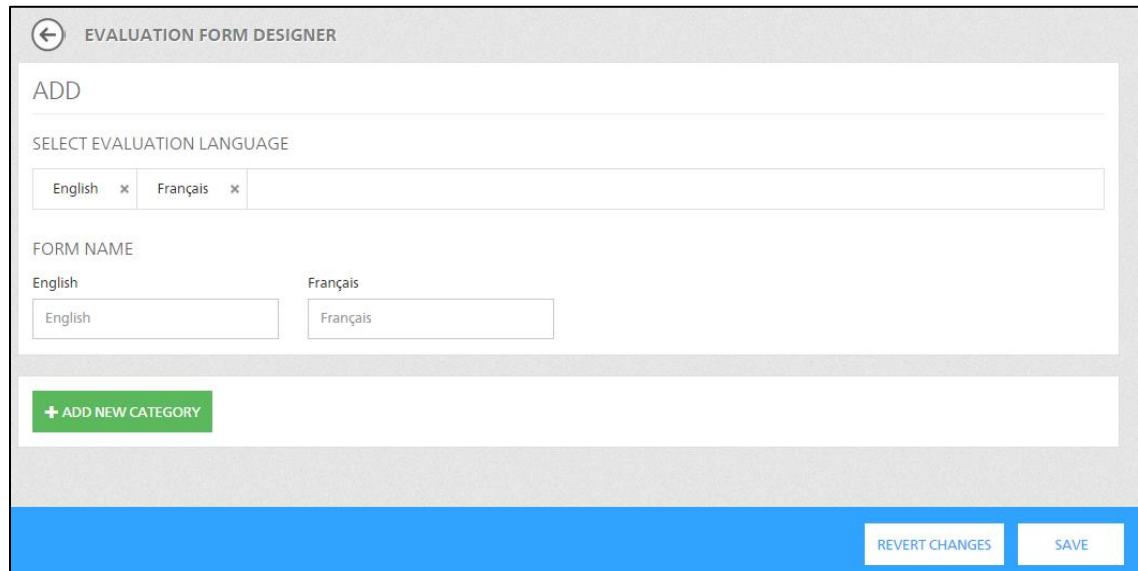
Important: Evaluation form deletion will delete all evaluations associated with it. You will not be able to view reports on evaluation results for deleted forms.

Creating a New Evaluation Form

To create a new evaluation form, complete the following steps:

1. Click *Add*.

The Evaluation form designer appears.



The screenshot shows the 'EVALUATION FORM DESIGNER' interface. At the top, there is a back arrow icon and the title 'EVALUATION FORM DESIGNER'. Below this is a large text input field labeled 'ADD'. Underneath is a section titled 'SELECT EVALUATION LANGUAGE' containing a horizontal list of language tags: 'English' with a grey 'x' icon, and 'Français' with a grey 'x' icon. Below the language selection is a 'FORM NAME' section with two columns. The 'English' column has a text input field containing 'English'. The 'Français' column has a text input field containing 'Français'. At the bottom of the form designer is a green button labeled '+ ADD NEW CATEGORY'. The entire interface is set against a light grey background with a blue footer bar containing 'REVERT CHANGES' and 'SAVE' buttons.

2. Remove the languages that you will not use by clicking the grey *x* next to them. The Form Name fields for the languages you remove will automatically disappear. Minimum one language must be selected.
3. Enter the name of the form. The recommended length for names is less than 25 characters.
4. Click *Add New Category* to add a new group of questions. Fill in the name field(s).

The screenshot shows the 'EVALUATION FORM DESIGNER' interface. At the top, there is a back arrow and the title 'EVALUATION FORM DESIGNER'. Below this, the word 'ADD' is displayed. The 'SELECT EVALUATION LANGUAGE' section shows 'English' and 'Français' as selected languages. The 'FORM NAME' section has input fields for 'English' and 'Français', both containing the text 'English' and 'Français' respectively. The 'CATEGORY NAME' section has input fields for 'English' and 'Français', both containing the text 'English' and 'Français' respectively. At the bottom, there is a red button labeled '+ ADD NEW CRITERIA' and a green button labeled '+ ADD NEW CATEGORY'.

5. To add a question, click *Add New Criteria*.

The criteria area expands to show additional options.

The screenshot shows the 'EVALUATION FORM DESIGNER' interface with the 'CRITERIA' section expanded. The 'CATEGORY NAME' section is at the top, with input fields for 'English (Canada)' and 'Français (Canada)'. The 'CRITERIA' section includes a 'Type' dropdown set to 'Stars', an 'Optional' toggle set to 'OFF', and three input fields: 'Minimum Value' (0), 'Maximum Value' (1), and 'Number of Increments' (5). Below these, there are input fields for 'Name' in 'English (Canada)' and 'Français (Canada)'. The 'PREVIEW' section shows a star rating interface with five stars, the first of which is highlighted in yellow. To the right of the stars, it shows '0/1' and a blue button labeled '0%'. A 'Comment' button is also present. At the bottom, there is a red button labeled '+ ADD NEW CRITERIA'.

The table below provides information on the fields and buttons found on this page:

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
Select Evaluation Language	Languages configured in the system	Select one or more languages from the drop-down. There must be a minimum of one language selected.
Form Name	Free text	Enter form name.
Category		
Category Name	Free text	Enter category name.
Criteria		
Criteria Type	▪ Stars ▪ Buttons ▪ Drop Down ▪ Slider	Select one of the criteria types.
Optional/Mandatory	Optional/Mandatory	Select to make criteria optional or mandatory.
Minimum Value	0 to N	Enter the minimum score value.
Maximum Value	1 to N	Enter the maximum score value. This does not necessarily correspond to the number of stars or buttons displayed. See Number of Increments. The total score for the evaluation is the sum of all maximum values for each criteria in the form. You may use the maximum value to create weighted questions.
Number of Increments	2 to N	Enter the number of increments, reflecting how each star, button, drop-down or slider marker increments in score value. The maximum number of increments for each Criteria Type is as follows: ▪ Stars – max 10 ▪ Buttons – max 5 ▪ Drop Down – max 10 ▪ Slider – max 100
Criteria Name	Free text	Enter criteria name.

Criteria Types

The following table outlines which criteria type to use, depending on the response required.

Criteria Type	Number of choices	When the response is in the form of text	When the response is in the form of numbers
Stars	Fewer		✓
Buttons	Fewer	✓	
Drop-down	More	✓	
Slider	More		✓

Stars

The screenshot below is an example of a Stars criteria being used to evaluate agent attitude.

CRITERIA

Type

Stars

Optional

OFF

Minimum Value

1

Maximum Value

5

Number of Increments

5

Name

English (Canada)

How would you rate the caller's attitude throughout the call?

PREVIEW

How would you rate the caller's attitude throughout the call?

★

★

★

★

☆

4.00/5

80%

Comment

/ 4000

Slider

The screenshot below is an example of Slider criteria that is used to evaluate caller attitude.

The screenshot shows the configuration and preview for a Slider criteria. The configuration section includes a dropdown for 'Type' set to 'Slider', an 'Optional' checkbox, an 'OFF' toggle, and input fields for 'Minimum Value' (0), 'Maximum Value' (10), and 'Number of Increments' (11). The 'Name' field contains 'English (Canada)' and 'How would you rate the caller's attitude throughout the call?'. The preview section shows a horizontal slider with a yellow circle at 7, a score of 7.00/10, a 70% progress bar, and a comment field.

CRITERIA	
Type	Slider
Optional	OFF
Minimum Value	0
Maximum Value	10
Number of Increments	11
Name	English (Canada) How would you rate the caller's attitude throughout the call?

PREVIEW

How would you rate the caller's attitude throughout the call?

0 7 10 7.00/10 70% Comment / 4000

Buttons

The screenshot below is an example of a Buttons criteria that is used to evaluate how well the problem was solved.

The screenshot shows the configuration and preview for a Buttons criteria. The configuration section includes a dropdown for 'Type' set to 'Buttons', an 'Optional' checkbox, an 'OFF' toggle, and input fields for 'Minimum Value' (0), 'Maximum Value' (1), and 'Number of Increments' (5). The 'Name' field contains 'English (Canada)' and 'How well was the problem solved?'. The preview section shows a row of buttons: 'NOT AT ALL' (selected), 'BARELY', 'SOMEWHAT', 'ALMOST', and 'COMPLETELY'. A score of 0.00/1, a 0% progress bar, and a comment field are also visible.

CRITERIA	
Type	Buttons
Optional	OFF
Minimum Value	0
Maximum Value	1
Number of Increments	5
Name	English (Canada) How well was the problem solved?

PREVIEW

How well was the problem solved?

0.00 0.25 0.50 0.75 1.00

NOT AT ALL BARELY SOMEWHAT ALMOST COMPLETELY

0.00/1 0% Comment / 4000

Drop Down

Below is a screenshot of the Drop Down criteria that are used to display whether or not the user passed the evaluation.

Once you are finished, click *Add*. If you wish to cancel this form, click  at the top of the page.

The 'Revert Evaluation' message will appear.

Click *Yes* to continue the cancelation. Click *No* to abort the cancelation.

Note: To create a weighted question, modify the maximum value of the criteria as needed. The following screenshots show two evaluation criteria.

The first question has a max value of 1, and a minimum value of 0. If the evaluator selects *No*, the agent will be given a score of 0. If they select *Yes*, the agent will receive a score of 1 for this criteria.

The screenshot shows the 'CRITERIA' configuration window for a question. The 'Type' is set to 'Buttons', 'Optional' is checked, and the toggle is 'OFF'. The 'Minimum Value' is 0, 'Maximum Value' is 1, and 'Number of Increments' is 2. The language is 'English (Canada)'. The question text is 'Did the agent introduce themselves?'. The scale shows 0.00 for 'No' and 1.00 for 'Yes'. The 'PREVIEW' section shows the question with 'NO' and 'YES' buttons, a score of 0%, and a comment field.

Property	Value
Type	Buttons
Optional	Checked
Minimum Value	0
Maximum Value	1
Number of Increments	2
Language	English (Canada)
Question Text	Did the agent introduce themselves?
0.00	No
1.00	Yes

PREVIEW

Did the agent introduce themselves? [NO] [YES] / 1 0% / 4000

We can compare it to this second question with a max value of 5.

If the agent is scored *No*, they will receive 0, but if they are scored *Yes*, they will receive a value of 5.

The screenshot shows the 'CRITERIA' configuration window for a second question. The 'Type' is 'Buttons', 'Optional' is checked, and the toggle is 'OFF'. The 'Minimum Value' is 0, 'Maximum Value' is 5, and 'Number of Increments' is 2. The language is 'English (Canada)'. The question text is 'Did the agent provide a ticket number?'. The scale shows 0.00 for 'No' and 5.00 for 'Yes'. The 'PREVIEW' section shows the question with 'NO' and 'YES' buttons, a score of 0%, and a comment field.

Property	Value
Type	Buttons
Optional	Checked
Minimum Value	0
Maximum Value	5
Number of Increments	2
Language	English (Canada)
Question Text	Did the agent provide a ticket number?
0.00	No
5.00	Yes

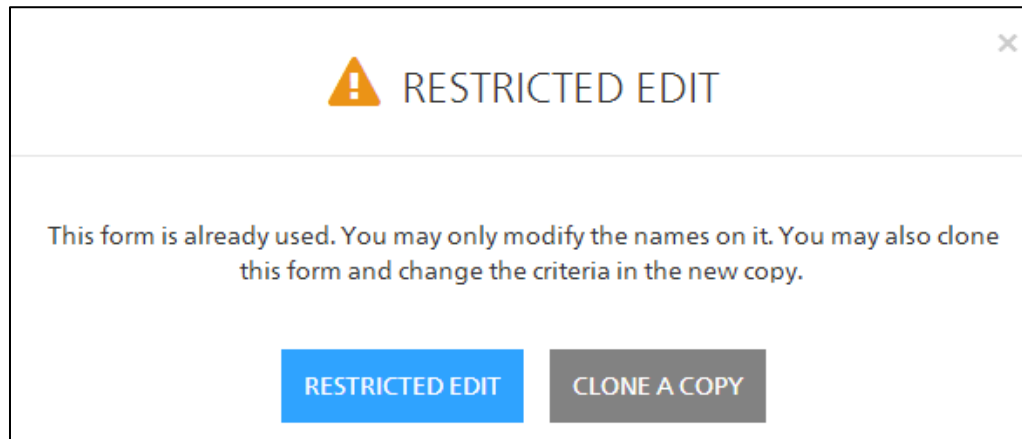
PREVIEW

Did the agent provide a ticket number? [NO] [YES] / 5 0% / 4000

The total score of the form is calculated by adding up all maximum values in the form. In this example, for a form with these two questions, the total value is 6. Therefore, the second question is weighted 5x more than the first.

Modifying an Evaluation Form

Evaluations for each interaction is linked to a form. Once a form has been used, there are two ways to modify a form: clone a copy or restricted edit. If the form has never been used, then you can edit without having to select from a clone or restricted edit.



To ensure evaluations and reports remain accurate, select the appropriate method.

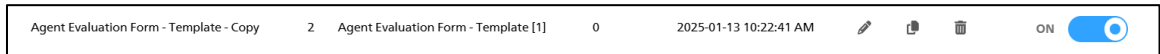
- To add or delete categories and criteria to the evaluation form, select *Clone a Copy*.
 - When a clone is created, new report entries are also created in the database. You can add, delete, and modify all parts of the evaluation form.
- To make modifications to the wording of a category or criteria, select *Restricted Edit*.
 - When a restricted edit is carried out, changes affect all the previously completed evaluations as well. You cannot change Minimum Value, Maximum Value or Number of Increments – these are greyed out. Only Category and Criteria labels can be changed or added to a new language.

These different edit modes ensure that reports are not affected since textual changes made to existing forms affect previously completed evaluations. The following section explains how to use each mode.

Clone a Copy

When you select *Clone a Copy*, a copy of the evaluation is created, with “– Copy” appended to the name. Click the edit pencil to edit the copy.

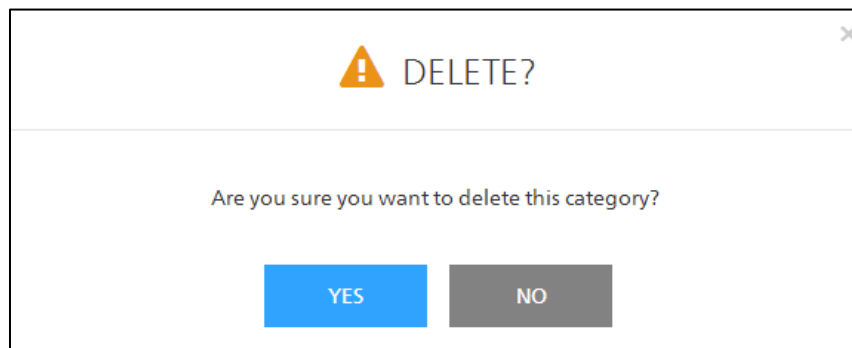
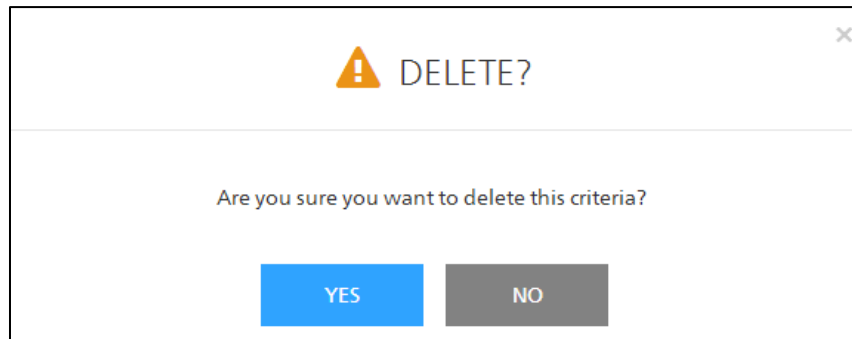
In this mode, you can add evaluation languages and modify all aspects of each criterion. Clone a copy duplicates the structure, using the original as a template for the cloned version.



Delete Criteria or Category

To delete a criterion or category, select the garbage sign.

Once you click *Delete*, a warning message appears: “Are you sure you want to delete this criterion?” or “Are you sure you want to delete this category?”

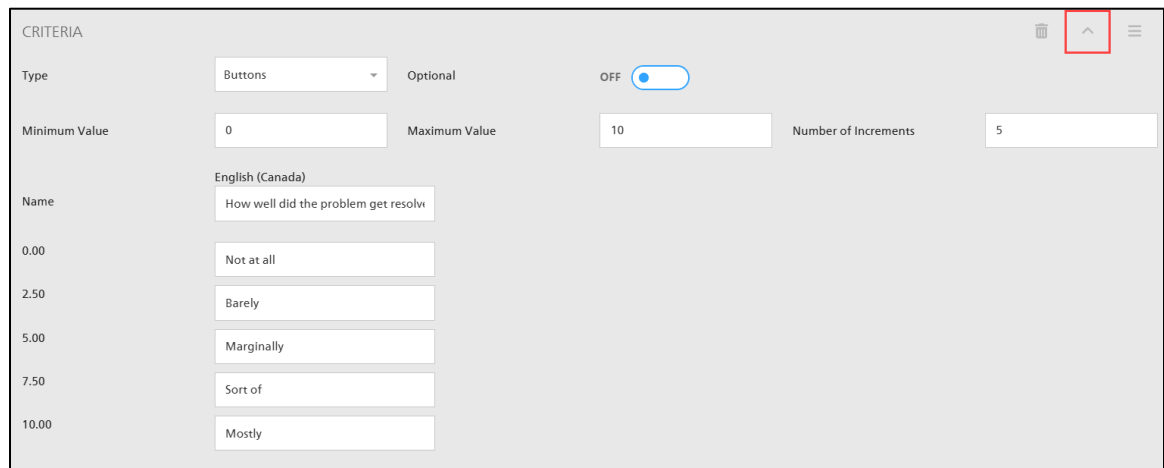


Click *Yes* to proceed with the deletion and click *No* to cancel the deletion.

Minimize Criteria or Category

To minimize or expand each criterion or category, click the arrow on the side of the question.

The expanded view:



The expanded view shows a criterion configuration interface. At the top, there is a title bar with a trash icon, an expand/collapse arrow (highlighted with a red box), and a menu icon. Below the title bar, the criterion is titled "CRITERIA". The configuration fields include:

- Type: Buttons (dropdown)
- Optional: OFF (toggle)
- Minimum Value: 0
- Maximum Value: 10
- Number of Increments: 5
- Name: English (Canada) How well did the problem get resolved?

Below the name, there is a list of response options with corresponding values:

Value	Response Option
0.00	Not at all
2.50	Barely
5.00	Marginally
7.50	Sort of
10.00	Mostly

The minimized view:



The minimized view shows the criterion as a single line item in a list. The list item has a title bar with a trash icon, a collapse/expand arrow, and a menu icon. The criterion is titled "CRITERIA" and the question is "How well did the problem get resolved?".

Move Criteria or Category

It is recommended that you minimize categories prior to moving them because it is easier to drag and drop smaller sections of the page. The way you move a category is the same as the way you move criteria, so the same steps apply.

SETTINGS

- General
- Administration
- Chat
- Recording
- System

EVALUATION FORM DESIGNER

EDIT

SELECT EVALUATION LANGUAGE

English (Canada)

FORM NAME

English (Canada)

diane test - Copy

CATEGORY NAME

English (Canada)

Problem Resolution

CRITERIA How well did the problem get resolved?

CRITERIA Pass/Fail

+ ADD NEW CRITERIA

CATEGORY NAME

English (Canada)

Call Quality

FORM NAME: diane test - Copy

REVERT SAVE

To move a category, click the menu sign and drag the criteria or category to where you want it to move. Notice in the screenshot below that the Problem Resolution category has been selected and is in the process of being moved.

EVALUATION FORM DESIGNER

EDIT

SELECT EVALUATION LANGUAGE

English (Canada)

FORM NAME

English (Canada)

diane test - Copy

CATEGORY NAME

English (Canada)

Problem Resolution

CRITERIA How well did the problem get resolved?

CRITERIA Pass/Fail

+ ADD NEW CRITERIA

CATEGORY NAME

English (Canada)

Call Quality

FORM NAME: diane test - Copy

REVERT SAVE

In the screenshot below, the Problem Resolution category has been placed above the Call Quality category.

The screenshot displays the iceManager interface with two category forms. The top form is titled 'CATEGORY NAME' and contains the text 'English (Canada)' and 'Problem Resolution'. Below this, there are two criteria: 'CRITERIA How well did the problem get resolved?' and 'CRITERIA Pass/Fail'. A red button labeled '+ ADD NEW CRITERIA' is visible. The bottom form is also titled 'CATEGORY NAME' and contains the text 'English (Canada)' and 'Call Quality'. Below this, there is one criterion: 'CRITERIA'. A red button labeled '+ ADD NEW CRITERIA' is also visible. A red dashed double-headed arrow is positioned between the two forms, indicating their relative positions. At the bottom of the interface, there is a blue bar with the text 'FORM NAME: -diane test - Copy', a button labeled '+ ADD NEW CATEGORY', and buttons labeled 'REVERT' and 'SAVE'.

Restricted edit

In Restricted edit mode, you can change the category name and the content in the text fields. You can also add a new evaluation language. However, elements within each criterion (e.g., Type, Minimum Value, Maximum Value, and Number of Increments) cannot be changed.

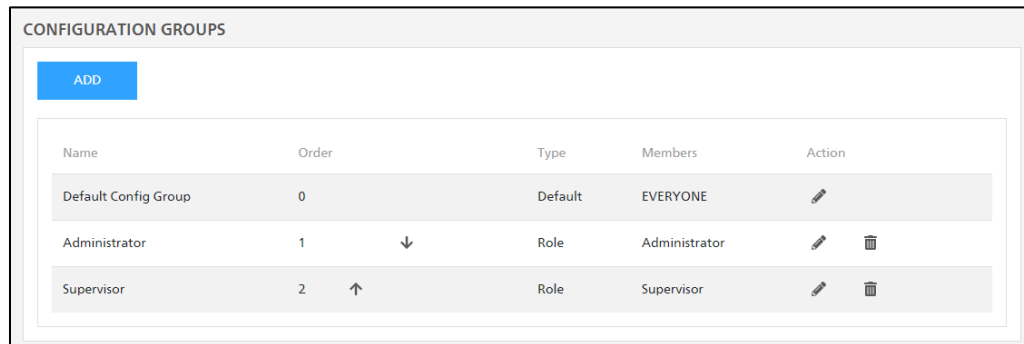
The screenshot displays the iceManager interface in Restricted edit mode. The interface is organized into three main sections: CATEGORY NAME, CRITERIA, and PREVIEW.

- CATEGORY NAME:** This section at the top allows editing the category name. It shows 'English (Canada)' and 'Problem Resolution'.
- CRITERIA:** This central section contains settings for the evaluation criterion. It includes:
 - Type:** A dropdown menu set to 'Buttons'.
 - Optional:** A toggle switch currently set to 'OFF'.
 - Minimum Value:** A text input field containing '0'.
 - Maximum Value:** A text input field containing '10'.
 - Number of Increments:** A text input field containing '5'.
 - Name:** A text input field containing 'How well did the problem get resolv'.
 - Buttons:** A list of evaluation buttons corresponding to the increments: 'Not at all' (0.00), 'Barely' (2.50), 'Marginally' (5.00), 'Sort of' (7.50), and 'Mostly' (10.00).
- PREVIEW:** This section at the bottom provides a visual representation of the criterion as it will appear to users.

Important: It is highly recommended that you avoid changing the button names drastically since changes affect previously completed evaluations as well. For example, changing Happy to Sad would change the connotations of all the previous scores.

Configuration Groups

The configuration groups section allows an administrator to group a set of users and apply specific settings to only those users.



Column Heading	Details
Name	The name of the configuration group.
Order	This illustrates the hierarchy of the configuration groups. If a configuration item is set to be inherited, it would inherit from a parent group that they also belong to. Use the arrows to change the order of the configuration group.
Type	This is how members have been grouped. Options include Users, Teams, and Roles.
Members	Once a type has been selected, members can be specified. Users: members are selected from a list of ice users Teams: members are selected from a list of ice teams Roles: members are selected based on their ice user type
Action	Allows users with administrator privileges or higher to edit or delete the configuration groups. All other user types cannot add or modify configuration groups

To add a configuration group:

1. Select the *Add* button in the top left corner.
2. Configure the Name, Type, and Members fields.

ADD

Name

Type

Members

[SELECT](#)

3. Configure the General properties.

[General](#) [Server](#) [LOB](#) [Canned Response](#) [Not Ready Reason](#) [iceBar for desktop](#) [iceBar for web](#) [Survey](#) [IcePhone](#) [Dashboard](#) [Review](#) [Contact Permissions](#)

Contact Insights Field

Enable Access To Active Contacts

Force Logon All Queues

Show Queue Picker

Default User Connectivity

User Connectivity Changeable From IceBar

4. Configure the Server Assignments.

ASSIGNED SERVER

UNASSIGNED SERVERS

Show deactivated servers ☐ OFF

Server Assign

iceA (iceA.computertalk.com) +

5. Configure the LOB Assignments.

Enable force LOB Code (iceBar Desktop)	Disable
Default LOB Assignment	Include
Default Category Expansion	Expand
Auto Submit (iceBar Desktop)	Disable
Close on Submit (iceBar Desktop)	Disable
Journal Search - Filter LOB Codes ⓘ	Enable

LOB Assignments

Root	
[1] Category 1	EXPAND CONTRACT
[19] Results	INCLUDE EXCLUDE
[3] A3	INCLUDE EXCLUDE
[4] A4	INCLUDE EXCLUDE

6. Configure the Canned Responses if your ice system allows IM handling.

Default Canned Response Assignment	Inherit
Default Folder Expansion	Inherit

Canned Response Assignments

Root	
[1] General	EXPAND CONTRACT INHERIT
...	INCLUDE EXCLUDE INHERIT

7. Configure the Not Ready Reasons.

Default Not Ready Reason Assignment Inherit

Not Ready Reason Assignments

[0] No Reason	INCLUDE	EXCLUDE	INHERIT
[1] Comfort Break	INCLUDE	EXCLUDE	INHERIT
[2] Post Call Admin Break	INCLUDE	EXCLUDE	INHERIT
[3] Approved Admin Break	INCLUDE	EXCLUDE	INHERIT
[4] Other	INCLUDE	EXCLUDE	INHERIT

8. Configure the iceBar for Desktop settings.

IceBar UI Language Use OS Language

iceBar Download Enable

Target IceBar Installer Version Release\Latest

Target IceBar Version Release\Latest

Target IceBar Updater Version Release\Latest

iceBar Configuration XML

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>  
iceOfficeConfig xmlns="http://www.computer.talk.com">
```

9. Configure the iceBar for Web settings.

Enable iceBar for web Enable

Disable Web iceBar on Login Never

Enable Set User Data Enable

Maximum PAQ Number Custom

9

iceBar Buttons Custom

10. Configure the Survey Permissions, if applicable.

Permissions	
Surveys	Inherit
Survey Runs	Inherit
Survey Response	Inherit

11. Configure the icePhone settings, if applicable.

Close Window on Release	Disable
Allow Contact Attachments from Agent	Enable

12. Configure the Dashboard assignments, if applicable.

[100] Baxter	INCLUDE	EXCLUDE
[109] Chris Team Leader Dashboard	INCLUDE	EXCLUDE
[107] Christina	INCLUDE	EXCLUDE

13. Configure the Contact Permissions.

VOICE & TRANSCRIPT	
View	x Role Based x v
Download	x Role Based x v
Purge	No Permissions v
INSTANT MESSAGE	
View	x Role Based x v
Download	x Role Based x v
Purge	No Permissions v
EMAIL	
View	x Role Based x v
Download	x Role Based x v
Purge	No Permissions v
SCREEN RECORDING	

Note: This is available in ice 15.2+.

14. Configure the Contact Insights Field visibility.

	View
iceContactSummary	All v
iceContactSummaryCompletionUsage	All v
iceContactSummaryMaxTokens	All v
iceContactSummaryPromptUsage	All v

Note: This is available in ice 15.2+.

For details on each field, refer to the table below.

Configuration Group Properties	
Parameter	Details
Name	Enter a unique name to identify this configuration group.

Configuration Group Properties	
Parameter	Details
Type	Select a grouping type – <i>Users</i> , <i>Teams</i> , or <i>Role</i>
Members	Members are specified based on the type selected. Users: members are selected from a list of ice users Teams: members are selected from a list of ice teams Roles: members are selected based on their ice user type
General	
Enable Access to Active Contacts	Options include <i>Enable</i> , <i>Disable</i> , and <i>Inherit</i> which will decide whether this configuration group has access to the Active Contacts tab. The <i>Inherit</i> option forces the system to look at a parent configuration group that a user is also part of. If the user is not part of another configuration group, the system will use the Default Config Group settings.
Force Logon All Queues	Options include <i>Enable</i> , <i>Disable</i> and <i>Inherit</i> which will decide whether this configuration group will be forced to logon to all assigned queues. The <i>Inherit</i> option forces the system to look at a parent configuration group that a user is also part of. If the user is not part of another configuration group, the system will use the Default Config Group settings.
Show Queue Picker	Options include <i>Enable</i> , <i>Disable</i> and <i>Inherit</i> which will decide whether this configuration group has access to the queue picker. The <i>Inherit</i> option forces the system to look at a parent configuration group that a user is also part of. If the user is not part of another configuration group, the system will use the Default Config Group settings.
Default User Connectivity	Options include <i>iceAdministrator defined</i> , <i>icePhone</i> and <i>Inherit</i> which will decide the default connectivity for users in this configuration group. If this setting is set to <i>iceAdministrator defined</i> , it will set the remote DN field in the global iceBAR XML to blank, prompting the server

Configuration Group Properties	
Parameter	Details
	to use the iceAdministrator configuration when the agent logs into ice. If set to icePhone, it will set the remote DN field to "8:acs:" which informs the server that the agent will use icePhone. The Inherit option forces the system to look at a parent configuration group that a user is also part of. If the user is not part of another configuration group, the system will use the Default Config Group settings.
User Connectivity Changeable from iceBar	Options include <i>Enable</i> , <i>Disable</i> and <i>Inherit</i> which will control whether an agent's remote DN on their iceBar and iceBar is editable or not. If this setting is enabled, the remote DN field in the iceBar is editable. If it is disabled, the remote DN field in the iceBar is disabled, as well as the "Use icePhone" checkbox. In the server profile page, the "Roaming DN", "Use iceMA assigned remote DN" and "Use icePhone" fields will also be disabled. The Inherit option forces the system to look at a parent configuration group that a user is also part of. If the user is not part of another configuration group, the system will use the Default Config Group settings.
Server	
Assigned Server	Shows all the ice servers that the configuration group has been assigned to. To remove a server from this list select the <i>remove</i> button (-) under the Unassign column. The server will then move to the list of unassigned servers. By default all servers are listed under the Unassigned field.
Unassigned servers	Shows all the ice servers that the configuration group has not been assigned to. To assign a server from this list, select the <i>add</i> button (+) under the Assign column. The server will then move to the list of assigned servers. By default, all servers are listed under this field.
LOB	

Configuration Group Properties	
Parameter	Details
Enable force LOB Code (iceBar Desktop)	Options include <i>Enable</i>, <i>Disable</i>, and <i>Inherit</i> which will decide whether this configuration group will be required to assign an LOB code to each contact after it has been handled. The <i>Inherit</i> option forces the system to look at a parent configuration group that a user is also part of. If the user is not part of another configuration group, the system will use the Default Config Group settings. Note: If you are using Forced LOBs, ensure that you have wrap up after queued calls enabled in the user's class of service. For more information, refer to the <i>iceAdministrator User Manual</i>.
Number of LOB Codes Required (iceBar Desktop)	This option is available when Enable force LOB Code is set to <i>Enable</i>. Enter the number of LOB Codes this configuration group will be required to assign to each contact after it has been handled.
Default LOB Assignment	Options are <i>Include</i>, <i>Exclude</i>, and <i>Inherit</i> which will decide whether this configuration group has access to the default LOB assignment. The <i>Inherit</i> option forces the system to look at a parent configuration group that a user is also part of. If the user is not part of another configuration group, the system will use the Default Config Group settings.
Default Category Expansion	Options are <i>Expand</i>, <i>Contract</i>, and <i>Inherit</i> which will decide whether this configuration group's LOBs will be viewed in expanded or contracted form by default. The <i>Inherit</i> option forces the system to look at a parent configuration group that a user is also part of. If the user is not part of another configuration group, the system will use the Default Config Group settings.
Auto Ready (iceBar Desktop)	This option is available when Enable force LOB Code is set to <i>Enable</i>. Options are <i>Enable</i>, <i>Disable</i> and <i>Inherit</i> which will decide whether this configuration group will automatically enter into the ready state after submitting the LOB assignments. The <i>Inherit</i> option forces the system to look at a parent configuration group that a

Configuration Group Properties	
Parameter	Details
	user is also part of. If the user is not part of another configuration group, the system will use the Default Config Group settings.
Number of Seconds Before Setting Agent to Ready (iceBar Desktop)	This option is available when Enable force LOB Code is set to <i>Enable</i> . Enter the number of seconds before this configuration group will be set to the Ready state after submitting the LOB assignments.
Auto Submit	Options are <i>Enable</i> , <i>Disable</i> , and <i>Inherit</i> which will decide whether this configuration group will need to select the Submit button in the iceBar LOB window to submit their LOB selection. The Inherit option forces the system to look at a parent configuration group that a user is also part of. If the user is not part of another configuration group, the system will use the Default Config Group settings.
Number of Seconds Before Auto Submit After LOB Selection (iceBar Desktop)	This option is available when Auto Submit is set to <i>Enable</i> . Enter the number of seconds this configuration group will have between assigning LOBs and automatic submission.
Close on Submit	Options are <i>Enable</i> , <i>Disable</i> , and <i>Inherit</i> which will decide whether this configuration group will need to manually close the iceBar LOB window after submitting their LOBs. The Inherit option forces the system to look at a parent configuration group that a user is also part of. If the user is not part of another configuration group, the system will use the Default Config Group settings.
Journal Search – Filter LOB Codes	Options are <i>Enable</i> , <i>Disable</i> , and <i>Inherit</i> . When enabled, the LOB search selector in Journal will only show user assigned LOBs. When disabled, it will show all LOBs including deactivated, and LOBs not assigned to users.

Configuration Group Properties	
Parameter	Details
LOB Assignments	Shows all available categories and LOBs. Users have the options <i>Include</i> , <i>Exclude</i> , or <i>Inherit</i> for each LOB. The <i>Inherit</i> option forces the system to look at a parent configuration group that a user is also part of. If the user is not part of another configuration group, the system will use the Default Config Group settings. By default, this field is set to <i>Inherit</i> .
Canned Response	
Default Canned Response Assignment	Options are <i>Include</i> , <i>Exclude</i> , and <i>Inherit</i> which will decide whether this configuration group has access to the default Canned Response assignment. The <i>Inherit</i> option forces the system to look at a parent configuration group that a user is also part of. If the user is not part of another configuration group, the system will use the Default Config Group settings.
Default Folder Expansion	Options are <i>Expand</i> , <i>Contract</i> , and <i>Inherit</i> which will decide whether this configuration group's Canned Responses will be viewed in expanded or contracted form by default. The <i>Inherit</i> option forces the system to look at a parent configuration group that a user is also part of. If the user is not part of another configuration group, the system will use the Default Config Group settings.
Canned Response Assignments	Shows all available folders and Canned Responses. Users have the options <i>Expand</i> , <i>Contract</i> , or <i>Inherit</i> for each folder. Users have the options <i>Include</i> , <i>Exclude</i> , or <i>Inherit</i> for each Canned Response. The <i>Inherit</i> option forces the system to look at a parent configuration group that a user is also part of. If the user is not part of another configuration group, the system will use the Default Config Group settings. By default, this field is set to <i>Inherit</i> .
Not Ready Reason	

Configuration Group Properties	
Parameter	Details
Default Not Ready Reason Assignment	Options are <i>Include</i> , <i>Exclude</i> , and <i>Inherit</i> which will decide whether this configuration group has access to the default Not Ready Reason assignment. The <i>Inherit</i> option forces the system to look at a parent configuration group that a user is also part of. If the user is not part of another configuration group, the system will use the Default Config Group settings.
Not Ready Reason Assignments	Shows all available Not Ready Reasons. Users have the options <i>Include</i> , <i>Exclude</i> , or <i>Inherit</i> for each Not Ready Reason. The <i>Inherit</i> option forces the system to look at a parent configuration group that a user is also part of. If the user is not part of another configuration group, the system will use the Default Config Group settings. By default, this field is set to <i>Inherit</i> .
iceBar for desktop	
iceBar UI Language	Configures the language that iceBar will open in. The dropdown shows the following options: Use OS Language, Prompt, English, French and Spanish. Users also have the <i>Inherit</i> option to use the Default Config Group settings.
iceBar Download	Enabling this option will allow the user to download iceBar directly through the iceBar web page. Disabling this option will remove the iceBar web page in the navigation. Options include <i>Enable</i> and <i>Disable</i>.
Target iceBar Installer Version	iceBar Installer is the executable file that is used to install iceBar on a user's workstation. This dropdown shows all available iceBar Installer versions. Users also have options <i>Inherit</i> and <i>Release\Latest</i>. <i>Release\Latest</i> will use the latest version within the Release channel folder. Note: Only Global Administrator has access to this configuration option.

Configuration Group Properties	
Parameter	Details
Target iceBar Version	The version of iceBar that will be installed on the user's workstation. This dropdown shows all available iceBar versions. Users also have options <i>Inherit</i> and <i>Release\Latest</i>. Release\Latest will use the latest version within the Release channel folder. Note: Only Global Administrator has access to this configuration option.
Target iceBar Updater Version	When iceBar is launched, the version on the desktop will be confirmed against the Target iceBar Version field. If the desktop version does not match the Target iceBar Version, the correct version will be downloaded and installed. This dropdown shows all available iceBar versions. Users also have options <i>Inherit</i> and <i>Release\Latest</i>. Release\Latest will use the latest version within the Release channel folder. Note: Only Global Administrator has access to this configuration option.
iceBar Configuration XML	Contains the iceBar configuration settings in xml format. Note: The override="always" attribute in the Queues element in the iceBar configuration will be added if <i>Force Logon All Queues</i> is enabled.
iceBar for Web	
Enable web iceBar	Options include <i>Enable</i>, <i>Disable</i>, and <i>Inherit</i> which will decide whether this configuration group has access to iceBar for web. The Inherit option forces the system to look at a parent configuration group that a user is also part of. If the user is not part of another configuration group, the system will use the Default Config Group settings.
Disable Web iceBar on Login	Options include, <i>Always</i>, <i>Never</i>, and <i>Inherit</i> which will decide whether this configuration group has access to iceBar for web upon logging in. The Always option will

Configuration Group Properties	
Parameter	Details
	disable iceBar for web upon logging into iceManager. However, if Enable web iceBar is enabled, users will see a <i>Launch iceBar for Web</i> button in the User Panel. This button allows the user to use iceBar for Web until they log out of iceManager. The Never option allows the user to use iceBar for Web upon logging in. The Inherit option forces the system to look at a parent configuration group that a user is also part of. If the user is not part of another configuration group, the system will use the Default Config Group settings. Note: If Enable web iceBar has been disabled, this setting will be hidden.
Enable Set User Data	Options include <i>Enable</i> , <i>Disable</i> , and <i>Inherit</i> which will decide whether this configuration group has access to modifying the User Data field. The Inherit option forces the system to look at a parent configuration group that a user is also part of. If the user is not part of another configuration group, the system will use the Default Config Group settings.
Maximum PAQ Number	Options include <i>Custom</i> and <i>Inherit</i> which will decide the number of rows this configuration group has in their PAQ. The Custom option displays a field to enter the number of PAQ rows for this configuration group. The Inherit option forces the system to look at a parent configuration group that a user is also part of. If the user is not part of another configuration group, the system will use the Default Config Group settings.
iceBar Buttons	Options include <i>Custom</i> and <i>Inherit</i> which will decide the buttons displayed on the iceBar for Web for this configuration group. The Custom option displays section to select and configure the buttons displayed on the iceBar for Web. Refer below to see the configuration options available for iceBar for Web. The Inherit option forces the system to look at a parent configuration group that a user is also part of. If the user

Configuration Group Properties	
Parameter	Details
	is not part of another configuration group, the system will use the Default Config Group settings.
Survey	
Surveys	Options include <i>None</i> , <i>View (View)</i> , <i>Edit (View / Edit)</i> , Full Control (View / Edit / Delete), and Inherit which will decide the permissions that this configuration group has on the Survey page. The Inherit option forces the system to look at a parent configuration group that a user is also part of. If the user is not part of another configuration group, the system will use the Default Config Group settings.
Survey Runs	Options include <i>None</i> , <i>View (View)</i> , <i>Edit (View / Edit)</i> , Full Control (View / Edit / Delete), and Inherit which will decide the permissions that this configuration group has on the Survey Run page. The Inherit option forces the system to look at a parent configuration group that a user is also part of. If the user is not part of another configuration group, the system will use the Default Config Group settings.
Survey Response	Options include <i>None</i> , <i>View (View)</i> , <i>Delete (View / Delete)</i> , and Inherit which will decide the permissions that this configuration group has on managing Survey Responses. The Inherit option forces the system to look at a parent configuration group that a user is also part of. If the user is not part of another configuration group, the system will use the Default Config Group settings.
Configuration Groups	Displays the current configuration groups that have been added to the system.
icePhone	
Close Window on Release	Options include <i>Enable</i> , <i>Disable</i> and <i>Inherit</i> . By default, chat windows will stay open when the contact is

Configuration Group Properties	
Parameter	Details
	completed. When this setting is enabled, chat windows will close when the agent selects the release button.
Allow Contact Attachments from Agent	Options include <i>Enable</i>, <i>Disable</i> and <i>Inherit</i>. If enabled, agents belonging to this configuration group will be allowed to upload contact attachments. Note: For the file upload button to be available for the agent, this setting must be enabled and the <i>Allowed File Extensions for Agent</i> setting in <i>Core Settings > Contact Attachments</i> must have at least one file type specified.
Dashboard	
Dashboard Assignments	Shows all available Dashboards. Users have the options <i>Include</i>, <i>Exclude</i>, or <i>Inherit</i> for each Dashboard. Including a dashboard makes it available to view on the dashboard page in iceManager. The Inherit option forces the system to look at a parent configuration group that a user is also part of. If the user is not part of another configuration group, the system will use the Default Config Group settings. By default, this field is set to <i>Inherit</i>.
Contact Permissions	
Voice & Transcript	Set the view, download and purge permissions for accessing voice recordings and transcripts in journal. Options include: • Role Based: All permissions based on existing standard roles. For example, users can only listen to call recording segments that they participated in. Team Leads can only listen to call recording segments for users belonging to their team(s). Supervisors can only listen to call recording segments for users with whom they share a

Configuration Group Properties	
Parameter	Details
	common queue. Administrators can listen to all call recordings. • Participating Segments: Provides access to all segments that the user participated in. • Shared Team: Provides access to any segments handled by a user in a shared team. • Assigned Queue (Handled in Queue): Provides access to segments of a contact that were handled in a queue the user is assigned to. • Shared Queue (Not handled in Queue): Provides access to segments not handled in a queue but handled by a user with a shared queue. For example, outbound calls, calls directly routed to a user, and agent to agent calls. • Entire Contact: Provides access to the entire contact if the user has access to one segment. • No Permissions: Restricts access for members of this configuration group.
Instant Message	Set the view, download and purge permissions for accessing instant message transcripts in journal. Options include: Role Based, Participating Segments, Shared Team, Assigned Queue (Handled in Queue), Shared Queue (Not handled in Queue), Entire Contact and No Permissions.
Email	Set the view, download and purge permissions for accessing email transcripts in journal. Options include: Role Based, Participating Segments, Shared Team, Assigned Queue (Handled in Queue), Shared Queue (Not handled in Queue), Entire Contact and No Permissions.

Configuration Group Properties	
Parameter	Details
Screen Recording	Set the view, download and purge permissions for accessing screen recordings in journal. Options include: Role Based, Participating Segments, Shared Team, Assigned Queue (Handled in Queue), Shared Queue (Not handled in Queue), Entire Contact and No Permissions.
Contact Attachment	Set the view, download and purge permissions for accessing contact attachments in journal. Options include: Role Based, Participating Segments, Shared Team, Assigned Queue (Handled in Queue), Shared Queue (Not handled in Queue), Entire Contact and No Permissions.
Contact Insights Field	
Field Name	Set the view permissions for each configured contact insights field in journal. Options include: • Role Based: All permissions based on existing standard roles. • Participating Segments: Provides access to contact insights fields for all segments that the user participated in. • Shared Team: Provides access to contact insights fields for any segments handled by a user in a shared team. • Assigned Queue (Handled in Queue): Provides access to contact insights fields for segments of a contact that were handled in a queue the user is assigned to. • Shared Queue (Not handled in Queue): Provides access to contact insights fields for segments not handled in a queue but handled by a user with a shared queue.

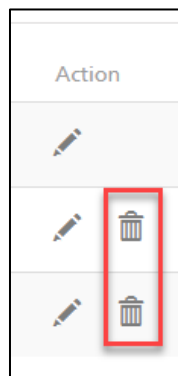
Configuration Group Properties	
Parameter	Details
	For example, outbound calls, calls directly routed to a user, and agent to agent calls. - Entire Contact: Provides access to the contact insights fields for the entire contact if the user has access to one segment. - No Permissions: Restricts access for members of this configuration group.
Default Contact Insight Permissions	Set the default permissions for newly added Contact Insight Fields that have not had a Contact Insight permission value set. Options include: Role Based, Participating Segments, Shared Team, Assigned Queue (Handled in Queue), Shared Queue (Not handled in Queue), Entire Contact and No Permissions.

15. Click *Add* in the blue banner at the bottom of the screen.

16. The 'Save Configuration Group' message will appear. Click *OK* to complete the change.

To delete a configuration group:

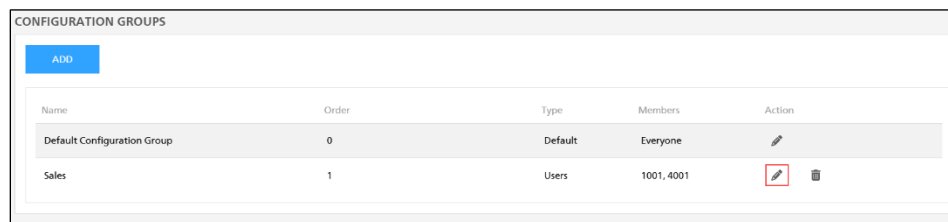
1. Under 'Action', select the trash icon in the row of the group you would like to delete.



2. The 'Delete Configuration Group' message will appear. Click *Yes* to delete the group, or click *No* to keep the group

To edit a configuration group:

1. Under 'Action', select the pencil icon in the row of the group you would like to edit.



Name	Order	Type	Members	Action
Default Configuration Group	0	Default	Everyone	
Sales	1	Users	1001, 4001	

2. Make the changes you would like to make to the configuration group. Once a change has been made, a blue banner will appear at the bottom of the screen.
3. Click *Save* to save the changes. Click *Revert* to cancel the changes.
4. If you clicked *Save*, the 'Save Configuration Group' message will appear. Click *OK* to complete the change. If you clicked *Revert*, the 'Revert Changes' message will appear. Click *Yes* to revert the changes or click *No* to keep your changes on the editing page.

Configure iceBar for Web

Understanding Contact Buttons

You can use the Contact Buttons for easy access to answer calls, place callers on hold, and perform many other contact control functions. Common buttons allow users to place calls on hold, consult, conference, and transfer contacts.

The availability of Contact Buttons depends on your current state and the type of contact you are handling. For example, if you are not handling a contact, the Hold button is not available.

Understanding User Buttons

User Buttons provide the user with additional buttons. These buttons are not meant to be used to handle contacts. Instead, they are used to assist the user in other functions such as initiating a call or silent monitoring, viewing contacts previously handled, or opening the PAQ window.

The table below briefly describes the functionality of each button that you can have available for Contact Buttons and User Buttons.

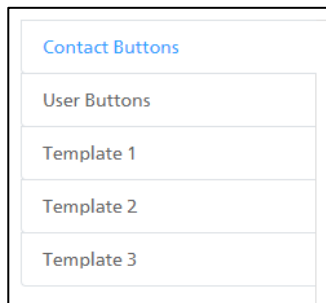
Buttons panel summary		
Button	Available when	Use Button to...
 Answer	Alerting with a contact.	Answer a call alerting at your workstation if off-hook.
 Release	On a contact.	End the contact you are on.
 Place Call	Logged on and not handling another call.	Place a call to another user, or to an external number.
 Hold	On a call.	Place a caller on hold. The caller hears music while on hold.
 Transfer	On a call.	Transfer a caller to another user, queue or external number.
 Consult	On a call.	Consult a third party when you are on a call.
 End Consult	On a consult or on a conference.	While on a consult, release the active party and return to the caller on hold OR While on a conference, release the third party and stay on the line with your original caller.
 Conference	On a consult.	Initiate a conference call with your original caller while you are consulting.
 LOB	On a contact.	Tag a call with a Line of Business code.
 Silent Monitor	Logged on	Receive a notification when an ice Administrator is silently monitoring you or initiate silent monitoring.

Buttons panel summary		
Button	Available when	Use Button to...
 Coach	Logged on	Receive a notification when an ice Administrator is coaching you or initiate silent monitoring.
 Quick Text	Application is open.	Send a Quick Text message to another iceBar user.
 PAQ	Application is open.	View Personal Access Queue (PAQ) window and manage contacts as a Multi-Contact Handling user.
 Apply Resolution Code	In Email state.	Attach a resolution code to the email currently being handled. Also used to create new Resolution codes.
 Contact History	Application is open.	Open iceJournal and view Contact History.
 Queue Stats	Application is open.	View Queue Statistics in iceMonitor.
 Elevate	User is on a call or IM.	Create a separate multi-party conference, for application sharing and video.
 Add Participant	On a call.	Add additional participants to a call.
 Conference Roster	In the In Meeting state.	View all participants on the call.
 Mute	On a call.	Mute your microphone.

Buttons panel summary		
Button	Available when	Use Button to...
→ Request New Contact	Multi-contact handling COS and Request to Select Next Contact COS are enabled.	Request the next contact.

Adding Buttons to the Toolbar

1. Click one of the tabs listed below to configure the buttons for that page.

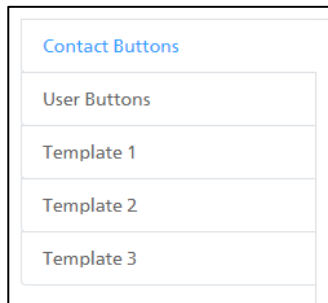


Note: Templates 1, 2, and 3 can be used to create and save alternative layouts. Templates can be copied and imported into the Contact Buttons or User Buttons pages. Refer below to learn how to copy and import templates.

2. The column on the left shows the other buttons available for the user to add to the toolbar. The column on the right shows the buttons currently displayed on the toolbar.
3. In the column on the left, highlight the button that you wish to add to the panel.
4. Click  to move the selected button to the right column. The button is added to the panel when you click Save.
5. Click Save if you are finished making changes.

Removing Buttons from the Toolbar

1. Click one of the tabs listed below to configure the buttons for that page.



Note: Templates 1, 2, and 3 can be used to create and save alternative layouts. Templates can be copied and imported into the Contact Buttons or User Buttons pages. Refer below to learn how to copy and import templates.

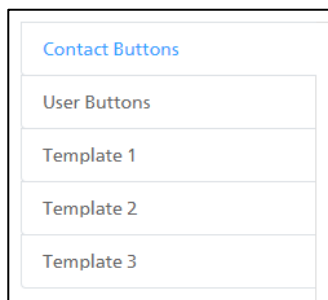
3. The column on the left shows the other buttons available for the user to add to the toolbar. The column on the right shows the buttons currently displayed on the toolbar.
4. In the column on the right, highlight the button that you wish to remove from the Buttons panel.
5. Click  to move the selected button to the left column. The button is removed from the panel when you click Save.
6. Click Save if you are finished making changes.

Customize Buttons

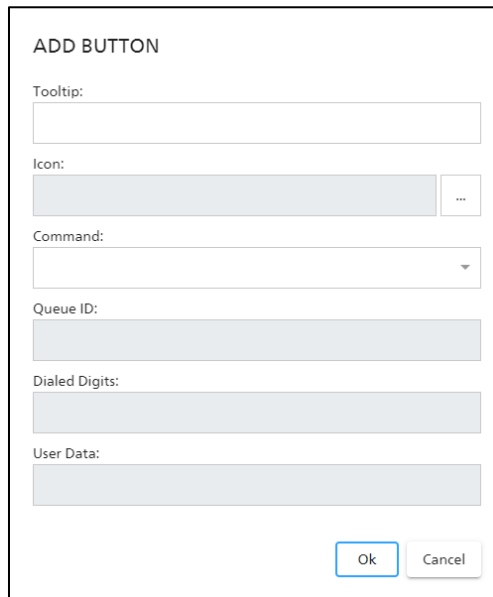
iceBar for Web allows you to add custom buttons with additional capabilities. It also allows you to edit the appearance of a particular button by changing some of its properties, such as its icon, tool tip, and caption. Custom Buttons can be edited further, as detailed in the steps that follow.

To add a new button:

1. Click one of the tabs listed below to configure the buttons for that page.



2. Click the Add Button. A dialog box appears:



ADD BUTTON

Tooltip:

Icon:
 ...

Command:

Queue ID:

Dialed Digits:

User Data:

Ok Cancel

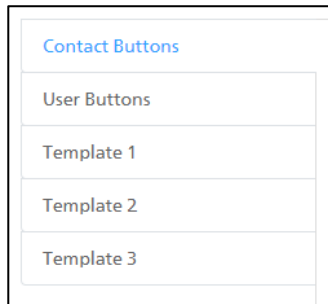
3. Add the information about the new button.
Note: More information about the parameters in the table below.
4. Click OK to add the new button or click Cancel to discard your changes.
5. Click Save to save your changes.

Add Button Options	
Parameter	Description
Tooltip	Insert the text that will be displayed in the tooltip section.
Icon	Add icon. Click the ellipsis button to open the 'select icon' window. Click on the desired icon you wish to use Click OK to apply your changes or Cancel to discard your changes.
Command	Click the drop-down menu to select the command that you wish to associate with this button.

Add Button Options	
Parameter	Description
Queue ID	Enter a Queue ID to be associated with this button, if applicable.
Dialed Digits	Enter Dialed Digits to be associated with this button, if applicable.
User Data	Enter User Data to be associated with this button, if applicable.

To edit a button:

1. Click one of the tabs listed below to configure the buttons for that page.



2. Locate the button you wish to edit on any of the columns that appear.
3. Select the button by highlighting it with a single-click.
4. Click the Edit Button. A dialog box appears:

EDIT BUTTON

Tooltip:

Place a call

Icon:

placeCall

...

Command:

Place a call

Queue ID:

Dialed Digits:

User Data:

Ok

Cancel

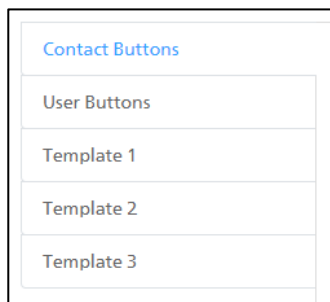
- Make the desired changes outlined in the table below.
- Click OK to apply your changes or click Cancel to discard your changes.
- Click Save to save your changes.

Edit Button Options	
Parameter	Description
Tooltip	Edit the text that will be displayed in the tooltip section.
Icon	Change the icon. - Click the ellipsis button to open the 'select icon' window. - Click on the desired icon you wish to use - Click <i>OK</i> to apply your changes or <i>Cancel</i> to discard your changes.
Command	Click the dropdown menu to select the command that you wish to associate with this button. Note: This option is only available for new icons.
Queue ID	Enter a Queue ID to be associated with this button, if applicable. Note: This option is only available for new icons.

Edit Button Options	
Parameter	Description
Dialed Digits	Enter Dialed Digits to be associated with this button, if applicable. Note: This option is only available for new icons.
User Data	Enter User Data to be associated with this button, if applicable. Note: This option is only available for new icons.

To delete a button:

1. Click one of the tabs listed below to configure the buttons for that page.

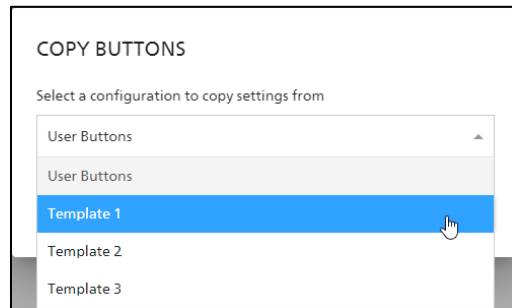


2. Locate the button you wish to delete on any of the columns that appear.
3. Click the Delete button to delete the button.
4. Click Save to save the changes.

Copy the Settings from a Template

An alternative way to configure your Buttons panel is to create templates and copy the settings from the template:

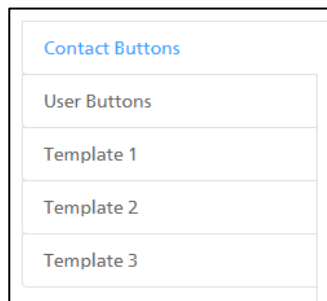
1. Navigate to the Contact Buttons or User Buttons page that you wish to configure.
2. Click the Copy button.
3. In the window that appears, select a page you wish to copy from by highlighting it in the drop-down list.



4. Click Ok.
5. Notice that the Hidden and Visible columns are now populated with the buttons associated with the copied page.
6. Click Save to save the changes.

To reset the buttons:

1. Click one of the tabs listed below to configure the buttons for that page.



2. Click Reset to reset the buttons back to default settings.
3. Click Save to save the changes.

icePhone Connection and Backup Settings

Voice Settings

The following table describes the settings required to configure icePhone as a primary or backup connection for voice calls. This includes settings in iceManager Configuration groups, as well as settings in iceAdministrator.

For more information on the settings in iceAdministrator, refer to the iceAdministrator User Manual.

iceAdministrator						iceManager Configuration Groups	
Voice		Enable ACS Voice	Connection address (Remote DN)	Use MS Teams Direct Routing	Block PSTN remote DN	Default User Connectivity	
Primary	Backup					Voice Primary	Voice Backup
Teams Direct Routing	icePhone	✓	Direct Routing number	✓	✓	iceAdministrator-defined	icePhone
Teams Direct Routing	PSTN		PSTN number	✓		iceAdministrator-defined	iceAdministrator-defined
PSTN	icePhone	✓	PSTN number			iceAdministrator-defined	icePhone
icePhone	PSTN	✓	PSTN number			icePhone	iceAdministrator-defined
icePhone	Teams Direct Routing	✓	Direct Routing number	✓	✓	icePhone	iceAdministrator-defined

Note: If the *User Connectivity Changeable From iceBar* setting is enabled in iceManager Configuration Groups, the iceBar remote DN will override any settings in iceAdministrator and iceManager. For more information, refer to Configuration Groups.

IM Settings

The following table describes the settings required to configure icePhone as a primary or backup connection for IMs. These settings are configured in iceAdministrator.

For more information on the settings in iceAdministrator, refer to the iceAdministrator User Manual.

iceAdministrator				
IM		Enable ACS IM	Use ACS	IM Address
Primary	Backup			
icePhone	SIP	✓	✓	Sip address
SIP	icePhone	✓		Sip address

Consider the following example to set Teams Direct Routing as the primary connection, and icePhone as the backup.

In iceManager

1. In iceManager settings, locate the correct Configuration Group, and open the General Tab.
2. Set the *Default User Connectivity* to iceAdministrator defined.

The screenshot shows the 'EDIT CONFIGURATION GROUP' window. At the top, there's a title bar with a back arrow and the text 'EDIT CONFIGURATION GROUP'. Below it, a section labeled 'DEFAULT CONFIGURATION GROUP' shows '1 of 2' items. A horizontal tab bar contains several tabs: 'General' (selected), 'Server', 'LOB', 'Canned Response', 'Not Ready Reason', 'iceBar for desktop', 'iceBar for web', 'Survey', and 'icePhone'. The main area displays several settings with dropdown menus:

- 'Enable Access To Active Contacts' is set to 'Enable'.
- 'Force Logon All Queues' is set to 'Disable'.
- 'Show Queue Picker' is set to 'Enable'.
- 'Default User Connectivity' is set to 'iceAdministrator defined' (this row is highlighted with a red box).
- 'User Connectivity Changeable From iceBar' is set to 'Enable'.

In iceAdministrator

1. In iceAdministrator, ensure that both the *Enable ACS Voice* and *Enable ACS IM* class of service features are enabled.

The screenshot shows the 'Class of Service' tab in the iceAdministrator interface. The 'ACS Settings' section is highlighted with a red box, showing the following options:

- ☒ Enable ACS Voice
- ☒ Enable ACS IM

Other visible settings include:

- ☐ Allow Multi Contact Handling
- Max Concurrent IMs: 3
- Max Concurrent Emails: 3
- ☐ Auto Answer Calls
- ☒ Only require answer button when offhook
- ☐ Auto Answer Email or IM
- ☐ Disable Auto Not Ready
- ☐ Disable PAQ Queuing
- ☐ Emergency Contact
- ☐ Enable Cleardown
- ☐ Drop ice User Line Between Calls
- ☐ Disable Whisper
- ☒ Logon to NOT READY
- Not Ready Reason: 0
- Auto Wrap Time (s): INFINITE
- Smart Routing: Use Switch Default
- ☐ Recording Notification
- ☐ Recording Error Notification
- ☒ Send Callers ANI to User Device
- ☐ Silent Monitoring Privilege
- ☐ Silent Monitoring Notification
- ☐ Screen Monitoring Privilege
- ☐ Play Call Waiting Tone
- ☐ Virtual User
- ☒ Wrapup After Queued Call
- ☒ Wrapup After Placed Call
- ☐ Not Ready Cancels Timed Wrapup
- ☐ Request to Select Next Contact
- ☐ Disable Voice while on IM/Email
- ☐ Disable IM/Email while on Voice

Outbound Presentation settings:

- ☐ Send Name to PBX
- ☐ Send Name to PSTN / SIP Display Name
- Name to Send: [text field]
- ☐ Use IM Alias
- IM Alias: [text field]

At the bottom, it says 'You are currently in EDIT mode'.

2. In the user's Connections tab, set the Connection address to their Direct Routing number.
3. Ensure both *Use MS Teams Direct Routing* and *Block PSTN Remote DN* are enabled.

Note: *Use MS Teams Direct Routing* and *Block PSTN Remote DN* can only be enabled by the Global Administrator. If you require these settings to be enabled, please contact Computer Talk.

The screenshot shows the 'Connections' tab in the iceAdministrator interface. The following settings are highlighted with red boxes:

- Connection Address/Remote DN: 12345678790
- ☐ Password Callback
- ☒ Use MS Teams Direct Routing
- ☒ Block PSTN Remote DN

Other visible settings include:

- Email Address:
 - ☐ Use Connection Address
 - ☒ Use This Address: laura@computer-talk.com
 - ☒ Can Handle Email Contacts from ice
- IM Address:
 - ☐ Use Connection Address
 - ☒ Use This Address: sip:laura@computer-talk.com
 - ☒ Can Handle IM Contacts from ice
 - ☐ Use ACS
- ☐ Auto Logon
- Queue: All Assigned Queues
- Image URL: [text field]

- Set the user's IM Address to their sip address, and enable the "Can Handle IM Contacts from ice" checkbox.

To switch the connection from the primary to the backup

Open Configuration Groups in iceManager, and set the *Default User Connectivity* to 'icePhone'.

EDIT CONFIGURATION GROUP

DEFAULT CONFIGURATION GROUP

General | Server | LOB | Canned Response | Not Ready Reason | iceBar for desktop | iceBar for web | Survey | icePhone | Dashboard [Preview](#) | Contact Permissions | Contact Insights Field

Enable Access To Active Contacts: Enable

Force Logon All Queues: Disable

Show Queue Picker: Enable

Default User Connectivity: icePhone

User Connectivity Changeable From iceBar: iceAdministrator defined, **icePhone**

If the agent is using icePhone to handle IMs, enable both the *Can Handle IM Contacts from ice* and the *Use ACS* checkbox.

Properties | Connections | Class of Service | Call Forwarding | Queue Assignments | Skills

Connection Address/Remote DN: 12345678790

☐ Password Callback

☒ Use MS Teams Direct Routing

☒ Block PSTN Remote DN

Email Address

☐ Use Connection Address ☒ Can Handle Email Contacts from ice

☒ Use This Address: laura@computer-talk.com

IM Address

☐ Use Connection Address ☒ Can Handle IM Contacts from ice ☒ Use ACS

☐ Use This Address: 8.acs

☐ Auto Logon

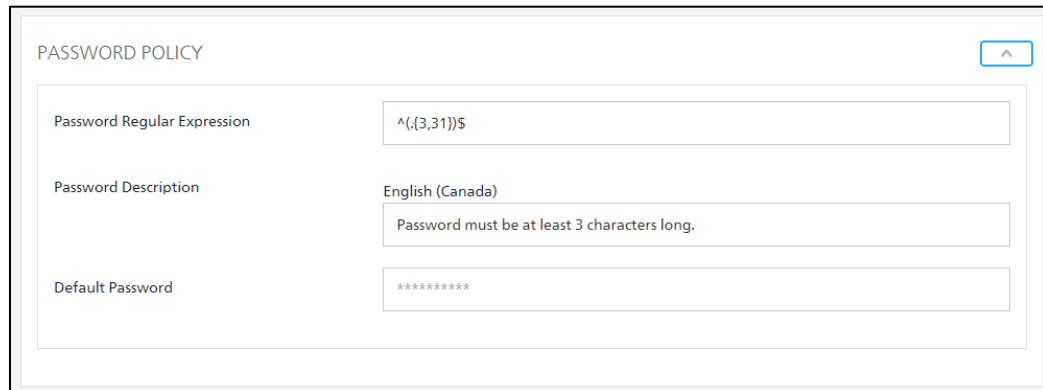
Queue: All Assigned Queues

Image URL:

Password Management

Password Policy:

This section allows users to view the password policy that has been configured for the system. Users with Supervisor privileges or higher are also able to reset passwords.



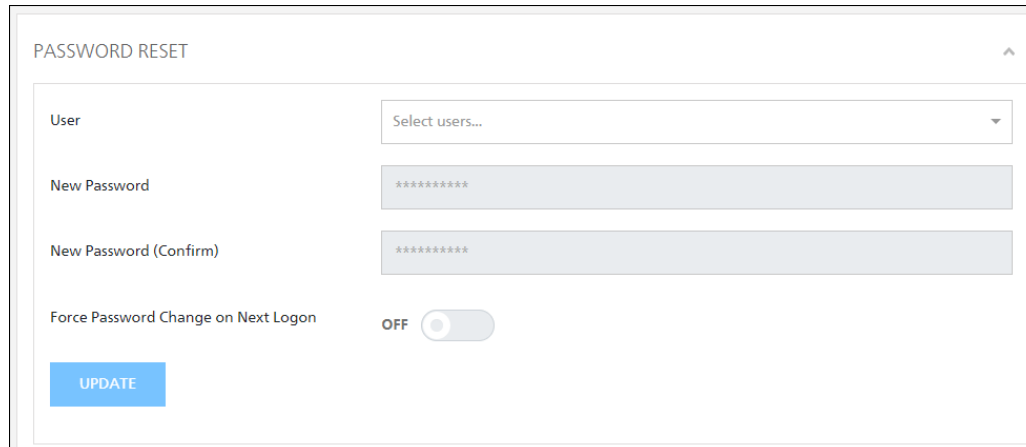
The screenshot shows a window titled "PASSWORD POLICY" with a close button in the top right corner. Inside the window, there are three input fields:

- Password Regular Expression:** The value entered is `^({3,31})$`.
- Password Description:** The value entered is "English (Canada)" followed by "Password must be at least 3 characters long."
- Default Password:** The value entered is "*****".

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
Password Regular Expression	Regex	Enter the password requirements and limitations using regular expression.
Password Description	Text	Enter a description for the password. This field can be used to remind users of their password requirements, such as minimum password length.
Default Password	Text	The default password for when a new user is created in ice.

Password Reset:

This section allows users with Supervisor privileges or higher to reset passwords.

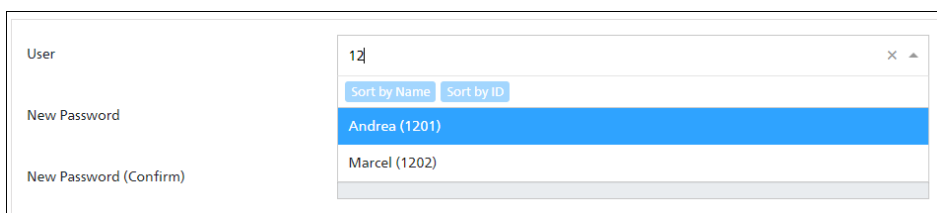


The screenshot shows a web form titled "PASSWORD RESET". It contains the following elements:

- A "User" dropdown menu with the placeholder text "Select users..." and a downward arrow.
- A "New Password" text input field with masked characters (asterisks).
- A "New Password (Confirm)" text input field with masked characters (asterisks).
- A toggle switch for "Force Password Change on Next Logon", currently set to "OFF".
- A blue "UPDATE" button at the bottom left.

To reset a user's password, follow the steps below:

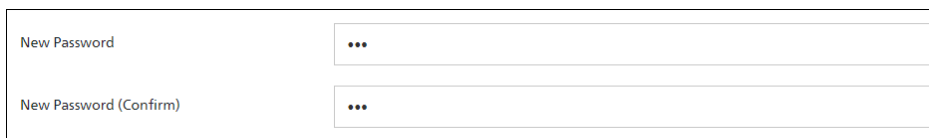
1. Select the user from the drop down list.



This screenshot shows the "User" dropdown menu open. The search bar contains the text "12". Below the search bar are two tabs: "Sort by Name" and "Sort by ID". A list of users is displayed below the tabs:

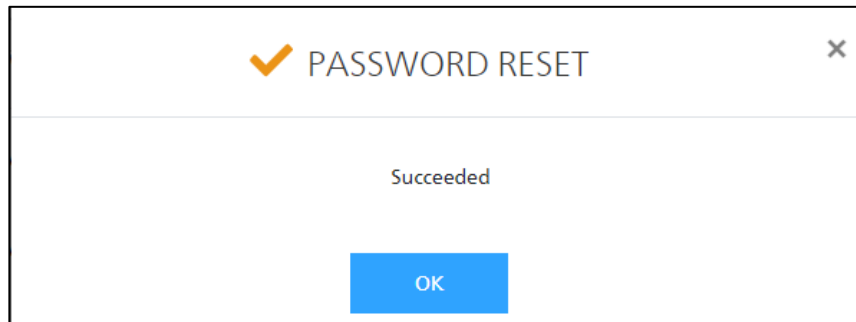
Sort by Name	Sort by ID
Andrea (1201)	
Marcel (1202)	

2. Enter the user's new password in the *New Password*, and the *New Password (Confirm)* fields.



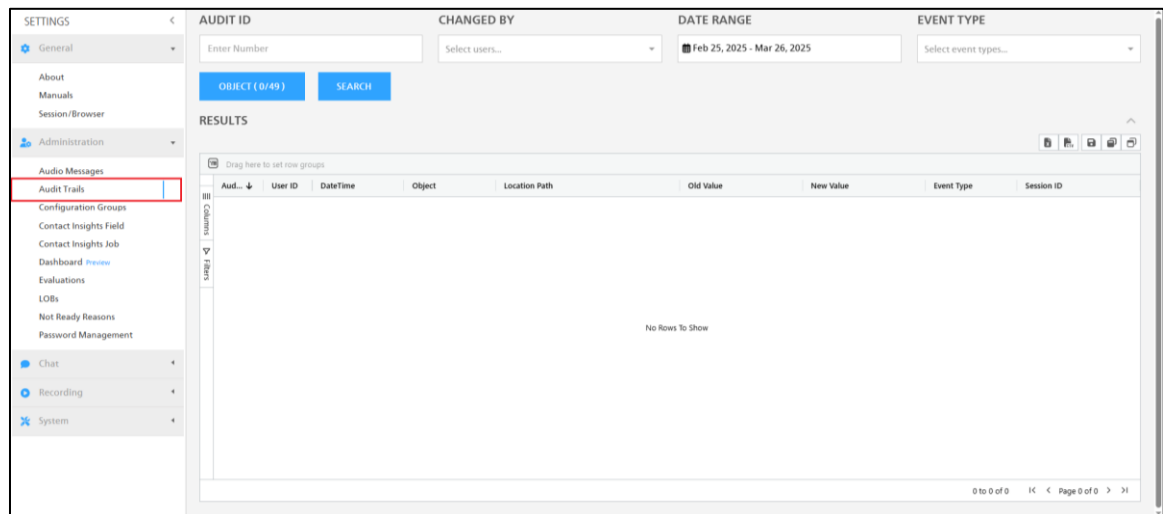
This screenshot shows the "New Password" and "New Password (Confirm)" text input fields. Both fields are masked with asterisks (***).

3. Toggle the *Force Password Change on Next Logon* on if you would like the user to reset their password the next time they logon.
4. Select the Update button to update the password.
5. The Password Reset Succeeded message will appear. Click OK.



Audit Trails

This section provides administrators with the ability to view changes that have been made in the system. Administrators and global administrators are able to view details of the changes, when the changes were made, and the user who made the changes.



Audit Trails Search Results Grid

Columns Options

The Results table provides information for each audit. Click the Columns heading on the left of the table and use the checkboxes to show and hide the columns in the grid.

AUDIT ID
Enter Number

CHANGED BY
Select users...

DATE RANGE
Jul 01, 2024 - Jul 30, 2024

EVENT TYPE
Select event types...

OBJECT (0/48) **SEARCH**

RESULTS

Drag here to set row groups

Columns: Search..., Audit ID, User ID, DateTime, Object, Location Path, Old Value, New Value, Event Type, Session ID

Filters: Groups

Audi... ↓ User ID DateTime Object Location Path

No Rows To Show

0 to 0 of 0 |< < Page 0 of 0 > >|

The grid will refresh with the selected columns. By default, all columns are displayed.

Note: Use the search field to find a column name in the list.

Column Headers

Click the *Actions* button on the right side of the column name as shown below to open the menu of options.

AUDIT ID
Enter Number

CHANGED BY
Select users...

OBJECT (0/48) **SEARCH**

RESULTS

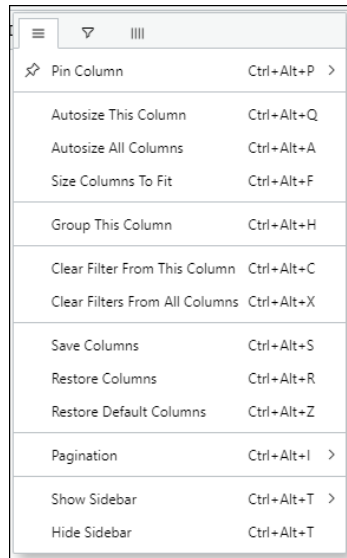
Drag here to set row groups

Columns: Search..., Audit ID, User ID, DateTime, Object

Filters: Groups

A... ↓ User ID DateTime Object

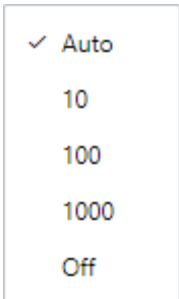
Actions



Select an option from the menu to configure the columns and rows in the table.

The table below explains the menu options provided.

Column Heading Action Menu Options	
Menu Option	Function
Pin Column	Select this option to lock the column on to one side of the table. Options include: ▪ Pin Left ▪ Pin Right ▪ No Pin
Autosize This Column	Resize the selected column to only the necessary width.
Autosize All Columns	Resize all columns to only the necessary width.
Size Columns To Fit	Resize all columns to only the minimum width.
Group This Column	Set a row group using this column.
Clear Filter From This Column	Remove all filters added to the selected column.

Column Heading Action Menu Options	
Menu Option	Function
Clear Filters From All Columns	Remove all filters from all columns in the table.
Restore Default Columns	Revert column settings to the previous version.
Pagination	Sets the number of rows displayed in the table.  Auto will fit as many rows as possible without using a scrollbar. Off to turn off pagination and display all rows on the same page.
Show Sidebar	Display sidebar options including Filter and Column settings.
Hide Sidebar	Hide sidebar options including Filter and Column settings.

Column Header Sorting

Select the column name to sort the rows in the table by the selected column.

RESULTS

Drag here to set row groups

Audi...	User...	DateTime	Object	Location Path	Old Value	New Value	Event Type	Session ID
5319	9999	2024-06-19 01:...	Users	(ice Admin) ID: 9997 ► Outbound W...	0	-1	Property Chan...	
5318	9999	2024-06-19 01:...	Users	(ice Admin) ID: 9997 ► System Messa...		en-CA	Property Chan...	
5317	9999	2024-06-19 01:...	Teams	ID: 2 ► 1101	0	1	Assignment Ch...	
5316	9999	2024-06-19 01:...	Teams	ID: 2 ► 1005	0	1	Assignment Ch...	
5315	9999	2024-06-19 01:...	Teams	ID: 2 ► 1001	0	1	Assignment Ch...	
5314	9999	2024-06-19 01:...	Teams	ID: 1 ► 3164	0	1	Assignment Ch...	
5313	9999	2024-06-19 01:...	Users	(Switch Admin) ID: 9901 ► Password ...		Never	Property Chan...	
5312	9999	2024-06-19 01:...	Users	(Switch Admin) ID: 9901 ► Password ...		0	Property Chan...	
5311	9999	2024-06-19 01:...	Users	(Switch Admin) ID: 9901 ► Password ...		0	Property Chan...	
5310	9999	2024-06-19 01:...	Users	(Switch Admin) ID: 9901 ► Placed Cal...		Infinite	Property Chan...	
5309	9999	2024-06-19 01:...	Users	(Switch Admin) ID: 9901 ► Outbound...		0	Property Chan...	
5308	9999	2024-06-19 01:...	Users	(Switch Admin) ID: 9901 ► Outbound...		-1	Property Chan...	
5307	9999	2024-06-19 01:...	Users	(Switch Admin) ID: 9901 ► Image URL			Property Chan...	

1 to 13 of 1,000 Page 1 of 77

RESULTS

Drag here to set row groups

Audi...	User...	DateTime	Object	Location Path	Old Value	New Value	Event Type	Session ID
5440	1301	2024-06-19 02:...	Session Start	iceManager			Accessed	("UserAgent": "Mozilla/...
5439	1301	2024-06-19 02:...	Session Start	iceMA			Accessed	("AuthMethod": "...")
5438	1301	2024-06-19 02:...	Session Start	iceMA			Accessed	("AuthMethod": "...")
5437	1301	2024-06-19 02:...	Config Groups	(Default Config Group) ID: 1 ► Confi...	<?xml version="1.0" e...	<?xml version="1.0" e...	Property Chan...	("UserAgent": "Mozilla/...
5436	3164	2024-06-19 02:...	Session Start	iceBAR			Accessed	("AuthMethod": "azure...
5435	1301	2024-06-19 02:...	Config Groups	(Default Config Group) ID: 1 ► Confi...	<?xml version="1.0" e...	<?xml version="1.0" e...	Property Chan...	("UserAgent": "Mozilla/...
5434	3164	2024-06-19 02:...	Session Start	iceBAR			Accessed	("AuthMethod": "azure...
5433	1301	2024-06-19 02:...	Config Groups	(Default Config Group) ID: 1 ► Confi...	<?xml version="1.0" e...	<?xml version="1.0" e...	Property Chan...	("UserAgent": "Mozilla/...
5432	3164	2024-06-19 02:...	Session Start	iceBAR			Accessed	("AuthMethod": "azure...
5431	3164	2024-06-19 02:...	Session Start	iceBAR			Accessed	("AuthMethod": "azure...
5430	1301	2024-06-19 02:...	Session Start	iceManager			Accessed	("UserAgent": "Mozilla/...
5429	9999	2024-06-19 02:...	Users	(Julie) ID: 1301 ► Caller Name	Julie		Property Chan...	
5428	1111	2024-06-19 02:...	Session Start	iceMA			Accessed	("AuthMethod": "...")

1 to 13 of 1,000 < > Page 1 of 77 > >

Filter Options

Click the Filters heading on the left of the table and use the data points available to filter your list of audits.

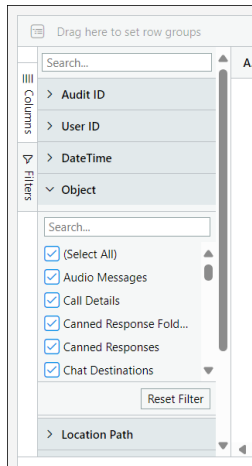
RESULTS

Drag here to set row groups

Search...	A...	User...	DateTime	Object	Location Path	Old Value	New Value	Event Type
> Audit ID								
> User ID								
> DateTime								
> Object								
> Location Path								
> Old Value								
> New Value								
> Event Type								
> Session ID								

No Rows To Show

0 to 0 of 0 < > Page 0 of 0 > >



The grid will refresh according to the filter conditions selected.

Note: Use the search field to find a column name in the list.

Layout Options

The following options will allow you to save your layout changes or revert your changes.



The table below provides information for each layout option.

Audit Trails Layout Options	
Toolbar Item	Function
	Use this button to save the layout changes.
	Use this button to restore your layout to a previously saved layout.
	Use this button to reset your layout to the default settings.

Row Groups

Click and drag columns to the top of the grid to categorize or group the rows in the grid.

An example of using Row Groups:

1. Click Search Contacts and view the audits.

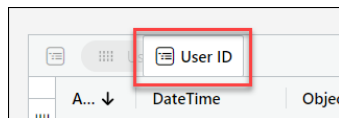
RESULTS

Drag here to set row groups

	A... ↓	User...	DateTime	Object	Location Path	Old Value	New Value	Event Type	Session ID
Columns	5440	1301	2024-06-19 02:...	Session Start	iceManager			Accessed	("UserAgent":"Mozilla/...
	5439	1301	2024-06-19 02:...	Session Start	iceMA			Accessed	("AuthMethod": "...")
	5438	1301	2024-06-19 02:...	Session Start	iceMA			Accessed	("AuthMethod": "...")
Filters	5437	1301	2024-06-19 02:...	Config Groups	(Default Config Group) ID: 1 ► Conf...	<?xml version="1.0" e...	<?xml version="1.0" e...	Property Chan...	("UserAgent":"Mozilla/...
	5436	3164	2024-06-19 02:...	Session Start	iceBAR			Accessed	("AuthMethod": "azure...
	5435	1301	2024-06-19 02:...	Config Groups	(Default Config Group) ID: 1 ► Conf...	<?xml version="1.0" e...	<?xml version="1.0" e...	Property Chan...	("UserAgent":"Mozilla/...
	5434	3164	2024-06-19 02:...	Session Start	iceBAR			Accessed	("AuthMethod": "azure...
	5433	1301	2024-06-19 02:...	Config Groups	(Default Config Group) ID: 1 ► Conf...	<?xml version="1.0" e...	<?xml version="1.0" e...	Property Chan...	("UserAgent":"Mozilla/...
	5432	3164	2024-06-19 02:...	Session Start	iceBAR			Accessed	("AuthMethod": "azure...
	5431	3164	2024-06-19 02:...	Session Start	iceBAR			Accessed	("AuthMethod": "azure...
	5430	1301	2024-06-19 02:...	Session Start	iceManager			Accessed	("UserAgent":"Mozilla/...
	5429	9999	2024-06-19 02:...	Users	(Julie) ID: 1301 ► Caller Name	Julie		Property Chan...	
	5428	1111	2024-06-19 02:...	Session Start	iceMA			Accessed	("AuthMethod": "...")

1 to 13 of 1,000 < > Page 1 of 77 > > >

- Click and drag the User column to the top of the grid.



- The rows are now grouped by User:

	Group	A... ↓	DateTime	Object	Location Path	Old Value	New Value	Event Type	Session ID
Columns	> 1301 (7)								
	> 3164 (16)								
	> 9999 (974)								
Filters	> 1111 (3)								

Note: You can add multiple columns to the top of the grid to create nested groups.

Export Options

The following options will allow you to export your search results to an Excel or CSV file.



The exported file will reflect the data in the grid at the time of export and will include the columns and contacts that are visible in the search results grid.

Follow the steps below to export your audit search results

1. Using the filter options, search for the audits to be included in the export.

RESULTS

Drag here to set row groups

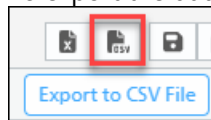
	A...	User...	DateTime	Object	Location Path	Old Value	New Value	Event Type	Session ID
	5440	1301	2024-06-19 02:...	Session Start	iceManager			Accessed	("UserAgent":"Mozilla/...
	5439	1301	2024-06-19 02:...	Session Start	iceMA			Accessed	("AuthMethod":"","
	5438	1301	2024-06-19 02:...	Session Start	iceMA			Accessed	("AuthMethod":"","
	5437	1301	2024-06-19 02:...	Config Groups	(Default Config Group) ID: 1 ► Conf...	<?xml version="1.0" e...	<?xml version="1.0" e...	Property Chan...	("UserAgent":"Mozilla/...
	5436	3164	2024-06-19 02:...	Session Start	iceBAR			Accessed	("AuthMethod":"","azure...
	5435	1301	2024-06-19 02:...	Config Groups	(Default Config Group) ID: 1 ► Conf...	<?xml version="1.0" e...	<?xml version="1.0" e...	Property Chan...	("UserAgent":"Mozilla/...
	5434	3164	2024-06-19 02:...	Session Start	iceBAR			Accessed	("AuthMethod":"","azure...
	5433	1301	2024-06-19 02:...	Config Groups	(Default Config Group) ID: 1 ► Conf...	<?xml version="1.0" e...	<?xml version="1.0" e...	Property Chan...	("UserAgent":"Mozilla/...
	5432	3164	2024-06-19 02:...	Session Start	iceBAR			Accessed	("AuthMethod":"","azure...
	5431	3164	2024-06-19 02:...	Session Start	iceBAR			Accessed	("AuthMethod":"","azure...
	5430	1301	2024-06-19 02:...	Session Start	iceManager			Accessed	("UserAgent":"Mozilla/...
	5429	9999	2024-06-19 02:...	Users	(Julie) ID: 1301 ► Caller Name	Julie		Property Chan...	
	5428	1111	2024-06-19 02:...	Session Start	iceMA			Accessed	("AuthMethod":"","

1 to 13 of 1,000 Page 1 of 77

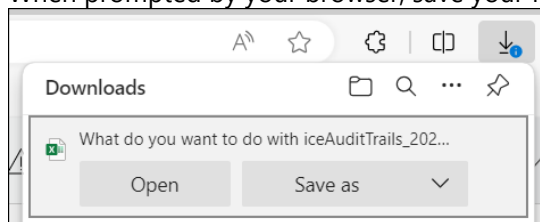
2. To export the data to an excel file, select the *Export to Excel File* button.



To export the data to a CSV file, select the *Export to CSV File* button.



3. When prompted by your browser, save your file to your local machine.



Searching for an Audit Trail

To search for an audit trail, complete the following steps:

1. The filters along the top of the window allow you to filter your audit results by audit ID, user, date and event type. The audit ID allows you to search for a specific audit item based on the unique ID assigned. If you know the ID, enter it in this field and click search to narrow the search results.

AUDIT ID

Enter Number

2. The User filter allows you to search for audit items changed by a specific user or users. Find and select the appropriate users from the 'Changed by' drop-down. You can search for one user or multiple users. To delete a selection, click the grey x beside the name.

CHANGED BY

x Christina (3164)
x ▲

Sort by Name
Sort by ID

Andrea (1201)

Andrea Administrator (2000)

Antonio (1102)

Diane (1111)

Francis (1004)

Global Admin (9999)

Global Admin 2 (9999)

3. The date range filter allows you to further narrow down your search results to items changed during a certain interval.

📅

May 21, 2024, 12:00 a.m.

<

May

2024

>

Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su
29	30	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9

📅

Jun 19, 2024, 11:59 p.m.

<

Jun

2024

>

Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su
27	28	29	30	31	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

12

:

00

AM

11

:

59

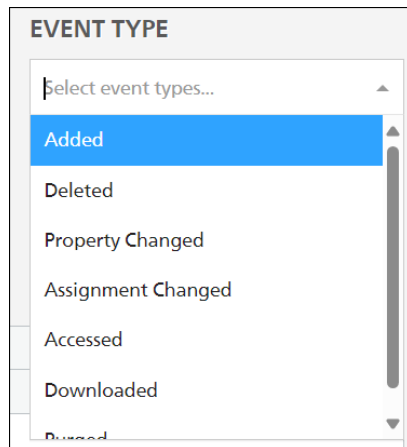
PM

SUBMIT

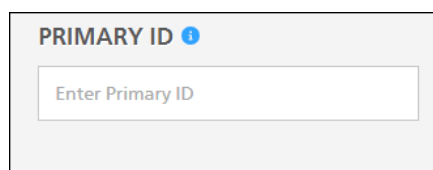
CANCEL

Select from one of the preset intervals on the right, or select a custom range using the two calendars in the window. The calendar on the left can be used to select the starting date and time while the calendar on the right can be used to select the ending date and time of the interval.

4. The event type filter allows you to filter the audit results based on the object event type.

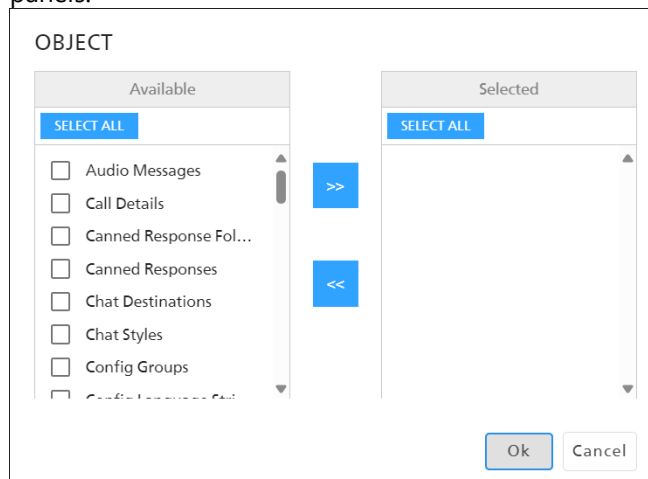


5. The Primary ID filter is the first ID or subdirectory within a path. For example, in the location path *ID:6001 / No Answer Time*, the Primary ID is 6001.



Note: This filter is only available for certain object types.

6. The Object filter allows you to filter your search results based on the type of object that is being audited.
To select an object, select the item from the *Available* panel on the left by enabling the checkbox. Use the arrows in the middle to move the items between the two panels.



7. Click *Search Contacts*. The results section refreshes with audit items that match the filter criteria.

The search results provide detailed information about the audit. The table below describes the fields in the results grid.

Column	Description
Audit ID	Each audit is assigned a unique ID for identification purposes.
User ID	The user ID of the user who made the change.
DateTime	The date and time that the change was made.
Object	The object that was changed. Objects include: - Alert - Audio messages - Call details - Canned response Folders - Canned responses - Chat destinations - Chat styles - Config groups - Config language strings - Contact Insights Field - Contact Insights Job - Dashboard - Datastore archive rules - Datastore Purging Rules - Datastores - Email addresses - Email groups - Evaluation forms - Evaluations - Grid Layout - Holiday - Queues - Recording options - Recording schedules - Recordings - Report schedules - Routing rules - Screen recording server config - Server variable - Server variable category - Servers - Session start - Skills - Survey audio file - Survey response - Survey runs - Surveys - Switches - Teams - Transcription provider - Transcripts - UC Addresses

	• Languages • LOB categories • LOB codes • Mail accounts • Mail settings • Manager settings • Not ready reasons • UC Groups • Users • Web settings
Location Path	The location path of the object that was changed.
Old Value	The object's previous value prior to the change.
New Value	The new value assigned to the object after the change.
Event Type	The event type associated with the object. Options include: • Added • Deleted • Property Changed • Assignment Changed • Accessed • Downloaded • Purged
Session ID	The iceManager session ID where the change was made, if applicable.

To open the Details frame for the entry you are interested in, select the entry from the 'Results' frame.

The Details frame contains information about the audit trail. For more information on how to interpret the details provided, consider the following example:

AUDIT ID

Enter Number

CHANGED BY

Select users...

DATE RANGE

May 27, 2024 - Jun 25, 2024

EVENT TYPE

Property Changed

OBJECT FILTER (0 / 45)

SEARCH

RESULTS

Columns

Filters

Drag here to set row groups

Audit ID ↓	User ID	DateTime	Object	Location Path
5345	3164	2024-06-19 01:44:43 PM	Server Variable Category	(Christina) ID: 3164 > Password
5342	9999	2024-06-19 01:33:36 PM	Users	(Christina) ID: 3164 > Password
5341	9999	2024-06-19 01:33:36 PM	Users	(Christina) ID: 3164 > Password
5340	9999	2024-06-19 01:33:36 PM	Users	(Christina) ID: 3164 > Password
5339	3164	2024-06-19 01:29:19 PM	Users	(Christina) ID: 3164 > Password
5338	3164	2024-06-19 01:29:11 PM	Users	(Christina) ID: 3164 > Password
5320	9999	2024-06-19 01:20:33 PM	Users	(Christina) ID: 3164 > Password
5319	9999	2024-06-19 01:20:11 PM	Users	(Christina) ID: 3164 > Password
5318	9999	2024-06-19 01:20:11 PM	Users	(Christina) ID: 3164 > Password
5313	9999	2024-06-19 01:20:11 PM	Users	(Christina) ID: 3164 > Password
5312	9999	2024-06-19 01:20:11 PM	Users	(Christina) ID: 3164 > Password
5311	9999	2024-06-19 01:20:11 PM	Users	(Christina) ID: 3164 > Password
5310	9999	2024-06-19 01:20:11 PM	Users	(Christina) ID: 3164 > Password
5309	9999	2024-06-19 01:20:11 PM	Users	(Christina) ID: 3164 > Password
5308	9999	2024-06-19 01:20:11 PM	Users	(Christina) ID: 3164 > Password
5307	9999	2024-06-19 01:20:11 PM	Users	(Christina) ID: 3164 > Password
5306	9999	2024-06-19 01:20:11 PM	Users	(Christina) ID: 3164 > Password
5305	9999	2024-06-19 01:20:11 PM	Users	(Christina) ID: 3164 > Password
5304	9999	2024-06-19 01:20:11 PM	Users	(Christina) ID: 3164 > Password
5303	9999	2024-06-19 01:20:11 PM	Users	(Christina) ID: 3164 > Password
5302	9999	2024-06-19 01:20:11 PM	Users	(Christina) ID: 3164 > Password

AUDIT TRAIL DETAIL

Audit ID: 5342

User ID: 9999

COPY LINK

DateTime

June 19, 2024 01:33:36 p.m.

Object

Users

Location Path

(Christina) ID: 3164 > Password

Event Type

Property Changed

New Value

N/A

Old Value

N/A

Session ID

From this example, you can see the following information:

Column	Detail
Audit ID	5342
User ID	9999
DateTime	June 19, 2024 01:33:36 p.m.
Object	Users
Location Path	(Christina) ID: 3164 > Password
Old Value	N/A
New Value	N/A

Event Type	Property Changed
Session ID	N/A

From these details, you can see that the audited item was changed by user 9999 on June 19, 2024 at 1:33 pm.

This was a property change to a user. In this example, the change was made to user 3164, and from the location path, you can see that the change was made to the user's password. The old and new value fields are not populated to retain password security.

Consider this next example:

AUDIT TRAIL DETAIL ×

 Audit ID: **5519** User ID: **1301** [COPY LINK](#)

DateTime June 20, 2024 10:28:50 a.m.

Object Call Details

Location Path ID: 431

Event Type Accessed

New Value

Old Value

Session ID {"UserAgent":"Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; Win64; ...}

You can see that the audited item was accessed by user 1301 on June 20, 2024 at 10:28 a.m.

The event type shows that the object call details, was accessed by the user.

The location path tells you the contact ID of the call that was viewed by user 1301.

Lastly, consider this third example:

AUDIT TRAIL DETAIL



Audit ID:

5520

User ID:

1301

COPY LINK

DateTime

June 20, 2024 10:43:39 a.m.

Object

Queues

Location Path

ID: 6900 ► 1001

Event Type

Assignment Changed

New Value

0

Old Value

1

Session ID

You can see that the audited item was changed by user 1301 on June 20, 2024 at 10:43 a.m.

The event type shows that this item was an assignment change and the object field shows that it was related to queues, so you can see this item was a queue assignment change.

The location path indicates that the assignment change was for queue 6900, the training queue and user 1001.

Lastly, from the new and old value, we can see that the old value was set to 1 (true), meaning the queue was originally assigned to the user. It has been updated to a value of 0 (false), indicating queue 6900 has been unassigned from user 1001.

Note:

- The *Copy Link* button can be used to share the audit trail detail with another administrator.
- Use the 'x' in the top right corner of the details frame to close the frame.

AUDIT TRAIL DETAIL



Audit ID:

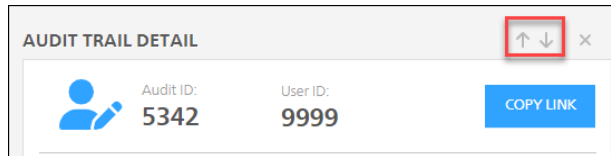
5342

User ID:

9999

COPY LINK

- Use the *next* and *previous* arrows in the details frame to navigate between the audit trails.



Audio Messages

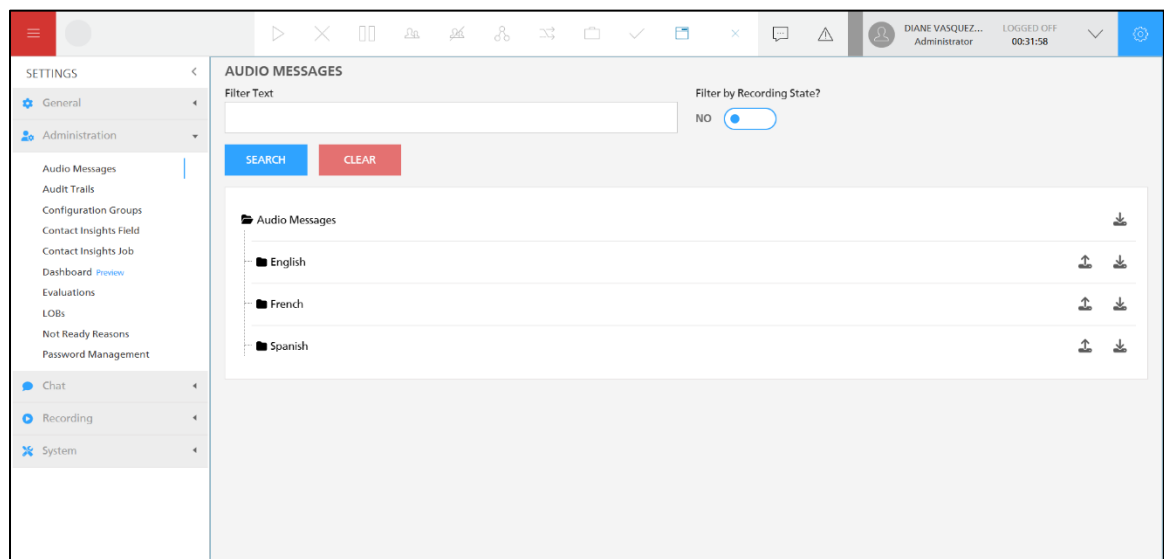
The audio message section allows team leaders, supervisors and administrators to listen to, manage and update the audio prompts used in the IVR.

This page consists of a search field, followed by the audio message folders.

In ice, audio message records are separate from audio files. Audio message records are the message paths used within workflow and are defined and created in iceAdministrator within the audio messages folder.

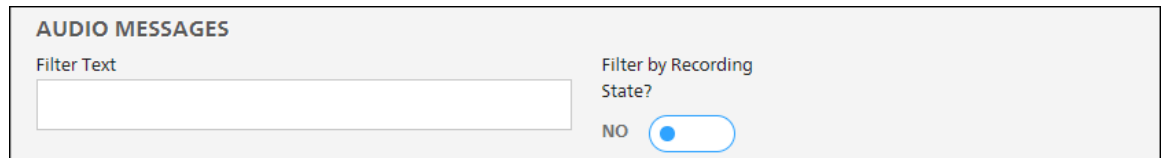
The audio file is the prompt file that plays in the system and can be created within this audio messages section. The audio messages tool allows users to record, generate TTS or upload the audio file that corresponds with the audio message record. The supported audio file formats are WAV, WMA, and MP3, with a maximum upload size of 25 MB.

Note: This tool does not allow you to add or delete audio message records. Adding and deleting audio message records must still be managed through the iceAdministrator tool.



Audio Message Search

The audio message search field allows users to search for messages based on text and recording state.

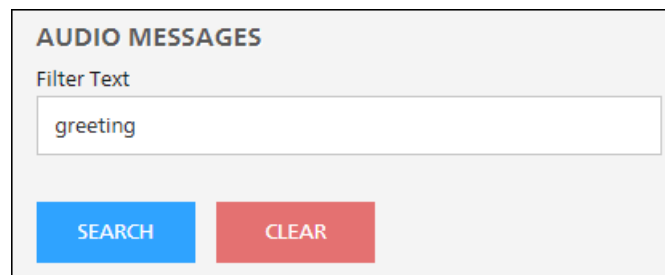


A screenshot of the 'AUDIO MESSAGES' search interface. It features a 'Filter Text' input field and a 'Filter by Recording State?' toggle switch. The toggle is currently set to 'NO'.

The *Filter Text* field allows users to search for audio messages containing specific keywords. The *Filter by Recording State* toggle allows users to filter prompts by recording state.

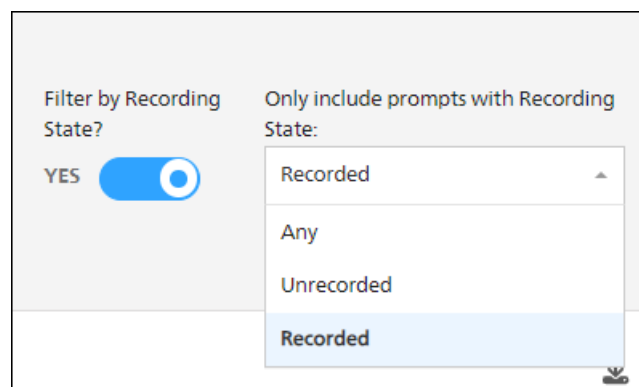
Follow the steps below to use the audio message search:

1. In the Filter Text field, enter your keyword or phrase.



A screenshot of the 'AUDIO MESSAGES' search interface. The 'Filter Text' field now contains the word 'greeting'. Below the field are two buttons: 'SEARCH' (blue) and 'CLEAR' (red).

2. If you would like to filter the prompts by recording state, enable the *Filter by Recording State* toggle and select your desired state.



A screenshot of the 'AUDIO MESSAGES' search interface. The 'Filter by Recording State?' toggle is now set to 'YES'. A dropdown menu is open, showing the options 'Recorded', 'Any', and 'Unrecorded'. The 'Recorded' option is selected and highlighted in blue.

3. Click the Search button.

AUDIO MESSAGES

Filter Text: greeting Recording Status: Recorded

Filter Text:

Filter by Recording State? YES ☒

Only include prompts with Recording State:

SEARCH **CLEAR**

Audio Messages

English

4. Expand the folders to see the filtered audio messages.

Audio Messages

English

AppName

10000

Greeting Message

101011

Main Greeting - Welcome to ice 14. This is the Education and documentation training switch

Recording an audio file

Follow the steps below to record an audio file:

1. Locate the audio message you wish to record.

Audio Messages

English

AppName

10000

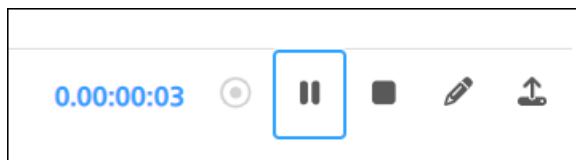
Greeting Message

2. If there is no current audio file associated with the audio message, you will see three buttons in the top right corner of the message. These buttons that allow you to record

the file, edit the file, or upload a file.

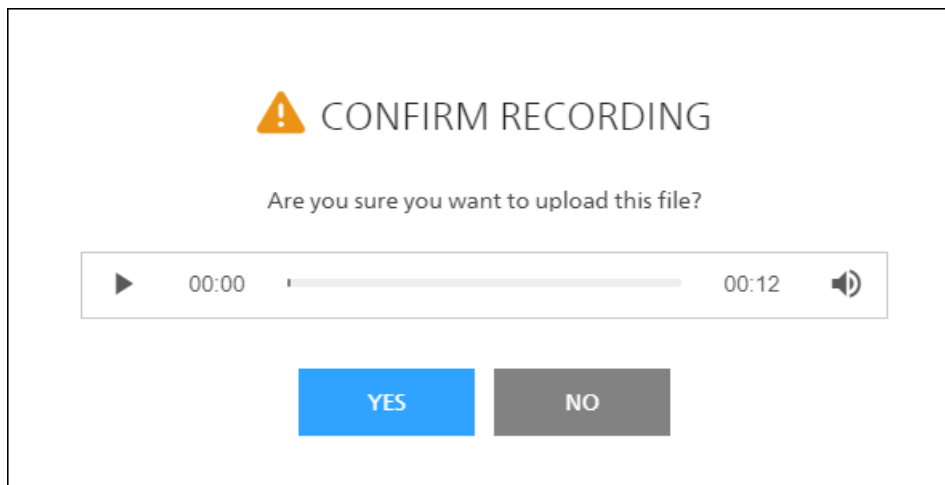


3. To record the file, click on the record button. The recording will begin directly in the browser. The inline controls allow you to pause, resume or stop the recording when you are finished.



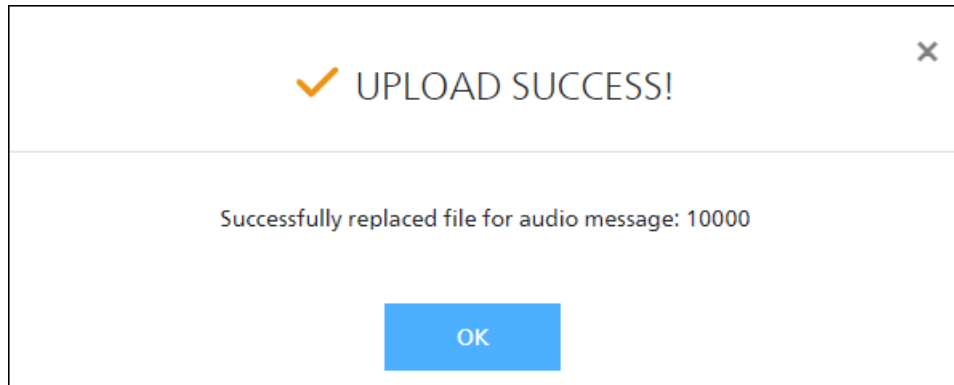
4. When you have clicked the stop button, the following confirmation window will display.

You can listen to the recording using the player in in the window.



To confirm the recording, select *Yes*. If you would like to cancel the recording, select *No*.

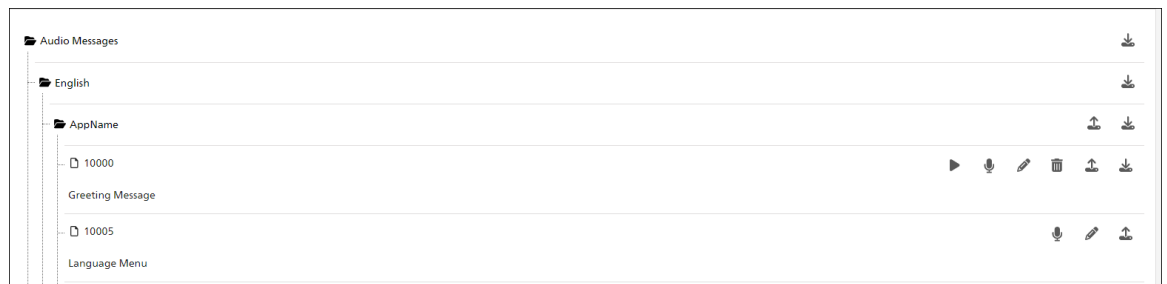
5. If you have selected *Yes*, the following window will display. Click OK to close the window.



Editing an audio file

Follow the steps below to edit an audio file:

1. Locate the audio message you wish to modify.



2. In the top right corner of the message select the edit button.



3. In edit mode, you can modify the description of the audio file, generate text to speech (TTS), and modify the comment field.



10005

Last Audio File Changed:

Description
Language Menu

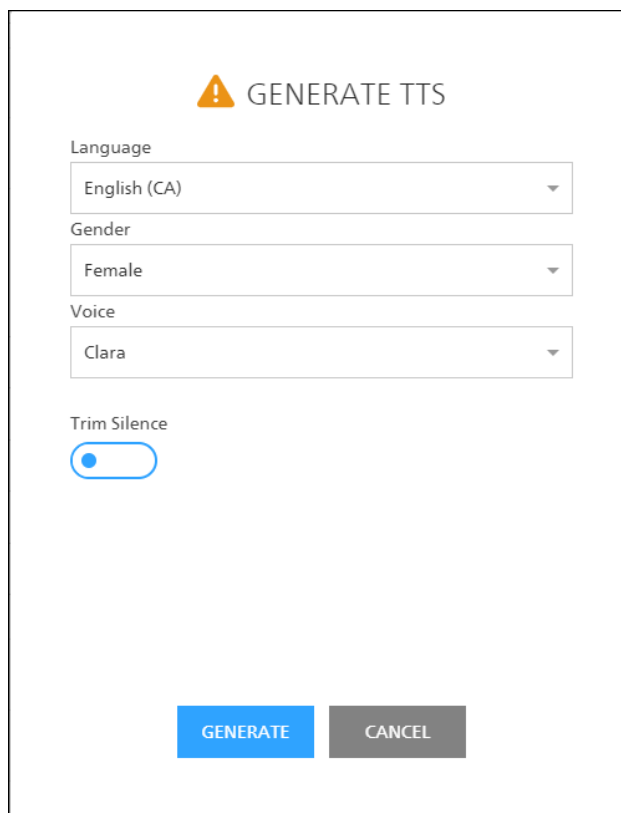
Script
For Service in English, press one. GENERATE TTS

Comment
Trimmed, NotEscaped

4. To generate a TTS message, enter your file script in the *Script* field. When complete, click the *Generate TTS* button to generate the TTS audio file.

Note: This field also supports SSML and has a limit of 4000 characters.

5. The following window will display. Select the TTS language, gender and voice from the options provided.



 GENERATE TTS

Language
English (CA)

Gender
Female

Voice
Clara

Trim Silence
☒

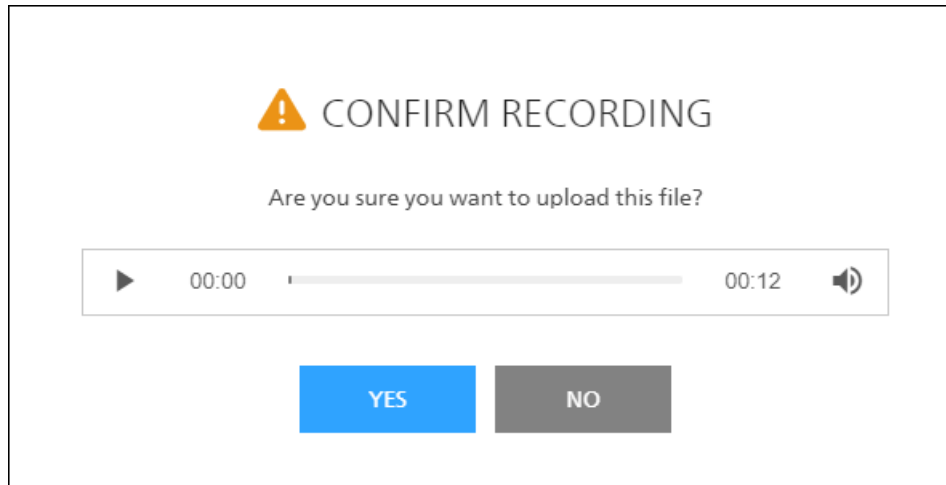
GENERATE CANCEL

Click *Generate* to generate the file.

Note: Your selected TTS voice settings (language, gender, and voice) will be remembered the next time you generate TTS.

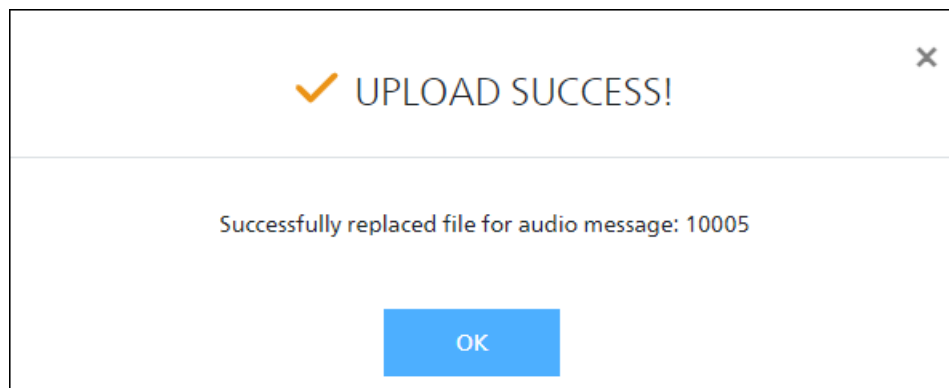
6. The following message will appear.

You can listen to the recording using the player in in the window.



To confirm the recording, select *Yes*. If you would like to cancel the recording, select *No*.

7. If you have selected *Yes*, the following window will display. Click OK to close the window.



Uploading an audio file

Follow the steps below to upload an audio file:

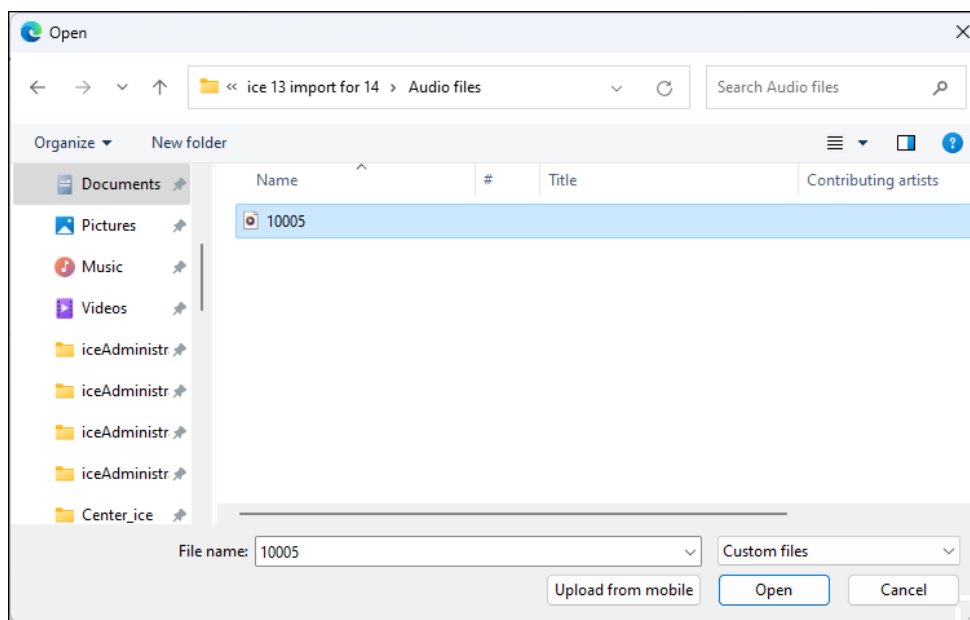
1. Locate the audio message you wish to upload.



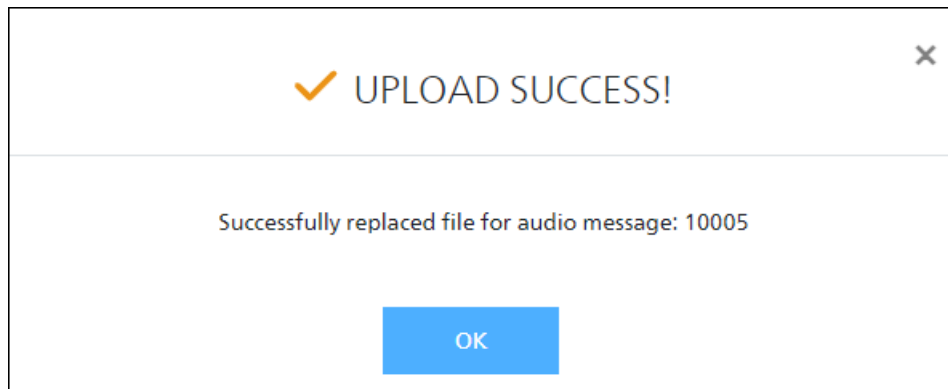
2. In the top right corner of the message select the upload button.



3. This will open a file explorer on your local machine. Select the file you wish to upload and click *Open*.



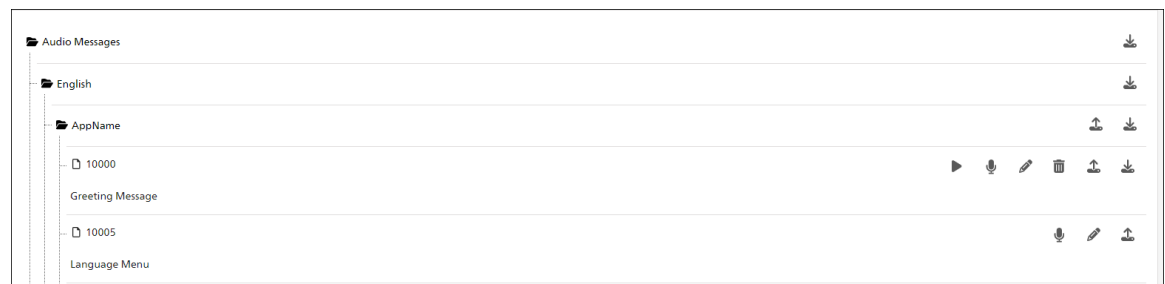
8. The following window will display. Click OK to close the window.



Listening to an audio file

Follow the steps below to listen to an existing audio file:

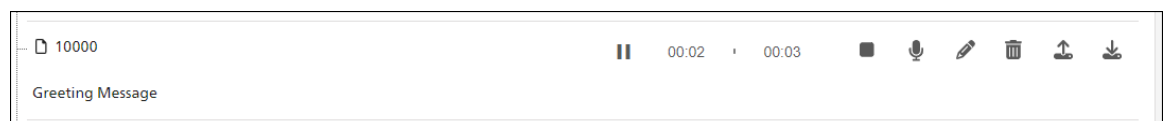
1. Locate the audio message you wish to listen to.



2. In the top right corner of the message select the play button.



3. The video player will appear in line with the audio message. Use the controls to pause, resume and stop the file playback.



Deleting an audio file

Note: Audio message records can only be created or deleted from the iceAdministrator tool.

Follow the steps below to delete an existing audio file:

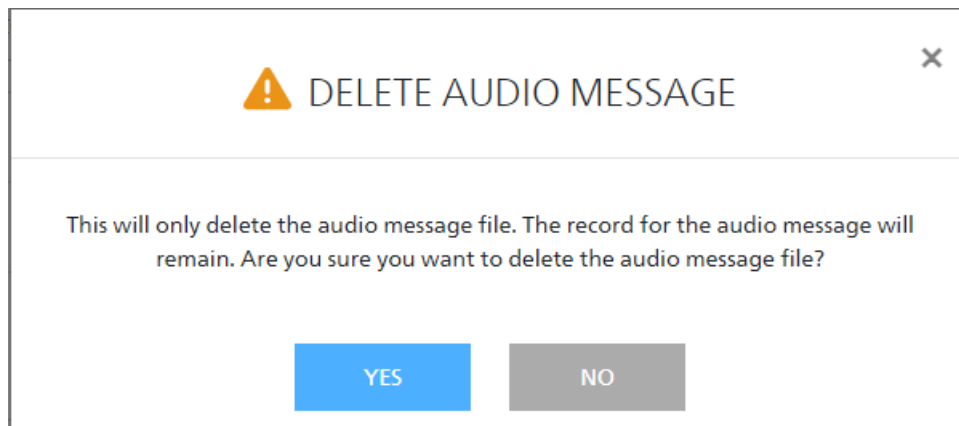
1. Locate the audio file you wish to delete.



2. In the top right corner of the message select the delete button.

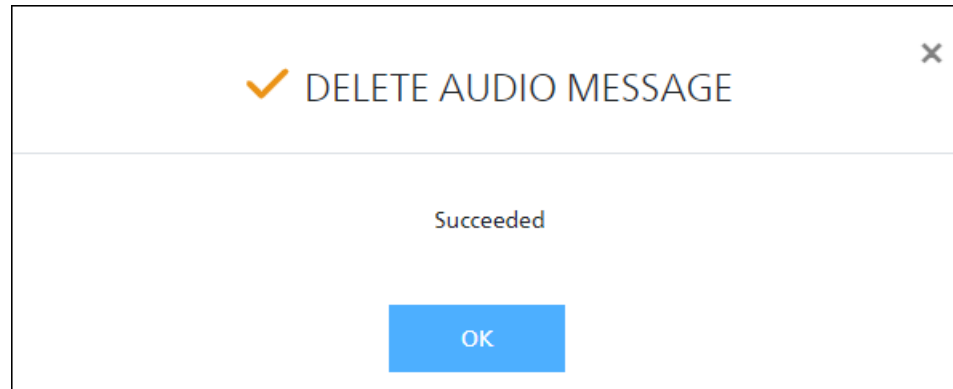


3. The following confirmation message will display. Remember, deleting the audio file will not delete the audio message.



Select *Yes* to delete the audio file or *No* to cancel.

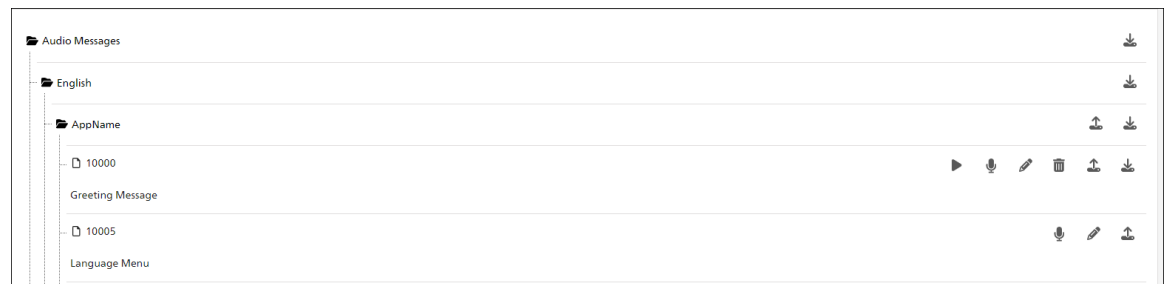
4. Upon successful deletion, the following message will display.



Downloading an audio file

Follow the steps below to download an existing audio file:

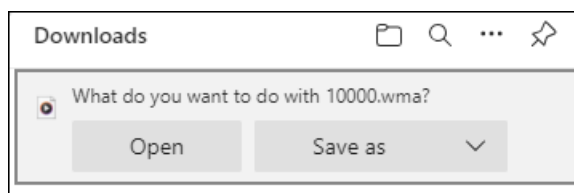
1. Locate the audio message you wish to download.



2. In the top right corner of the message select the download button.



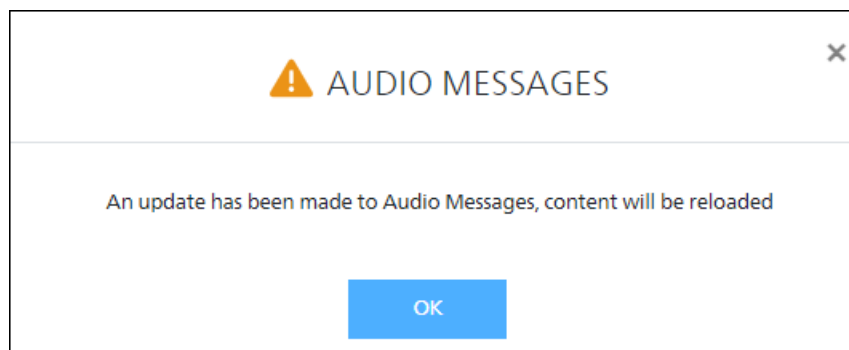
3. Save the file to your preferred location on your local machine.



Note: You can also download all audio files within a folder using the download button in line with the folder name.



The following message will appear each time a change is saved to notify all users modifying audio messages.



After closing the message, the content on the page will reload and any open folders will need to be reopened.

Contact Insights

Contact Insights allows you to run post-contact jobs to perform actions that may take place when a call is completed. These jobs enable various insights to be created and associated with the contact. They may be user-defined or pre-built in the system.

Contact Insights Field

This section can only be modified by Administrators.

Contact insights fields provide more customization options to allow users to add specific fields of data. Insights jobs can then be run to populate these fields with additional information.

Four insights fields are included out of the box for Contact Summarization.

- iceContactSummary

- iceContactSummaryCompletionUsage
- iceContactSummaryMaxTokens
- iceContactSummaryPromptUsage

These fields cannot be deleted.

CONTACT INSIGHTS FIELD		
ADD		
Setting Name	Display Name	Action
iceContactSummary <i>Summary of a contact transcription</i>	Summary	
iceContactSummaryCompletionUsage <i>Number of tokens used for the summary completion</i>	Contact Summary Completion Usage	
iceContactSummaryMaxTokens <i>Max tokens allowed when running contact summary Job</i>	Maximum Tokens limit for the summarization Job	
iceContactSummaryPromptUsage <i>Number of tokens used for the summary prompt</i>	Contact Summary Prompt Usage	

To add, delete, or modify contact insights fields, click *Contact Insights Field*. A list of existing fields will display.

Add a field

To add a field, follow these steps:

1. Click the *Add* button. The following display opens:

CONTACT INSIGHTS FIELD

ADD

Setting Name ⓘ

Enter Setting Name

Display Name ⓘ

English (Canada)

English (US)

Français (Canada)

Español (México)

Display As ⓘ

String

2. Modify the parameters as required to create a field.

The table below explains the parameters.

Parameter	Allowable values	Description
Setting Name	Text	Enter the field setting name.
Display Name	Text	The name displayed for the insights field. There will be one field for each enabled language in iceManager.
Display As	String Url Integer Decimal Csv List Json List	Select the object type used to display the field content.
Searchable in Journal	On/Off	If enabled, the field will be displayed in journal in the Contact Insights table.

Parameter	Allowable values	Description
Is Filterable	On/Off	If enabled, the field will be displayed in the Contact Insights filter in journal. This will allow users to filter contacts based on this insights field and its value.
Description	Text	A description of the field's purpose.
Default Value	Text	The default value provided when no value is specified. This is an optional value.
Field Stored Per Segment	On/Off	If enabled, the field will be stored per segment rather than the entire contact.
Allow Workflow Read	On/Off	If enabled, allows workflow to read the insights field.
Allow Workflow Write	On/Off	If enabled, allows workflow to write to the insights field.

- Once all the parameters have been filled, click *Add*. The new field is added to the list. If you do not wish to add the field, click *Return to previous page*.

The new field appears on the bottom of the list.

To edit a field:

- Click the pencil icon located in the Action column.
- Make the appropriate changes and click *Save*.

CONTACT INSIGHTS FIELD

EDIT

Setting Name iceContactSummary

Display Name

English (Canada) Summary

English (US) Summary

Français (Canada) Summary

Español (México) Español (México)

Display As String

Visible in Journal ON

Is Filterable ON

To delete the field:

1. Click the garbage can icon located in the Action column.
When you delete a field, an “Are you sure you want to delete this Contact Insights Field” message appears.
2. Select *Yes* to proceed with the deletion. Click *No* to cancel the deletion.

DELETE CONTACT INSIGHTS FIELD

Are you sure you want to delete this Contact Insights Field?

test

YES NO

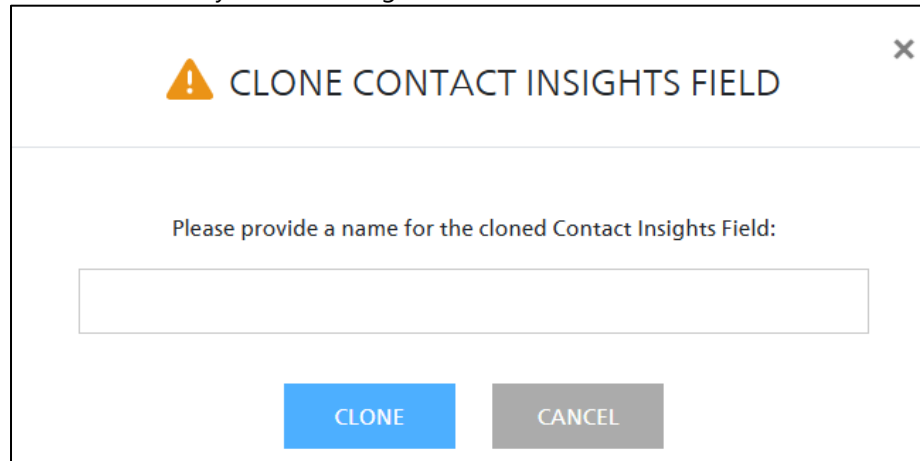
Once you click *Yes* the field is removed from the list.

To clone the field:

1. Click the clone icon located in the Action column.

When you clone a field, you will be asked to provide a name for your cloned Contact Insights Field.

2. Enter in a name for your cloned Contact Insights Field. If left blank, it will copy the name of the field you are cloning.

A modal dialog box titled "CLONE CONTACT INSIGHTS FIELD" with a yellow warning icon and a close button (X) in the top right corner. The dialog contains the text "Please provide a name for the cloned Contact Insights Field:" followed by a text input field. At the bottom, there are two buttons: "CLONE" (blue) and "CANCEL" (gray).

3. Select *Clone* to proceed with the cloning. Click *No* to cancel the cloning.

Once you click *Clone* the new field is added to the list.

Contact Insights Job

This section can only be modified by Administrators.

Contact insights jobs are created to run when contacts are completed, in order to populate contact insights fields with additional information. Currently, ice supports Azure OpenAI jobs and Virtual Workflow jobs.

The iceVoiceContactSummary14 job is included out of the box for Contact Summarization, visible in iceJournal. This job cannot be deleted.

Note: Transcription and Summarization GenAI jobs are included in the platform. Additional GenAI jobs will incur usage-based charges calculated by tokens used. By initiating extra jobs, users agree to accept these charges, with rates subject to change.

CONTACT INSIGHTS JOB				
ADD Please Note: Transcription & Summarization GenAI jobs are included in the platform. Additional GenAI jobs will incur usage-based charges calculated by tokens used. By initiating extra jobs, users agree to accept these charges, with rates subject to change.				
ID	Name	State	Job Type	Action
3	iceRealtimeTranscription Built in job required to process RealtimeTranscriptions to RecordingTranscripts	Enabled	Process Realtime Transcript	
1	iceVoiceContactSummary14 Built in job for contact transcript summarization	Enabled	Azure OpenAI	

Redactor Jobs

Ice 15.2 introduces three Redactor jobs:

- iceVoiceCreditCardRedactor15
- iceIMCreditCardRedactor15
- iceEmailCreditCardRedactor15

Use of this feature may incur additional costs. Please verify with your administrator if this feature has been configured for your organization.

These jobs appear in the *Contact Insights Jobs* section as they are configured and executed in the same way as other GenAI jobs. However, unlike summarization or sentiment jobs, Redactor jobs do not populate any Contact Insights fields. Instead, they process the transcript directly and replace sensitive information (such as credit card numbers) with a redacted version. Administrators may optionally configure the job to return additional details such as token usage, but no metadata is generated by default.

When a Redactor job runs, it evaluates the transcript based on the prompt instructions and masks any detected sensitive information. For example, for an agent collecting payment details, the redactor will automatically replace the credit card number with asterisks in the call transcript found in iceJournal.

Note: The original transcript will be replaced with a redacted copy and cannot be recovered.

For voice contacts, audio redaction also occurs whereby a new audio file is generated with the sensitive information replaced with a beep. The original audio file is then marked for deletion.

Add, Modify, or Delete Contact Insights Jobs

To add, modify, or delete contact insights jobs, click *Contact Insights Job*. A list of existing jobs will display.

Add a Job

To add a virtual workflow job, follow these steps:

1. Click the *Add* button. The following display opens:

2. Modify the parameters as required to create a job.

The table below explains the parameters.

Parameter	Allowable values	Description
Name	Text	Enter the job setting name.
Description	Text	A description of the contact insights job.

Parameter	Allowable values	Description
State	Enabled Disabled Preview	Enabled: This state is required to configure jobs to run on a schedule. Disabled: The job does not run. Preview: The job runs ad hoc by clicking the <i>Preview</i> button in iceJournal.
Trigger	Transcript Complete Contact Complete Job Complete	The trigger which is required for the job to run. Contact insights jobs can be linked together through the <i>Job Complete</i> option. Virtual workflow jobs require the trigger to be set to <i>Contact Complete</i> . GenAI jobs using call transcription to generate content require the trigger to be set to <i>Transcript Complete</i> .
Modality	All Contact Types Unknown Voice IM Autodial Email	The contact modality. Currently, GenAI jobs are only supported for voice contacts. Virtual workflow jobs support all modalities except for email.
Job Type	Azure OpenAI Virtual Workflow	The job type.
Azure OpenAI Settings		
Azure OpenAI Endpoint	Text	The API endpoint for Azure Open AI.
AzureOpenAI Key	Text	The API Key for Azure Open AI.
Max Input Tokens Allowed	Text	The maximum tokens allowed for usage. The default value is 15000
Deployment Name	Text	The Azure Open AI deployment name. This indicates which Azure OpenAI model to use.

Parameter	Allowable values	Description
System Prompt	Text	The GenAI prompt used to generate the data.
Contact Insights Job Field	Text	The list of insights job fields and the JSON path used to map data fields to values associated with certain keys in the JSON.
Virtual Workflow Settings		
Contact Type	Voice IM	The type of contact that the job will run for. Note: Only IM and voice groups have endpoints in a UC group, email groups are not supported for virtual workflow.
UC Group	A dropdown list of your available UC Groups	The UC Group associated with the job.
User Data	Text	Additional user data that can be passed to virtual workflow. At the moment, ice only supports Contact Transcript, the handling agent name, and the list of agents who handled the contact.

- Once all the parameters have been filled, click *Add*. The new job is added to the list. If you do not wish to add the job, click *Return to previous page*.

The new job appears on the bottom of the list.

To create an Azure OpenAI job, use the clone button to ensure that you are able to copy the Azure OpenAI Settings.

To clone a job:

When you select *Clone*, a copy of the insights job is created, with “– Copy” appended to the name. Click the edit pencil to edit the copy.

In this mode, you can modify all properties of the job including the system prompt. Clone a copy duplicates the structure, using the original as a template for the cloned version.

Ensure that you modify the associated contact insights job field before saving your changes.

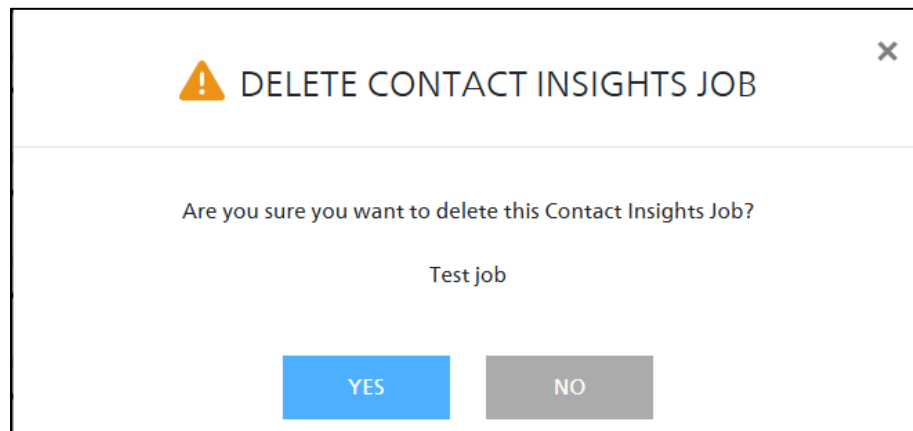
To edit a job:

1. Click the pencil icon located in the Action column.
2. Make the appropriate changes and click *Save*.

The screenshot shows the 'CONTACT INSIGHTS JOB' configuration page. At the top, there is a header bar with a back arrow icon and the title 'CONTACT INSIGHTS JOB'. Below the header, the page is divided into two main sections: 'EDIT' and 'AZURE OPENAI SETTINGS'. The 'EDIT' section contains several fields: 'Name' (IceVoiceContactSummary14), 'Description' (Built in job for contact transcript summarization), 'State' (Enabled), 'Trigger' (Transcript Complete), 'Modality' (All Contact Types), and 'Job Type' (Azure OpenAI). The 'AZURE OPENAI SETTINGS' section contains: 'Azure OpenAI Endpoint' (redacted), 'Azure OpenAI Key' (masked with asterisks), 'Max Input Tokens Allowed' (15000), and 'Deployment Name' (redacted). Each field has a small blue information icon to its right. In the top right corner of the form, there are three small icons: an up arrow, a down arrow, and a caret icon.

To delete the job:

1. Click the garbage can icon located in the Action column.
When you delete a field, an "Are you sure you want to delete this Contact Insights Field" message appears.
2. Select *Yes* to proceed with the deletion. Click *No* to cancel the deletion.



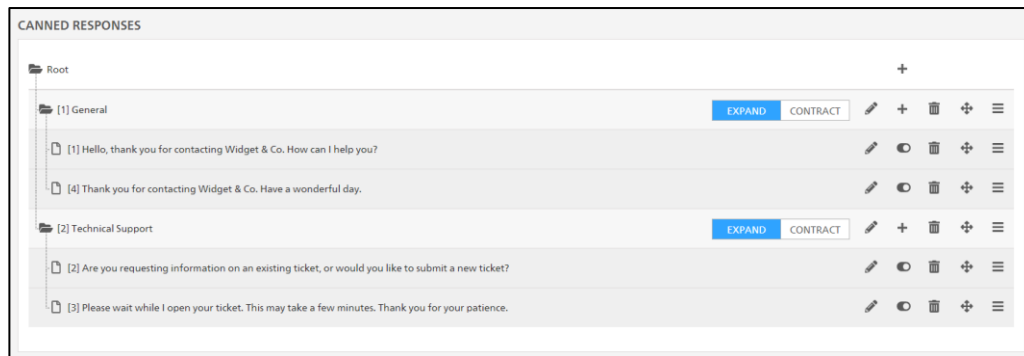
Once you click Yes the job is removed from the list.

Chat

The Chat section allows users to configure chat settings for your contact center. In this section, we will explain each of the chat settings options: Canned Responses, Chat Destinations, Chat Styles, Meetings and System IM Messages.

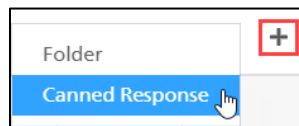
Canned Responses

This section allows users to view the Canned Responses that have been configured for the system. Users with supervisor privileges or higher are also able to add, edit, disable, or move Canned Responses.

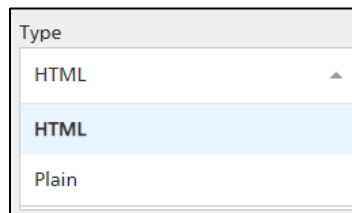


To add a Canned Response:

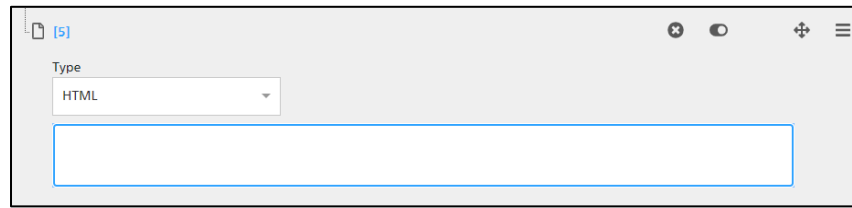
1. Choose a folder under which you want to add a Canned Response.
2. Click the *add* (+) button in the same row as the chosen folder. Select Canned Response from the list. A new entry will be added to the folder.



3. Select a type from the dropdown list. Options include HTML and Plain.



4. Enter the Canned Response into the field.



5. Click *Save* to save the changes. Click *Revert* to cancel the changes.
6. If you clicked *Save*, the 'Canned Responses Succeeded' message will appear. Click *OK* to complete the change. If you clicked *Revert*, the 'Revert Changes' message will appear. Click *Yes* to revert the changes or click *No* to keep your changes on the editing page.

Note: Canned responses and folder names are restricted to a maximum of 2000 characters.

Expand or contract a Canned Response folder:

- Click *Expand* on the Canned Response folder to expand this folder in the Canned Response window on iceBar.



- Click *Contract* on the Canned Response folder to contract this folder in the Canned Response window on iceBar.



To edit a Canned Response:

1. Select the pencil icon in the row of the Canned Response you would like to edit.



2. Make the changes you would like to make to the Canned Response. Once a change has been made, a blue banner will appear at the bottom of the screen.
3. Click *Save* to save the changes. Click *Revert* to cancel the changes.
4. If you clicked *Save*, the 'Canned Responses Succeeded' message will appear. Click *OK* to complete the change. If you clicked *Revert*, the 'Revert Changes' message will appear. Click *Yes* to revert the changes or click *No* to keep your changes on the editing page.

To delete a Canned Response:

1. Select the trash icon in the row of the Canned Response you would like to delete.



2. Click *Save* to save the changes. Click *Revert* to cancel the changes.
3. If you clicked *Save*, the 'Canned Responses Succeeded' message will appear. Click *OK* to complete the change. If you clicked *Revert*, the 'Revert Changes' message will appear. Click *Yes* to revert the changes or click *No* to keep your changes on the editing page.

Disable a Canned Response:

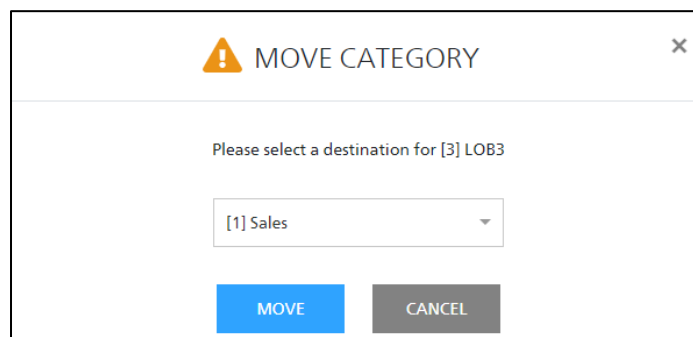
- Click the toggle on the Canned Response to disable the Canned Response.



- A disabled Canned Response can be enabled at a later time.

To move a Canned Response:

1. Select the compass icon (⚓) in the row of the Canned Response you would like to move.
2. Select the folder under which you would you like to move the Canned Response.



3. Click *Move* to successfully move the Canned Response to another folder.

Reorder a Canned Response or folder:

- Use the hamburger button to reorder the Canned Responses and categories.

To import Canned Responses from XML format:

1. Select the Overwrite All toggle if you would like to overwrite the existing Canned Responses on the page.
2. Enter the Canned Responses that are in XML format into the field at the bottom of the page:

A screenshot of the 'Import Canned Responses' form. At the top left is a blue 'IMPORT' button. To its right is a toggle switch labeled 'Overwrite All' with 'OFF' below it. Below these is a text area with the instruction 'Paste the IceBar Canned Response Configuration XML in the textbox to import'. The text area contains the following XML code:

```
<CannedIMResponses>
<CannedResponseFolder name="Common" expand="true">
<CannedResponse>Thank you for your question.</CannedResponse>
</CannedResponseFolder>
</CannedIMResponses>
```

3. Click the Import button to import the Canned Responses.
4. New Canned Response fields open populated with your imported Canned Responses.

A screenshot of the 'Canned Responses' list. The top item is a folder named '[4] Common' with an 'EXPAND' button and a 'CONTRACT' button. Below it is a text field containing 'Common'. The second item is a response named '[7] Thank you for your question.' with a 'Type' dropdown set to 'HTML' and a text field containing 'Thank you for your question.'.

5. If you clicked *Save*, the 'Canned Responses Succeeded' message will appear. Click *OK* to complete the change. If you clicked *Revert*, the 'Revert Changes' message will

appear. Click *Yes* to revert the changes or click *No* to keep your changes on the editing page.

Chat Destinations

The Chat Destinations section allows an administrator to configure the chat destination settings.



Column Heading	Details
ID	The chat destination ID.
Name	The name given to the chat destination.
Addresses	The sip addresses of the chat destination.
Action	Allows users with administrator privileges or higher to edit, delete, or test the destination. All other user types cannot add or modify chat destinations. The Test iceChat option opens a chat session and allows users to test the iceChat settings and configurations. The Test Call option opens a test call session to the number specified in the <i>Click-to-Call dial number</i> field.⁵

To add a chat destination:

1. Select the *Add* button in the top left corner.

⁵ This setting is only available in ice 15.2+.

2. Configure the Name, Addresses, and Lookup Type.

EDIT

↑ ↓ of 1 ^

ID	00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000
Name	
Addresses	
Lookup Type	Sequential

3. Configure the Click-to-Call dial number and the Associated Click-to-Call address.

Click-to-Call dial number ⓘ	
Associated Click-to-Call address ⓘ	

4. Configure the Style, Chat Rehydration Mode, Require SSO, and Allow Contact Attachments from Web User.

Style	Dark
Chat Rehydration Mode ⓘ	Start New
Require SSO ⓘ	ON ☒
AAD Client ID	
AAD Tenant ID	
Allow Contact Attachments from Web User	ON ☒

5. Configure the screen share and video permissions.

Use Rich Text Editor (Client) ⓘ	ON ☒
Use Rich Text Editor (User) ⓘ	ON ☒
Permit Users to Start Video in Call ⓘ	ON ☒
Permit Users to Screen Share in Call ⓘ	ON ☒
Permit Clients to Start Video in Call ⓘ	ON ☒
Permit Clients to Screen Share in Call ⓘ	ON ☒

6. If you are embedding iceChat into an iFrame on a third party website, configure the iFrame settings.

IFRAME CONFIGURATION

Embed iceChat into iFrame

ON

Allowed Directives

Chat Button Icon

<svg xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2000/svg" viewBox="-50 -80 620 620" width="100%" height="100%"><path d

Chat Button Styles

```
.iceChatIFrameButton {
  background-color: #ee264b;
  border-color: transparent;
  border-radius: 50px;
  bottom: 30px;
  box-shadow: rgb(157 157 157) 0px 6px 8px 0px;
  cursor: pointer;
  display: block;
  fill: #FFFFFF;
  font-size: 16px;
  height: 68px;
  position: fixed;
  right: 30px;
}
```

Height

550

Width

380

Referrer Policy

strict-origin-when-cross-origin

Source URL

iFrame Styles

```
.iceChatIFrame {
  border: none;
  border-radius: 0.75rem;
  bottom: 1.7rem;
  box-shadow: rgba(150, 150, 150, 0.2) 0px 10px 30px 0px, rgba(150, 150, 150, 0.2) 0px 0px 0px 1px;
  display: flex;
  flex-direction: column;
  justify-content: space-between;
  overflow: hidden;
  position: fixed;
  right: 1.7rem;
  z-index: 2147483646;
}
```

EMBED CODE (JS)

Basic Integration

```
<script>
var iceChatSettings = {
  "lang": "en-CA"
};
</script>
<script src="https://.computertalksandbox.com/iceChat/assets/js/iceChatIFrame.js"></script>
<script src="https://.computertalksandbox.com:
  onload="IceChat.init(iceChatSettings);" async></script>
```

RESET TO DEFAULTS

IFRAME LOCALIZATION

Chat Button Aria-Label

English (Canada)	Live chat with one of our representatives.
Français (Canada)	Live chat with one of our representatives.

Chat Button Tooltip

English (Canada)	Start chat
Français (Canada)	Start chat

Title
People navigating with assistive technology such as a screen reader can use the title attribute on an iframe to label its content. The title's value should concisely describe the embedded content.

English (Canada)	iceChat Web Interface
Français (Canada)	iceChat Web Interface

[RESET TO DEFAULTS](#)

Note: Login pages using iFrame require the use of an Adaptive Card. Custom login pages without Adaptive Cards are supported only in pop-up windows.

7. Enable the chat landing page using adaptive cards if applicable.

CHAT LANDING PAGE USING ADAPTIVE CARDS

Use Adaptive Cards Login ☐ OFF

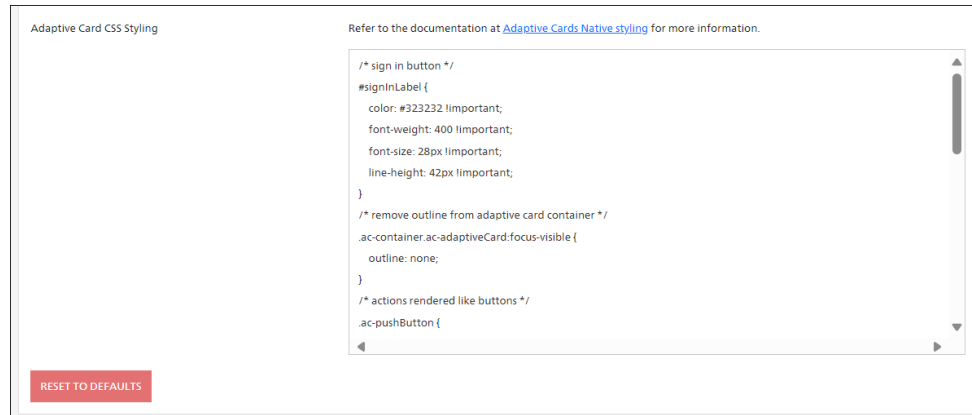
CHAT LANDING PAGE USING ADAPTIVE CARDS

Use Adaptive Cards Login ☒ ON

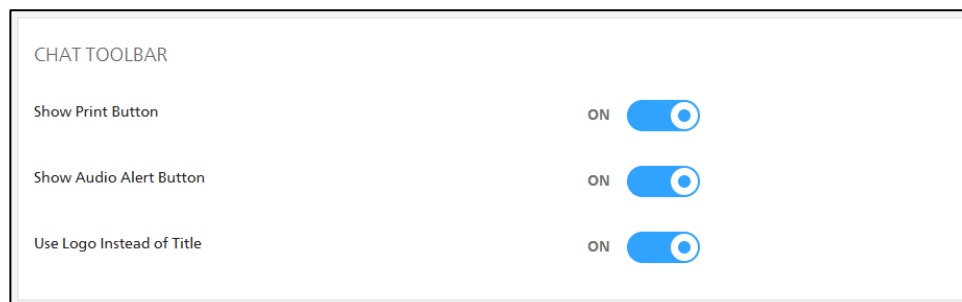
Adaptive Card JSON Data

Refer to the [Adaptive Card designer](#) tools to generate the JSON.

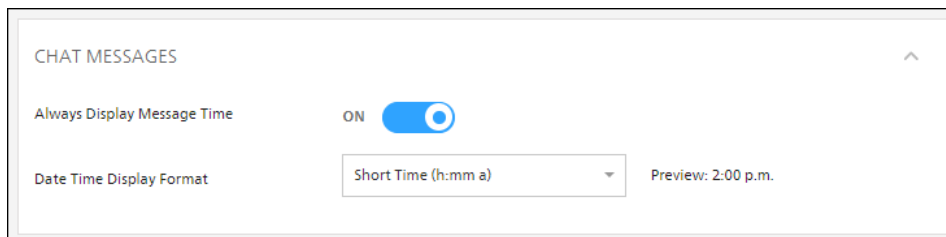
```
{
  "$schema": "http://adaptivecards.io/schemas/adaptive-card.json",
  "type": "AdaptiveCard",
  "version": "1.6",
  "sdata": {
    "lang": "en-CA",
    "langKeys": {
      "signIn": {
        "en-CA": "Sign In",
        "en-US": "Sign In",
        "fr-CA": "Connexion",
        "es-MX": "Registro"
      }
    }
  }
}
```



8. Configure the Chat Toolbar settings.



9. Configure the Chat Messages setting.



10. Configure the Localization settings for the appropriate languages.

LOCALIZATION
^

Window Title

English (Canada)
ComputerTalk IceChat

Français (Canada)
iceChat de ComputerTalk

Toolbar Title

English (Canada)
ComputerTalk IceChat

Français (Canada)
iceChat de ComputerTalk

Logo

English (Canada)
assets/Images/default-ui/iceim-ui_12.png

Français (Canada)
assets/Images/default-ui/iceim-ui_12.png

Logo Alt Text

English (Canada)

Français (Canada)

Chat Generic Error Message

English (Canada)
There is an issue with the iceChat service. Please close the chat window and try again.

Français (Canada)
Nous éprouvons de la difficulté avec notre service de clavardage. Veuillez fermer votre fenêtre et réessayer.

Chat Busy Message

English (Canada)
We are receiving higher than usual requests and cannot handle your chat at this time. Please try again later.

Français (Canada)
Nous recevons un nombre de requêtes plus élevé qu'à l'habitude et ne pouvons pas traiter votre demande en ce moment. Veuillez réessayer plus

Chat Terminated Message

English (Canada)
It appears your chat has ended. If you need to contact us again, please start a new chat.

Français (Canada)
Votre clavardage semble avoir pris fin. Si vous avez toujours besoin de nous contacter, veuillez fermer votre fenêtre et réessayer.

Chat Rehydration Prompt Message

English (Canada)
It appears you have a chat in progress. Would you like to continue your chat or start a new one?

Français (Canada)
Il apparaît que vous êtes en cours de clavardage. Aimerez-vous continuer votre clavardage ou en démarrer un nouveau?

Screen Reader Message Replay for User
(0) - Message Sender, (1) - Message

English (Canada)
You said {1}

Français (Canada)
Vous avez dit {1}

Screen Reader Message Replay for Agent
(0) - Message Sender, (1) - Message

English (Canada)
{0} said {1}

Français (Canada)
{0} a dit {1}

Screen Reader Message Replay for Workflow
(0) - Message Sender, (1) - Message

English (Canada)
{0} said {1}

Français (Canada)
{0} a dit {1}

Screen Reader Message Replay for System
(0) - Message Sender, (1) - Message

English (Canada)
{0} said {1}

Français (Canada)
{0} a dit {1}

RESET TO DEFAULTS

For details on each field, refer to the table below.

Chat Destination Properties	
Parameter	Details
ID	System generated ID for the chat destination
Name	The unique name given to this chat destination.
Addresses	The destination chat address(es).
Lookup Type	Options include Sequential or Round-robin.
Click-to-Call dial number	This references the Offhook DN configured in <i>Core Settings</i>, in the UC section under ACS. This is used in the Actions menu to test call the server number to verify the user can receive calls. ⁶
Associated Click-to-Call address	This is the address where the Click-to-Call dial request is received. The addresses are configured in iceAdministrator under UC Groups. This field must always be configured according to the user's UC group. ⁷
Style	Select from the default (light or dark) chat styles, or the configured options in Chat Styles.
Chat Rehydration Mode	Allows administrators to configure how iceChat handles chat rehydration. Options include: • Rehydrate: will restore an active chat session. • Prompt: will restore an active chat session, but if the chat URL parameters are different from the previous chat, it will ask for user confirmation to either continue the previous chat or start a new one. • Start New: will restore an active chat session, but initiates a new one without user confirmation if the chat URL parameters are different from the previous chat (in local storage). The previous chat will be terminated if it is still active, before starting a new chat.

⁶ This setting is only available in ice 15.2+.

⁷ This setting is only available in ice 15.2+.

Chat Destination Properties	
Parameter	Details
	Consider the following scenarios: 1. Ending the chat in the UI: This correctly ends the contact in ice. There is no option to re-hydrate the chat. Clicking on a start chat button to populate the chat data will create a new contact. 2. Agent ends the chat: This correctly ends the contact in ice. There is no option to re-hydrate the chat. Clicking on a start chat button to populate the chat data will create a new contact. 3. Closing the browser: The contact is still alive in ice and the contact can be re-hydrated (restored). If the rehydration mode is set to Rehydrate and the active chat is still in progress, clicking on a start chat button will rehydrate the previous chat. If the rehydration mode is set to Prompt and new parameters are passed to iceChat, the customer will be asked if they want to start a new chat or continue with the previous one. If the rehydration mode is set to Prompt and the parameters have not changed, the previous chat will be rehydrated. Note: The agent keep alive message will end the chat eventually if the customer does not rehydrate the chat and the agent does not end it. Both rehydration modes Prompt and Start New will end the existing chat prior to creating a new one. 4. Refreshing the browser on an active chat: Refreshing the chat browser page without changing any of the chat parameters (for example, destination ID, language, etc) will always rehydrate the active chat. 5. Opening a new tab and clicking on the start chat button: If the rehydration mode is set to Rehydrate and

Chat Destination Properties	
Parameter	Details
	there is an existing chat from that browser, the previous chat will be rehydrated. If the rehydration mode is set to Prompt and new parameters are passed to iceChat, the customer will receive a prompt asking if they would like to start a new chat. If the parameters are the same, it will restore the active chat session. If there is no existing chat, a new chat is created. 6. Opening a new browser and clicking on the start chat button: If it is a different browser, a new chat is created. If it is the same browser, for example two Edge windows open, and there is an existing chat session: If the rehydration mode is set to Rehydrate and the active chat is still in progress, the previous chat will be rehydrated. If the rehydration mode is set to Prompt and new parameters are passed to iceChat, the customer will be asked if they want to start a new chat or continue with the previous one. If the rehydration mode is set to Prompt and the same parameters are passed to iceChat, the previous chat will be rehydrated.
Require SSO	Options include On/Off. Enable this setting to require single sign-on authentication and configure the AAD Client ID and AAD Tenant ID. Note: SSO is not available with iFrame integration.
AAD Client ID	The AAD client ID used for single sign-on.
AAD Tenant ID	The AAD tenant ID used for single sign-on.
Use Rich Text Editor (Client)	When enabled, provides a rich-text editor toolbar allowing users to apply additional formatting to their chat messages.

Chat Destination Properties	
Parameter	Details
Use Rich Text Editor (User)	When enabled, provides a rich-text editor toolbar allowing users to apply additional formatting to their chat messages.
Allow Contact Attachments from Web User	If enabled, contacts will be allowed to upload contact attachments. Note: For the file upload button to be available for the contact, this setting must be enabled and the <i>Allowed File Extensions for Contact</i> setting in <i>Core Settings > Contact Attachments</i> must have at least one file type specified.
Permit Users to Start Video in Call	If enabled, agents will be able to turn their video on during an ACS meeting. If the endpoint specified is also used in other chat destinations, the most restrictive permission will apply across all of them. To enable this permission, ensure this is the only destination using the endpoint, or make sure this setting is also enabled in all other destinations that share the endpoint.⁸
Permit Users to Screen Share in Call	If enabled, agents will be able to share their screen during an ACS meeting. If the endpoint specified is also used in other chat destinations, the most restrictive permission will apply across all of them. To enable this permission, ensure this is the only destination using the endpoint, or make sure this setting is also enabled in all other destinations that share the endpoint.⁹
Permit Clients to Start Video in Call	If enabled, customers will be able to turn their video on during an ACS meeting. If the endpoint specified is also used in other chat destinations, the most restrictive permission will apply across all of them. To enable this permission, ensure this is the only destination using the endpoint, or make sure this

⁸ This setting is only available in ice 15.2+.

⁹ This setting is only available in ice 15.2+.

Chat Destination Properties	
Parameter	Details
	setting is also enabled in all other destinations that share the endpoint. ¹⁰
Permit Clients to Screen Share in Call	If enabled, customers will be able to share their screen during an ACS meeting. If the endpoint specified is also used in other chat destinations, the most restrictive permission will apply across all of them. To enable this permission, ensure this is the only destination using the endpoint, or make sure this setting is also enabled in all other destinations that share the endpoint.¹¹
iFrame Configuration	
Embed iceChat into iFrame	If enabled, iceChat may be embedded into an iFrame. Note: iFrame should be used with the <i>Rehydrate</i> Chat Rehydration Mode.
Allowed Directives	The list of allowed directives.
Chat Button icon	The chat button icon. This field can accommodate a html image tag with a source or svg, but cannot accommodate a URL.
Chat Button Styles	The chat button styles in CSS.
Height	The height of the iFrame.
Width	The width of the iFrame.
Referrer Policy	The referrer policy controls how much referrer information should be included with requests.
Source URL	Specifies the URL of the page you want to display.

¹⁰ This setting is only available in ice 15.2+.

¹¹ This setting is only available in ice 15.2+.

Chat Destination Properties	
Parameter	Details
iFrame Styles	The iFrame styles in CSS.
Embed Code (JS)	Code to embed iceChat in iFrame
iFrame Localization	
Chat Button Aria-Label	The text for the chat button aria-label.
Chat Button Tooltip	The tooltip text for the chat button.
Title	Users navigating with assistive technology such as a screen reader can use the title attribute on an iframe to label its content. The title's value should concisely describe the embedded content.
Chat Landing Page Using Adaptive Cards	
Use Adaptive Cards Login	If enabled, the chat landing page can be configured using adaptive cards.
Adaptive Card JSON Data	When creating a new chat destination, a default Adaptive Card template JSON data will be added. The JSON data can be modified to configure your chat landing page.
Adaptive Card CSS Styling	When creating a new chat destination, a default Adaptive Card template CSS styling will be added. The CSS styling can be modified to configure your chat landing page.
Chat Toolbar	
Show Exit Button Text	Options include On/Off. Enable this setting to show the exit button text on the chat toolbar.
Show Print Button	Options include On/Off. Enable this setting to show the print button on the chat toolbar.
Show Print Button Text	Options include On/Off. Enable this setting to show the print button text on the chat toolbar.

Chat Destination Properties	
Parameter	Details
Show Sound Button	Options include On/Off. Enable this setting to show the sound button on the chat toolbar.
Show Sound Button Text	Options include On/Off. Enable this setting to show the sound button text on the chat toolbar.
Use Logo Instead of Title	Options include On/Off. Enable this setting to use the logo instead of title.
Show Minimize Button Text	Options include On/Off. Enable this setting to show the text on the minimize button.
Chat Messages	
Always Display Message Time	Options include On/Off. Enable this setting to always display the message time.
Date Time Display Format	Options include: • Short Time (h:mm a) • Medium Time (h:mm:ss a) • Long Time (h:mm:ss a z) • Short Date (yyyy-MM-dd) • Medium Date (MMM dd, yyyy) • Long Date (MMMM dd, yyyy) • Short Date Time (yyyy-MM-dd, h:mm a) • Medium Date Time (MMM dd, yyyy, h:mm:ss a) • Long Date Time (MMMM dd, yyyy, h:mm:ss a z) where a denotes a.m. or p.m. and z denotes the time zone.
Localization	
Window Title	The title text to be displayed in the window.

Chat Destination Properties	
Parameter	Details
Toolbar Title	The title text to be displayed in the toolbar.
Logo	The file path for your logo.
Logo Alt Text	The alternate text displayed in place of your logo if the image fails to load.
Chat Generic Error Message	The text to be displayed in the chat generic error message.
Chat Busy Message	The text to be displayed in the chat busy message.
Chat Terminated Message	The text to be displayed in the chat terminated message.
Chat Rehydration Prompt Message	The text to be displayed when a user is prompted to continue the chat or begin a new chat.
Screen Reader Message Replay for User	The screen reader text to be replayed for a user message.
Screen Reader Message Replay for Agent	The screen reader text to be replayed for an agent message.
Screen Reader Message Replay for Workflow	The screen reader text to be replayed for a workflow message.
Screen Reader Message	The screen reader text to be replayed for a system message.

Chat Destination Properties	
Parameter	Details
Replay for System	

Chat Styles

This section allows users to create and configure the chat styles that appear in the customer facing iceChat window. Users with administrator privileges are able to add, edit and delete chat styles.

Note: The light and dark system themes are available by default and cannot be removed.



To add a Chat Style:

1. Click the blue *Add* button in the top left corner.
2. Enter a unique name for your new chat style.
3. Configure the messages section.

MESSAGES	
Minimum Width (%) ⓘ	20
Maximum Width (%) ⓘ	80
Space Between Bubbles of Messages Sent Within a Minute (px) ⓘ	2
Space Between Bubbles of Messages Sent (px) ⓘ	7
Agent Message Bubble Border Style ⓘ	round
Agent Message Bubble Border Radius (px) ⓘ	10
Agent Message Bubble Border Thickness (px) ⓘ	1
User Message Bubble Border Style ⓘ	round
User Message Bubble Border Radius (px) ⓘ	10
User Message Bubble Border Thickness (px) ⓘ	1
System Message Bubble Border Style ⓘ	round
System Message Bubble Border Radius (px) ⓘ	10
System Message Bubble Border Thickness (px) ⓘ	1
Workflow Message Bubble Border Style ⓘ	round
Workflow Message Bubble Border Radius (px) ⓘ	10
Workflow Message Bubble Border Thickness (px) ⓘ	1

4. Configure the colours section.

COLOURS	
Chat Input Background ⓘ	#ffffff
Chat Input Colour ⓘ	#323232
Chat Input Toolbar Background ⓘ	#ffffff
Chat Input Toolbar Button Background ⓘ	#ffffff
Chat Input Toolbar Button Hover Background ⓘ	#005999
Chat Input Toolbar Button Text ⓘ	#444444
Chat Input Toolbar Button Hover Text ⓘ	#ffffff
Chat Input Toolbar Toggle Button Background ⓘ	#ffffff
Chat Input Toolbar Toggle Button Hover Background ⓘ	#005999
Chat Input Toolbar Toggle Button Icon ⓘ	#323232
Chat Input Toolbar Toggle Button Hover Icon ⓘ	#ffffff
Chat Thread Background ⓘ	#ffffff

5. Configure the fonts section by selecting the font and font size.

Chat Style Properties	
Parameter	Details
Maximum Width (%)	The maximum width of the message bubbles when viewed in the chatbox. Default maximum is 80%. Value must be within the range of 20% - 80%.
Space Between Bubbles of Messages Sent Within a Minute (px)	Space between the message bubbles for messages sent within a minute of each other.
Space Between Bubbles of Messages Sent (px)	Space between the message bubbles for messages sent in a time span outside of a minute from the last message sent.
Agent Message Bubble Border Style	The border style of the incoming message bubble. The options are round or square. Defaults to round.
Agent Message Bubble Border Radius (px)	The border radius of the incoming message bubble border. Defaults to 10 px.
Agent Message Bubble Border Thickness (px)	The border thickness of the incoming message bubble border. Defaults to 1 px.
User Message Bubble Border Style	The border style of the outgoing message bubble. The options are round or square. Defaults to round.
User Message Bubble Border Radius (px)	The border radius of the outgoing message bubble border. Defaults to 10 px.
User Message Bubble Border Thickness (px)	The border thickness of the outgoing message bubble border. Defaults to 1 px.

Chat Style Properties	
Parameter	Details
System Message Bubble Border Style	The border style of the system message bubble. The options are round or square. Defaults to round.
System Message Bubble Border Radius (px)	The border radius of the system message bubble border. Defaults to 10 px.
System Message Bubble Border Thickness (px)	The border thickness of the system message bubble border. Defaults to 1 px.
Workflow Message Bubble Border Style	The border style of the workflow message bubble. The options are round or square. Defaults to round.
Workflow Message Bubble Border Radius (px)	The border radius of the workflow message bubble border. Defaults to 10 px.
Workflow Message Bubble Border Thickness (px)	The border thickness of the workflow message bubble border. Defaults to 1 px.
Colours	
Chat Input Background	The background colour used for the chat input container. Defaults to #ffffff.
Chat Input Colour	The colour used for the input field text. Defaults to #323232.
Chat Input Focus Indicator Colour	The colour of the focus outline for the chat input fields. Defaults to #000000.
Chat Input Toolbar Background	The background colour used for the rich text editor toolbar. Defaults to #ffffff.

Chat Style Properties	
Parameter	Details
Chat Input Toolbar Button Background	The background colour used for the rich text editor toolbar buttons. Defaults to #ffffff.
Chat Input Toolbar Button Hover Background	The hover / focus background colour used for the rich text editor toolbar buttons. Defaults to #005999.
Chat Input Toolbar Button Text	The colour used for the rich text editor toolbar buttons text. Defaults to #444444.
Chat Input Toolbar Button Hover Text	The hover / focus colour used for the rich text editor toolbar buttons text. Defaults to #ffffff.
Chat Input Toolbar Button Focus Indicator Colour	The colour of the focus outline of the chat input toolbar buttons. Defaults to #000000.
Chat Input Toolbar Toggle Button Background	The background colour used for the rich text editor toolbar toggle button. Defaults to #ffffff.
Chat Input Toolbar Toggle Button Hover Background	The hover / focus background colour used for the rich text editor toolbar toggle button. Defaults to #005999.
Chat Input Toolbar Toggle Button Icon	The colour used for the rich text editor toolbar toggle button icon. Defaults to #323232.
Chat Input Toolbar Toggle Button Hover Icon	The hover / focus colour used for the rich text editor toolbar toggle button icon. Defaults to #ffffff.
Chat Thread Background	The background colour used for the chat thread. Defaults to #ffffff.
Chat Thread Focus Indicator Colour	The colour of the focus indicator outline of the chat thread body. Defaults to #000000.

Chat Style Properties	
Parameter	Details
Chat Messages Focus Indicator Colour	The colour of the focus outline border of chat messages. Defaults to #000000.
Agent Message Bubble Background	The background colour of the incoming message bubble. Defaults to #ffffff.
Agent Message Bubble Border	The border colour of the incoming message bubble. Defaults to #e0dede.
Agent Message Date Time	The colour of the incoming message date and time. Defaults to #2e2e2e.
Agent Message	The colour used for the incoming message. Defaults to #323232.
Agent Message Links Text	The colour of the link in the chat message sent by the Agent. Defaults to #005999.
Agent Message Links Hover Text	The hover/focus colour of the link in the chat message sent by the Agent. Defaults to #002D4D.
Agent Message Link Focus Indicator Colour	The focus indicator outline colour of the agent message bubble link. Defaults to #000000.
Agent Message Name	The colour used for the name of the incoming message. Defaults to #2e2e2e.
User Message Bubble Background	The background colour of the outgoing message bubble. Defaults to #a3d6f3.
User Message Bubble Border	The border colour of the outgoing message bubble. Defaults to #005999.
User Message Date Time	The colour of the outgoing message date and time. Defaults to #2e2e2e.

Chat Style Properties	
Parameter	Details
User Message	The colour used for the outgoing message text. Defaults to #323232.
User Message Links Text	The color of the link in the chat message sent by the User. Defaults to #005999.
User Message Links Hover Text	The hover/focus color of the link in the chat message sent by the User. Defaults to #002D4D.
User Message Link Focus Indicator Colour	The focus indicator outline colour of the user message bubble link. Defaults to #000000.
System Message Bubble Background	The background colour of the system message bubble. Defaults to #fff8f8.
System Message Bubble Border	The border colour of the system message bubble. Defaults to #c9c9c9.
System Message Date Time	The colour of the system message date and time. Defaults to #9e2b24.
System Message	The colour used for the system message text. Defaults to #a51b12.
System Message Links Text	The color of the link in the chat message sent by the System. Defaults to #a51b12.
System Message Links Hover Text	The hover/focus color of the link in the chat message sent by the System. Defaults to #9f140b.
System Message Link Focus Indicator Colour	The focus indicator outline colour of the system message bubble link. Defaults to #000000.
Workflow Message Bubble Background	The background colour of the workflow message bubble. Defaults to #f8fbff.

Chat Style Properties	
Parameter	Details
Workflow Message Bubble Border	The border colour of the workflow message bubble. Defaults to #c9c9c9.
Workflow Message Date Time	The colour of the workflow message date and time. Defaults to #2e2e2e.
Workflow Message	The colour used for the workflow message text. Defaults to #323232.
Workflow Message Links Text	The color of the link in the chat message sent by the Workflow. Defaults to #005999.
Workflow Message Links Hover Text	The hover/focus color of the link in the chat message sent by the Workflow. Defaults to #002D4D.
Workflow Message Link Focus Indicator Colour	The focus indicator outline colour of the workflow message bubble link. Defaults to #000000.
Send Message Button Icon	The colour of the send message button icon. Defaults to #005999.
Send Message Button Hover Icon	The hover / focus colour of the send message button icon. Defaults to #ffffff.
Send Message Button Hover Background	The hover / focus background colour of the send message button. Defaults to #005999.
Send Button Focus Indicator Colour	The colour of the focus outline of the chat send button. Defaults to #000000.
Active Call Toast Message Background	The background colour of the active call toast message. Defaults to #198754.

Chat Style Properties	
Parameter	Details
Active Call Toast Message Colour	The colour of the active call toast message. Defaults to #ffffff.
Call Ended Toast Message Background	The background colour of the call ended toast message. Defaults to #dc3545.
Call Ended Toast Message Colour	The colour of the call ended toast message. Defaults to #ffffff.
Chat Ended Toast Message Background	The background colour of the chat ended toast message. Defaults to #dc3545.
Chat Ended Toast Message Colour	The colour of the chat ended toast message. Defaults to #ffffff.
Active Meeting Toast Message Background	The background colour of the active meeting toast message. Defaults to #198754.
Active Meeting Toast Message Colour	The colour of the active meeting toast message. Defaults to #ffffff.
Meeting Ended Toast Message Background	The background colour of the meeting ended toast message. Defaults to #dc3545.
Meeting Ended Toast Message Colour	The colour of the meeting ended toast message. Defaults to #ffffff.
Toolbar Background	The toolbar background colour. Defaults to #005999.
Toolbar Button Text Colour	The toolbar text colour. Defaults to #ffffff.

Chat Style Properties	
Parameter	Details
Toolbar Button Hover Text	The hover / focus toolbar text colour. Defaults to #005999.
Toolbar Button Icon	The toolbar button icon colour. Defaults to #ffffff.
Toolbar Button Hover Icon	The hover / focus toolbar button icon colour. Defaults to #005999.
Toolbar Button Background	The toolbar button background colour. Defaults to #005999.
Toolbar Button Hover Background	The hover / focus toolbar button background colour. Defaults to #ffffff.
Toolbar Focus Indicator Colour	The colour of the focus outline for the header of the chat. Defaults to #000000.
End Chat Button Background	The end chat button background colour. Defaults to #005999.
End Chat Button Focus Indicator Colour	Colour of the focus outline for the end chat button. Defaults to #000000.
End Chat Button Hover Background	The hover / focus end chat button background colour. Defaults to #ffffff.
End Chat Button Hover Text	The hover / focus end chat button text colour. Defaults to #005999.
End Chat Button Icon	The end chat button icon colour. Defaults to #ffffff.
End Chat Button Hover Icon	The hover / focus end chat button icon colour. Defaults to #005999.
End Chat Button Text	The end chat button text colour. Defaults to #ffffff.

Chat Style Properties	
Parameter	Details
Toolbar Label	The toolbar label colour. Defaults to #ffffff.
Tooltip Text Colour	The colour of the font for tooltips. Defaults to #000000.
Tooltip Background Colour	The colour of the background for the tooltips. Defaults to #000000.
Tooltip Border Colour	The colour of the border for the tooltips. Defaults to #000000.
End Chat Popup Button Focus Indicator Colour	When clicking the end chat button, a pop up is displayed. This allows you to change the focus indicator colour.
Fonts	
Agent Message Date Time	The font used for the incoming message date and time.
Agent Message	The font used for the incoming message text.
Agent Message Name	The font used for the name in the incoming message.
User Message Date	The font used for the outgoing message date and time.
User Message	The font used for the outgoing message text.
User Message Name	The font used for the name in the outgoing message.
System Message Date Time	The font used for the system message date and time.
System Message	The font used for system messages.

Chat Style Properties	
Parameter	Details
Workflow Message Date Time	The font used for the workflow message date and time.
Workflow Message Font	The font used for workflow messages.
Toolbar Button	The font used for toolbar button text.
Toolbar Label	The font used for toolbar label.

Meetings

This section is only visible to administrators and allows them to modify the email invitation used to invite participants to a meeting. ¹²

MEETING SETTINGS

Destination ID

default

Meeting Deactivation Grace Period (s)

0

Email From Address

iceChat URL

ICEBAR

Popup Windows

x icePhone

Enable Chat During Meetings ⓘ

ON 

¹² This setting is only available in ice 15.2+.

EMAIL TEMPLATE

English (Canada) English (US) Español (México) Français (Canada)

Email Subject

You have been added!

Email Body

To this meeting! :) !

*{0} - Meeting URL
Example, Click here to join the conversation!*

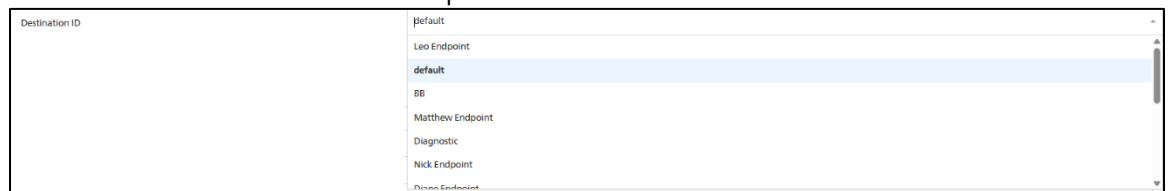
Meeting Settings

Parameter	Details
Destination ID	The endpoint used to associate the meeting with. The Destination ID will be set to 'default' unless another value is specified.
Meeting Deactivation Grace Period	Determines how long the meeting remains active after all agents have left the meeting. The default value is 0, which deactivates the meeting immediately once the last agent leaves.
Email From Address	The email address that the email is sent from. The email address is configured in the <i>iceMail</i> settings page.
iceChat URL	The link users can use to access the iceChat meeting interface. Note: The path to iceChat isn't stored anywhere by default. It's assumed to be <i>https://<clientdomain>/iceChat</i> , but this may vary for each client depending on their hosting setup.
iceBar	
Popup Windows	Determines which window opens for meetings. Options include: icePhone Roster

Meeting Settings	
Parameter	Details
Enable Chat During Meetings	Determines whether the chat box is available during meetings. Options include: On Off
Email Template	
Email Subject	The subject of the invitation email.
Email Body	The email body of the invitation email. Ensure the email body contains the meeting URL.

To configure your meeting settings:

1. Choose a *Destination ID* from the drop-down list.



Note: Only one destination ID can be configured at a time. All email invitations will use the same destination ID, which determines the invite's originating destination and the theme used.

2. Configure the *Meeting Deactivation Grace Period*.

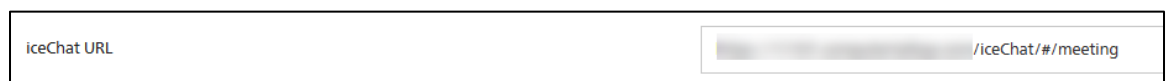


The default value is 0, which deactivates the meeting immediately once the last agent leaves.

3. Select an *Email From Address* from the drop-down list.



4. Enter the *iceChat URL*.



5. Configure the *Popup Windows* and *Enable Chat During Meetings*.

Popup Windows Enable Chat During Meetings	 icePhone Roster
--	-------------------------------

Enable Chat During Meetings
 ON ☒

6. For the Email Template, select the appropriate language.

EMAIL TEMPLATE

English (Canada) | English (US) | Español (México) | Français (Canada)

Email Subject

You've been added

Email Body

To this meeting -)

(0) - Meeting URL
Example: Click here to join the conversation!

7. Configure the *Email Subject* and *Body* as needed. Ensure that your email body includes the meeting link placeholder: `<a href= "{0}">meeting</a>`
8. Click *Save* to save your changes.

REVERT

SAVE

System IM Messages

This section can only be modified by Administrators. This section allows administrators to edit the automated IM messages sent through the web, mobile, or SMS channel.

SETTINGS

- General
- About
- Manuals
- Session/Browser
- Administration
- Chat
- Convo Responses
- Chat Destinations
- Chat Styles
- Meetings
- System IM Messages
- Recording
- System

SYSTEM IM MESSAGES

Defaults | Web | Mobile | SMS

Default IM Alias - Text Only
 The default IM Alias to use if the agent doesn't have an alias enabled.
(0) - Agent's ID
 English (Canada) | User (0)
 Français (Canada) | Utilisateur (0)

Default Display Name - Text Only
 The default display name to use if no display name is found.
No parameters
 English (Canada) | Support Representative
 Français (Canada) | Représentant du soutien

System Display Name - Text Only
 The display name used for message sent by the system.
No parameters
 English (Canada) | System
 Français (Canada) | Système

Workflow Display Name - Text Only
 The display name used for message sent by workflow.
No parameters
 English (Canada) |
 Français (Canada) |

External User - Text Only
 The display name to use for someone participating in the call that is outside of ice.
No parameters
 English (Canada) | External User

Note: The fields listed below are available in all languages offered in your ice system.

Parameter	Format	Description
Defaults		
Default IM Alias	Text Only	The default IM Alias to use if the agent doesn't have an alias enabled
Default Display Name	Text Only	The default display name to use if no display name is found.
System Display Name	Text Only	The display name used for message sent by the system.
Workflow Display Name	Text Only	The display name used for message sent by workflow.
External User	Text Only	The display name to use for someone participating in the call that is outside of ice.
Chat Transcript Email Subject	HTML	The subject field for email transcripts of IM sessions.
Consult Subject	Text Only	The conversation subject of the consult conversation.
Initial Message	HTML	Sent to the agent when they receive the conversation.
Consult Message	HTML	Sent to the agent when a consult session is established.
Only Party Left	HTML	Sent when there is only one person left in the conversation.
Connected Keep Alive Message	HTML	Sent after the configured idle time when connected to an agent.

Parameter	Format	Description
Connected Keep Alive Message Final	HTML	Sent after the configured idle time max retries has been reached.
Workflow Keep Alive Message	HTML	Sent after the configured idle when connected to workflow.
PAQ Keep Alive Message	HTML	Sent after the configured idle time when waiting in someone's PAQ.
PAQ Message	HTML	Sent when the client tries to send a message while they are in someone's PAQ.
Agent Did Not Accept Message	HTML	Sent when an agent does not accept the conversation request being sent to them.
Waiting For Agent Message	HTML	Sent when waiting for an agent to join the conversation.
Joined Conversation	HTML	Sent when someone joins the conversation.
Left Conversation	HTML	Sent when someone leaves the conversation.
Outbound Message	HTML	Sent to the agent when they attempt to establish an outbound IM session.
Sent Canned Response Message	HTML	Sent to the agent when they send canned responses.
Chat Replay Message	HTML	The caller's chat replay sent to the IM session.
Web / Mobile / SMS		

Parameter	Format	Description
Connected Keep Alive Message	HTML	Sent after the configured idle time when connected to an agent.
Connected Keep Alive Message Final	HTML	Sent after the configured idle time max retries has been reached.
Workflow Keep Alive Message	HTML	Sent after the configured idle time when connected to workflow.
PAQ Keep Alive Message	HTML	Sent after the configured idle time when waiting in someone's PAQ.
PAQ Message	HTML	Sent when the client tries to send a message while they are in someone's PAQ.
Agent Did Not Accept Message	HTML	Sent when an agent does not accept the conversation request being sent to them.
Waiting for Agent Message	HTML	Sent when waiting for an agent to join the conversation.
Joined Conversation	HTML	Sent when someone joins the conversation.
Left Conversation	HTML	Sent when someone leaves the conversation.
Terminated Message (Agent)	HTML	Sent when the IM session is terminated by the user.
Server Error Message (Agent)	HTML	Sent when there is a server error.

Parameter	Format	Description
Connection Timeout Message (Agent)	HTML	Sent when the IM session has timed out based on the configured setting for connection loss.

Note: Use the Reset to Defaults button to reset the fields on the page to default values.

Recording settings

Recording is a feature of ice that enables contact centers to record audio and screens. In this section, we will explain each of the recording settings options: Schedules, Datastores, Recording Server, and Archiving and Purging.

Schedules

This section can only be modified by Administrators and Supervisors.

To add, delete, or change recording schedules, click *Schedules*. A list of existing recording schedules displays, along with the option to:

SCHEDULES													
ADD													
User Name	Queue Name	Originator Address	Destination Address	Duration	Date/Time	Job ID	Audio Recording	Screen Recording	IM	Email	Transcription	Contact Metadata Job	Action
Any	Any	Any	Any	Any	Any	1	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	iceVoiceContactSummary14	 

Add a schedule

To add a schedule, following these steps:

1. Click the *Add* button. The following display appears on top of the existing schedules:

ADD SCHEDULE

ADD

Users

Queues

Destination Address

Originator Address ☐

Duration (Seconds) ☐

Date/Time ☐

Audio Recording ☒

Screen Recording ☐

Recording Transcription ☐

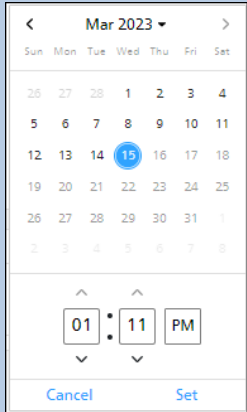
Contact Insights Job ☐

User Queue Name Originator Destination Duration Date/Time Audio Screen Transcription

2. Modify the parameters as required to create a schedule based on the user that has received the calls, the queue to which the call belongs, the number the caller has dialed or SIP address entered (destination address), the caller number (originator address), call duration, or date and time.

The table below explains the parameters. These are “And” conditions. For example, if User 1000 and Queue 6000 are selected, only calls received by User 1000 from Queue 6000 will be recorded. For “Or” conditions, you have to create another recording schedule.

Parameter	Allowable values	Description
Users	List of users from the drop-down	Select a user from a list of users configured in the switch. <i>Any User</i> can be selected if recording schedule is not for a specific user.
Queues	List of queues from the drop-down	Select a queue from a list of queues configured in the switch. <i>Any Queue</i> can be selected if recording schedule is not for a specific queue.

Parameter	Allowable values	Description
Destination Address	List of addresses from the drop-down	Enter a destination address such as a SIP endpoint. <i>Any Destination</i> can be selected if recording schedule is not for a specific destination.
Originator Address	Free text	Enter originator address such as ANI or select <i>Any</i> if not for a specific originator address.
Duration	1 to N seconds	Enter the minimum duration of a call before recording starts. Lookback recording must be enabled when the duration is configured.
Date/Time	Any/Specific	Select <i>Specific</i> to enter a start and end date and time for recordings or select <i>Any</i> if not selecting a specific date and time.
Start Date/Time	The date selected from calendar and time from the drop-down	Select starting date and time of date range if the Date/Time field is set to <i>Specific</i>. - To select a start date, click on the field next to Start Date/Time. A calendar appears:  - Select the date. Use the forward and backward arrows where necessary. - Select the time. Use the arrows where necessary. - Click <i>Set</i> to confirm your selection.

Parameter	Allowable values	Description
End Date/Time	The date selected from calendar and time	Select ending date and time of date range if the Date/Time field is set to <i>Specific</i> . Follow the steps listed in Start Date/Time to select the End Date and Time.
Audio Recording	Off/On	Select <i>On</i> to record audio.
Screen Recording	Off/On	Select <i>On</i> to record the agent's screen.
IM	Off/On	Select <i>On</i> to provide the IM transcription.
Email	Off/On	Select <i>On</i> to provide email transcription.
Recording Transcription	Off/On	Select <i>On</i> to enable recording transcription and select your transcription provider.
Contact Insights Job	Off/On	Select <i>On</i> to enable the contact insights job and specify the job ID. Note: The contact insights job state must be set to Enabled for this setting to work.

- Once all the parameters have been filled, click *Add*. The new scheduled item is added to the list. If you do not wish to add the schedule, click *Cancel*.

The new schedule appears on the bottom of the list.

SCHEDULES											
ADD											
User Name	Queue Name	Originator Address	Destination Address	Duration	Date/Time	Job ID	Audio Recording	Screen Recording	IM	Email	Transcr
Any	Any	Any	Any	Any	Any	1	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Andrea (1201)	Customer Service Voice Queue (6003)	Any	Any	Any	Any	Any	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗

Edit a Schedule

To edit a schedule:

1. Click the pencil icon located in the Action column.
2. Make the appropriate changes and click *Save*.

The screenshot shows the 'EDIT SCHEDULE' form. At the top left is a back arrow icon. The title 'EDIT SCHEDULE' is at the top center. On the top right, there are navigation arrows and the text '2 of 2'. The form contains several fields and toggle switches:

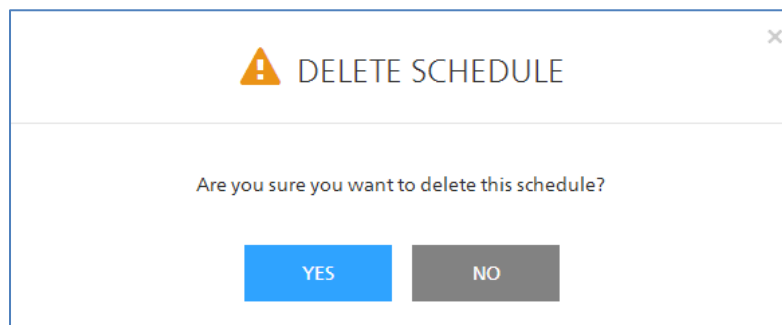
Field	Value
Users	Andrea (1201)
Queues	Customer Service Voice Que...x
Destination Address	Destination Address
Originator Address	Any
Duration (Seconds)	Any
Date/Time	Any
Audio Recording	ON
Screen Recording	OFF
IM	ON
Email	ON
Recording Transcription	OFF
Contact Metadata Job	OFF

Delete a schedule

To delete the schedule:

1. Click the garbage can icon located in the Action column.
When you delete a schedule, an "Are you sure you want to delete this schedule" message appears.

2. Select *Yes* to proceed with the deletion. Click *No* to cancel the deletion.



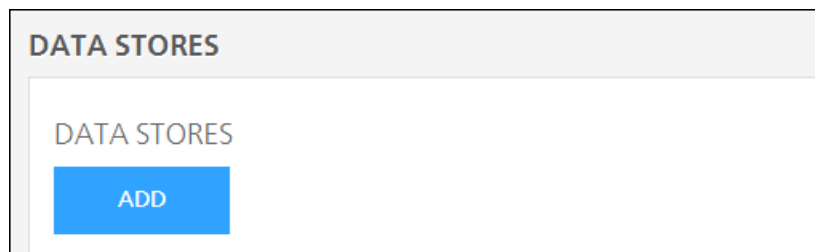
Once you click *Yes* the schedule is removed from the list.

Datastores

A datastore is a repository for audio, IM, and screen recordings. Different archiving and purging rules can be configured to copy, move, or delete recordings according to defined rules and schedules.

- This section can only be modified by Global Administrators.
- To view the settings for a datastore click the pencil in the action column.
- In the Network tab you can find the location of the recordings and define the timeout.

Note: A datastore can be FTP, Network, Azure, or SFTP. Once it has been defined, it cannot be switched.



The table below describes the parameters that can be configured.

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
Datastore		

Name	Free text	Enter datastore name.
FTP		
Server	Free text	Enter FTP server URL.
Port	Typically 21	Enter FTP port. The default is 21.
Is Passive	Checked / Unchecked	Select the checkbox to indicate if FTP is passive. With passive FTP, the connection is initiated between the FTP server's command port (port 21) and the data connection to the server. If unchecked, it is assumed to be an active mode FTP with the recorders initiating the command connection (port 21) and the FTP server initiates the data connection (from port 20) to the recorders.
Is Secure	Checked / Unchecked	TLS encryption for security.
Username	Free text	Enter the username for FTP connection.
Password	Free text	Enter the password for FTP connection.
Remote Path	Free text	The folder path.
Timeout	1 to N seconds	Enter the connect timeout value.
Network		
UNC Path	Free text	Enter the UNC path of the network location. The network location must be accessible by the recorders (i.e., the UCMARecorders and the Recording Manager) and iceIMRService.
Timeout (Seconds)	1 to N seconds	Enter the connect timeout value.
Azure		
Account Name	Free text	Enter the Azure account name.
Account Key	Free text	Enter the Azure Account Key.
Container Name	Free text	Enter the Azure Container Name.

Key ID	Free text	Enter the Azure Key ID.
Key Vault Client ID	Free text	Enter the Azure Key Vault Client ID.
Key Vault Client Secret	Free text	Enter the Azure Key Vault Client Secret.
SFTP		
Server	Free text	Enter SFTP server URL.
Port	Typically 22	Enter SFTP port. The default is 22.
Server Fingerprint	Free text	Enter the SFTP server fingerprint for authentication.
Username	Free text	Enter the username for SFTP connection.
Password	Free text	Enter the password for SFTP connection.
Remote Path	Free text	The folder path.
Timeout	1 to N seconds Default is 3600	Enter the connect timeout value.

Recording Server

This section can only be modified by Administrators. The Recording Server page contains the settings for iceRecorder, the recording engine that runs iceRecording.

RECORDING SERVER

GENERAL
Max Recording Length (sec)

IM RECORDING
Enabled ON ☒

AUDIO RECORDING
Enabled ON ☒
Lookback Recording OFF ☐
Exclude Internal Calls OFF ☐
Bulk Trunk-side Incoming ON ☒
Bulk Trunk-side Outgoing OFF ☐
All User Calls ON ☒

SCREEN RECORDING
Enabled OFF ☐

LEGACY RECORDING
Fail conversions in queue after (min)
Fail conversions in progress after (min)

The table below describes the options that can be changed on this page:

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
General		
Max Recording Length (sec)	1 to N seconds	Enter maximum length of recording in seconds.

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
IM Recording		
Enabled	On/Off	Select <i>On</i> to enable IM recording.
Audio Recording		
Enabled	On/Off	Select <i>On</i> to enable audio recording.
Lookback	On/Off	Select <i>On</i> to enable lookback recording. When enabled, once a user clicks the <i>Record</i> button, the entire conversation is recorded (from the point the user answers call), regardless of when during the conversation the user clicked the <i>Record</i> button. Note: This option applies to both audio and screen recording.
Exclude Internal Calls	On/Off	Select <i>On</i> to exclude internal calls. Note: This option applies to both audio and screen recording.
Bulk Trunk-side Incoming	On/Off	Select <i>On</i> to enable bulk trunk-side recording for incoming calls, including if the call is in the workflow Note: This option applies to both audio and screen recording.
Bulk Trunk-side Outgoing	On/Off	Select <i>On</i> to enable bulk trunk-side recording for outgoing calls. Note: This option applies to both audio and screen recording.
All Users Calls (open to selections below if Off)	On/Off	Select <i>On</i> to enable recording of all calls. Note: This option applies to both audio and screen recording.
User Initiated	On/Off	Select <i>On</i> to enable user-initiated recordings.

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
		Note: This option applies to both audio and screen recording.
Supervisor Initiated	On/Off	Select <i>On</i> to enable supervisor-initiated recordings. A supervisor can initiate recording through silent monitoring if this setting is turned on. A new recording starts each time the user receives a call. Note: This option applies to both audio and screen recording.
Schedule	On/Off	Select <i>On</i> to enable scheduled recordings. Note: This option applies to both audio and screen recording.
Random (open to the selection below if On)	On/Off	Select <i>On</i> to enable random recordings. For this option, the system will record the number of calls entered in the Max Unsourced Recordings Per User field per user. After a recording has been evaluated, the system will record the user's next call. Note: This option only applies to audio recordings.
Max Unsourced Recordings Per User	1 to 124	Enter the number of unsourced recordings for each user. An unsourced recording is one that has not been evaluated and scored through the Journal. This feature allows iceRecording to record random recordings at the same pace with which contacts are evaluated. Note: This option applies to both audio and screen recording.

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
Screen Recording		
Enabled	On/Off	Select <i>On</i> to enable screen recording. Note: When Screen Recording is enabled Audio Recording will automatically be enabled.
Wrapup Enabled	On/Off	Select <i>On</i> to allow screen recording to continue when the agent is in wrapup state.
Max Screen Recording in Wrapup (sec)	1 to N seconds	Enter maximum length of screen recording in wrapup state in seconds. Defaults to 3600. When agents have infinite Auto Wrap time configured for the handling queue, this will control the length of time for screen recording in wrapup.
Legacy Recordings		
Fail conversions in the queue after (min)	1 to 2147483646	The number of minutes before the conversion of legacy recordings in the queue will fail.
Fail conversions in progress after (min)	1 to 2147483646	The number of minutes before the conversion of legacy recordings in progress will fail.

Screen Recordings

This section can only be modified by Administrators.

The Screen Recordings page contains the settings for screen recording Proxy Network.

SCREEN RECORDINGS	
PROXY SERVER	
Server Name	proxy.domain.local
Use Default Port	ON ☒
User Name	
Password	
Root Directory	C:\Program Files (x86)\Proxy Netw
Alias Root Directory	\\machine.domain.local\ProxyScre
PAUSE	
Caption	Recording Paused/Enregistrement
Foreground	White
Background	Black

TRANSCODING

Enable Automatic Transcoding (Proxy Recording To MP4) ON ☒

Proxy Recording To WMV

Original Video Codec Windows Media Video 9 Screen ▾

Encoder Mode Encoded at a constant bit rate ▾

Peak Bit Rate 256000

Screen Capture Quality 50

Time Per Frame 250

Key Frame Distance 6000

Modify Frame Size OFF ☐

WMV To MP4

Transcoded Container Format MP4 ▾

Transcoded Video Codec H.264 ▾

Transcoded Audio Codec MP3 ▾

VENDOR

Vendor Name Proxy Networks Inc.

Product Name Proxy Pro Gateway Edition

Product Info Centralized Screen Recording

Cur Version v8.10.2.2613

Min Version v8.10.2.2613

SAVE REVERT

The table below describes the options that can be changed on this page.

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
Proxy Server		
Server Name	Text	Name or IP address of the 3rd party server.
Use Default Port	On/off	Select <i>On</i> to use the default port or select <i>Off</i> to enter a server port number.
Server Port	1 to N	Port number for communication (if any).
User Name	Text	Login username.
Password	Text	Login password.
Root Directory	Text	Root directory of the recorded file. This is the same across all the recording servers for easy management.
Alias Root Directory	Text	UNC path to the root directory, accessible by the Recording Transcoder.
Pause		
Caption	Text	Enter the text of the message displayed while recording is paused.
Foreground	Black, Blue, Green Cyan, Red, Magenta Yellow, White, Grey, Bright blue, Bright green, Bright cyan, Bright red, Bright magenta, Bright yellow, Bright white	The color the text in the caption appears.
Background	Black, Blue, Green Cyan, Red, Magenta Yellow, White, Grey, Bright blue, Bright green, Bright cyan, Bright red, Bright	The color of the screen when screen recording is paused.

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
	magenta, Bright yellow, Bright white	
Transcoding	On/Off	Select On to have screen recordings created in MP4 format or select Off to view the screen recording on the web.
Proxy Recording to WMV		
Original Video Codec	Windows Media Video 9 Screen, Windows Media Video 9	Select the video codec of the WMV file encoded from a proxy screen recording. Default codec is Windows Media Video 9 Screen.
Encoder Mode	Encoded at a constant bit rate, Encoded at a variable bit rate	Select Encoded at a constant bit rate to specify the video will be encoded at a constant bit rate or select <i>Encoded at a variable bit rate</i> to specify that the video will be encoded at a variable bit rate. The default mode is <i>Encoded at a variable bit rate</i> .
Peak Bit Rate	0-125	Peak bit rate (in bits per second) of the video encoding when in Constant Bit Rate mode. This value cannot be modified. Note: The Peak Bit Rate is only visible when Encoder Mode is set to <i>Encoded at a constant bit rate</i> .
Screen Capture Quality	1-100	Quality of screen recordings, in the range of 1 to 100, with 100 being the highest quality. This parameter sets the quality criteria when in Variable Bit Rate mode and may be used as a hint in Constant Bit Rate mode.
Time Per Frame	32-4000	The duration of each frame (ms). The default is 250 ms.
Key Frame Distance	0-800000	Time in between key frames (ms). This value specifies how often key frames appear in the video output. A typical value for Key Frame Distance is

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
		20 to 50 times the Time Per Frame value, giving a typical value between 4 seconds (4000) and 6 seconds (6000). The smallest allowable value is Time Per Frame, and the largest allowable value is 200 times the Time Per Frame. Values outside of that range will result in an error.
Modify Frame Size	On/Off	Select <i>On</i> to change the size of the frame.
New Frame Width	176-2048	The width of the output video.
New Frame Height	144-1536	The height of the output video.
WMV to MP4		
Transcoded Container Format	MP4	Target container format.
Transcoded Video Codec	H.264	The video codec used in the container. H.264 is the only supported video code for mp4 for now.
Transcoded Audio Codec	ACC, MP3	The audio codec used in the container. For the mp4 container format, it can be either as ACC or mp3.
Vendor		
Vendor Name	Static – unchangeable	Name of the service provider used to create screen recording capability.
Product Name	Static – unchangeable	Name of product used for screen recording.
Product Info	Static – unchangeable	Description of product used for screen recording.
Cur Version	Text	Current version of the product used.

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
Min Version	Static – unchangeable	Minimum version of the product required.

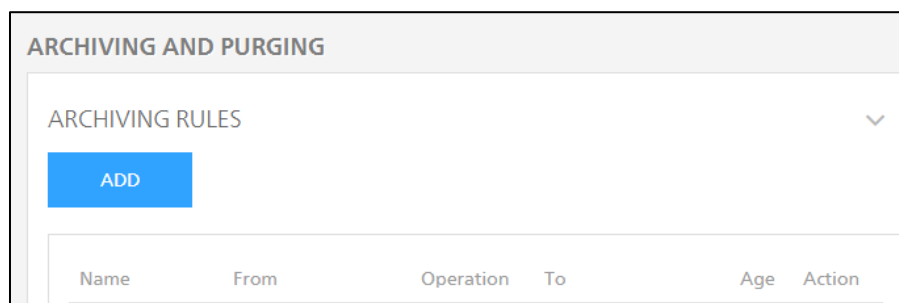
Archiving and purging

This section can only be modified by Administrators. When a recorded conversation is archived the recording remains in a datastore. Purging is used to remove the record of a recording that is no longer required. For example, you may wish to purge archived recording files one month after they have been archived.

Note: Legacy Recordings are call recordings created on a previous version of the platform where the file format is .VOX or .WMA.

Archiving:

Archiving rules allows the system to move/copy/delete from the datastore after a number of days from the time the recording was initially created.



To edit or delete an existing archive operation, click the pencil icon or the delete icon. A warning message appears when you click the garbage can icon.

To add an Archiving operation, complete the following steps:

1. Click *Add*. The Add Archiving options appear.


ARCHIVING RULES

ADD

Name

From

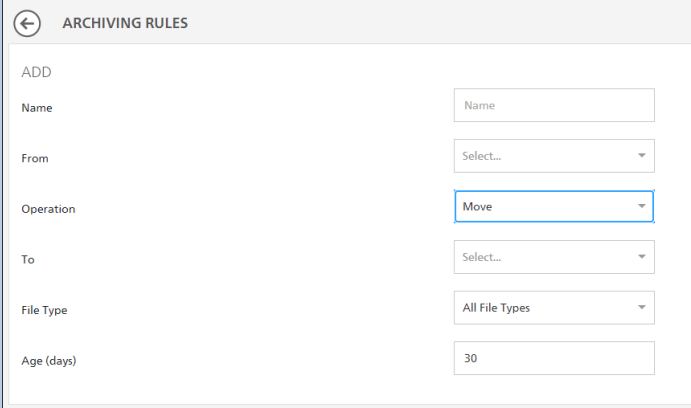
Operation

File Type

Age (days)

- Fill in the fields. *For more information on the fields view the following table:*
- Click *Add* to add the archiving operation or 'cancel' to discard the archiving operation.

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
Name	Free text	Enter a descriptive name for the archive rule.
From	List of datastores from the drop-down	Select the datastore from which data will be drawn.
Operation	- Copy - Move - Delete	Select one of the archiving operations. A copy is done before a move, which is done before a delete. Operation File Type Age (days) Select... Copy Move Delete A delete operation will also delete the recording file if it is not in any other datastore. When <i>Move</i> is selected, additional options appear:

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
		
To	List of datastores from the drop-down	Select the datastore to which data will be copied or moved. The 'To' field is only shown if the selected Operation is a <i>Copy</i> or <i>Move</i> .
File Type	List of file types from the drop-down	Select the file type that will be archived. Options include Audio, Screen Recording (MP4), Screen Recording (Proxy), Prompt, Voice Mail, Workflow Recording and Survey Audio Response.
Age	1 to N days	Enter the number of days of recordings in the datastore before archiving kicks in. For example, if 30 is entered, the archiving rule will run on the 30th day.

Purging:

Purging allows for the deletion of records from the datastore based on a series of criteria outlined below:

PURGING

Enabled ON ☒

IM Recording

Delete IM recordings older than (days)

Audio Recording

Only purge audio recordings with no file ON ☒

Delete audio recordings older than (days)

Screen Recording

Only purge screen recordings with no file ON ☒

Delete screen recordings older than (days)

When duplicate recordings exist, delete the recordings of type

Delete duplicate recordings after (days)

Legacy Recording

Delete legacy recordings after they have been converted? **ON** ☒

Delete converted legacy recordings after (days)

Evaluation

Delete evaluations older than (days)

Transcription Call Recordings

Delete transcript older than (days)

The following table provides more information on the options:

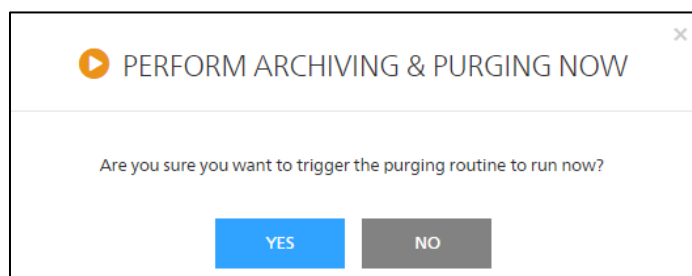
Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
Enabled	On/Off	Select <i>On</i> to enable purging.
IM Recording		
Delete IM recordings older than (days)	1 to N days Default is 365	Enter the number of days after which purging for IM recordings would kick in.
Audio Recording		
Only purge audio recordings with no file	On/Off	Select <i>On</i> to purge audio recordings that have corresponding records in the database but without the actual recording file.
Delete audio recordings older than (days)	1 to N days Default is 90	Enter the number of days after which purging for audio recordings would kick in.

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
Screen Recording		
Only purge screen recordings with no file	On/Off	Select <i>On</i> to purge screen recordings that have corresponding records in the database but without the actual recording file.
Delete screen recordings older than (days)	1 to N days Default is 15	Enter the number of days after which purging for screen recordings would kick in.
When duplicate recordings exist, delete the recordings of type	None PRXREC MP4	Select the file type of the duplicate screen recordings you want deleted.
Delete duplicate recordings after (days)	1 to N days Default is 15	Enter the number of days after which purging for screen recordings would kick in.
Legacy Recording		
Delete legacy recordings after they have been converted?	On/Off	Select <i>On</i> to purge legacy recordings after they have been converted.
Delete converted legacy recordings after (days)	1 to N days Default is 30	Enter the number of days after which purging for converted legacy recordings would kick in.
Evaluation		

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
Delete evaluations older than (days)	1 to N days Default is 90	Enter the number of days after which purging for evaluations would kick in.
Transcription Call Recordings		
Delete transcript older than (days)	1 to N days Default is 365	Enter the number of days after which purging for transcripts would kick in.

When you are done modifying your Purging settings, click *Save* to save the changes you have made or *Revert* to revert back to the original settings.

Click *Perform Archiving & Purging Now* to clear the datastores as per the options you selected. Prior to the purge, you will receive a warning message: "Are you sure you want to trigger the purging routine to run now?"



Transcription Providers

This section can only be modified by Administrators. The iceTranscriber service has been created to perform uploads of recordings to transcription providers for transcription and speech analytic purposes.

TRANSCRIPTION PROVIDERS

TRANSCRIPTION PROVIDERS

ADD

Name	Provider	Hours Used (Current Month)	Realtime Transcription	Action	Enabled
Azure	Azure	0		 	ON 

To add a Transcription Provider, complete the following steps:

1. Click *Add*. The Add Transcription providers fields appear.

TRANSCRIPTION PROVIDERS

ADD

Name

Max Transcription Recording Hours

 ☐ Unlimited

Select Transcription Provider:

Tethr

Realtime Transcription

OFF

TETHR SETTINGS

API Url

API User

API Password

Language

2. Fill in the fields. For more information on the fields view the table below.
3. Click *Add* to add the transcription provider or 'cancel' to discard.

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
Name	Free text	Enter a descriptive name for the transcription provider.
Max Transcription Recording Hours	1 to N	Select the maximum number of hours of recordings to be transcribed.
Select Transcription Provider	Tethr Azure	Select the transcription provider.

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
Realtime Transcription	Off/On	Enable this toggle to use this transcription resource for real time transcription.
Tether Settings		
API Url	Free text	The URL for the Tethr service (per-customer instance)
API User	Free text	Username for Tethr upload (Tethr provided)
API Password	Free text	Password for Tethr upload (Tethr provided)
Language	Free text	The language used for transcription services.
Azure Settings		
Storage Connection String	Free text	The connection string used to identify the storage account.
Transcription Key	Free text	The transcription key for the Azure transcription.
Region	Free text	The location or region of the resource used when making calls to the API.
Language	Free text	The language used for transcription services.
Model Id	Free text	The model ID.
Base Path	Free text	Azure base path.
Custom Phrase List	Free text	A list of words or phrases provided to help improve their recognition. Examples of phrases include: - Names - Geographical locations - Homonyms - Words or acronyms unique to your industry or organization This list is pipe delimited, for example: iceBar iceManager
Corrections	Free text	A list of words that the transcriber may frequently return incorrectly.

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
		The correction is formatted as string = string and is pipe or comma delimited. For example: "Computer Talk" = "ComputerTalk", "ice bar" = "iceBar"

System

The System section in the sidebar contains information about server variables, core settings, iceMail, servers and language. By default, items in the System sidebar option are hidden.

A Switch Administrator can only view a subset of the parameters, whereas the Global Administrator will be able to view all the available settings in the General section.

Server Variables

The Server Variables section allows users to modify variables used in workflow. The variables added to this section can allow users to turn on or off certain functionality used in workflow, such as offering callback. It can also be used to allow users to modify variables used in workflow, such as timer values used in queue treatment.

Categories

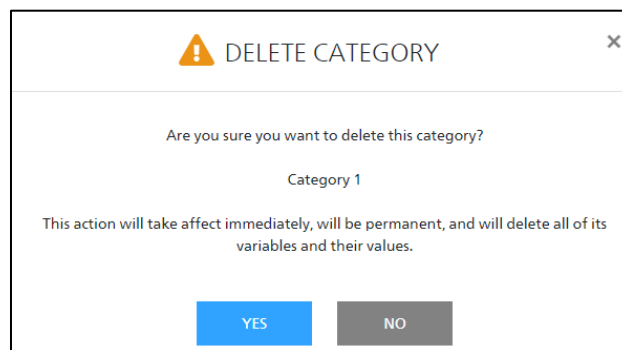
Categories allow you to group variables together.

Add a new server variable category

1. Click Add Category to add a new category to the page.
2. Enter the category details including name, notes, and user permissions.

Delete a server variable category

1. Click  to delete the category.
2. In the Delete Category window that appears, click Yes to delete the category and No to cancel.



Use the following table to understand the properties of a server variable category:

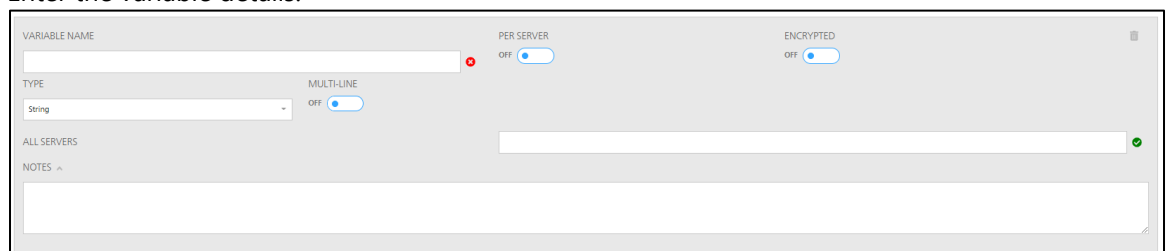
Parameter	Description
Category	Enter a name for the category.
Notes	Enter information regarding the category.
User Permissions	
Type	This is how members have been grouped. Options include Users, Teams, and Roles.
Members	Once a type has been selected, members can be specified. Users: members are selected from a list of ice users Teams: members are selected from a list of ice teams Roles: members are selected based on their ice user type
Permission	Use this field to assign permissions for the selected category of sever variables. Options include <i>View (View)</i>, <i>Edit (View / Edit)</i>, and Full Control (View / Edit / Delete).
Action	Allows users with permissions to delete the user permissions.

Variables

Variables added to the page allow users to manage and modify certain functions in workflow.

Add a new server variable

1. Click  to add a new server variable to the category.
2. Enter the variable details.



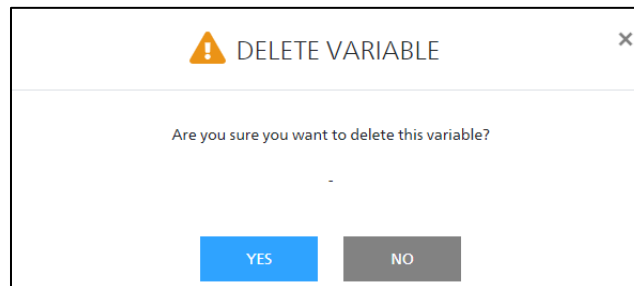
The screenshot shows a form for adding a new server variable. It has the following fields and controls:

- VARIABLE NAME:** A text input field with a red error indicator.
- TYPE:** A dropdown menu currently set to "String".
- MULTI-LINE:** A toggle switch currently set to "OFF".
- PER SERVER:** A toggle switch currently set to "OFF".
- ENCRYPTED:** A toggle switch currently set to "OFF".
- ALL SERVERS:** A checkbox.
- NOTES:** A text area for additional information.

3. Click Save to save your changes or Revert to cancel the changes.

Delete a server variable

2. Click  to delete the server variable from the category.
3. In the Delete Variable window that appears, click Yes to delete the variable and No to cancel.



Use the following table to understand the properties of a server variable:

Parameter	Description
Variable Name	Enter a name for the server variable.
Per Server	Use this toggle to set configurations for all servers or each server individually.
Encrypted	Use this toggle to encrypt the value of the variable when stored in the database.
Type	Select a variable type from the dropdown list. Options include: • String • String (RegEx Validated) - Opens another field to enter the regular expression. • Integer • Boolean - Displays a toggle to be used for setting the value of the variable. • URL

Parameter	Description
Multi-line	Enable this setting value to support Multi-line variables. This value is set to Off by default.
All Servers	Set the value of the variable to be applied for all servers. If the Per Server toggle is turned on, this option shows each server available for the system, allowing you to set a value to be applied for each server individually.
Notes	Enter information regarding the category.

SysAdmin

The SysAdmin (System Administration) folder of server variables allows administrators to configure certain variables from the System Administration tool.

Category	Action
SysAdmin-AppName	
IceSurvey	 

Use the following table to understand the variables in the SysAdmin folder:

Variable	Permissible Values	Description
SysAvailable	Options include: True(1)= Application is Available False(0) = Application is Not Available	This setting determines if the application is available. If set to false(0), the application will be unavailable and contacts will not reach ice.
Cur1BroadcastMsgNumber	Options include: True(1) = Enabled False(0) = Not Enabled	The message must already be recorded to use this variable. When this variable is enabled, broadcast message 1 will play. When disabled,

Variable	Permissible Values	Description
		broadcast message 1 will not play.
Cur2BroadcastMsgNumber	Options include: True(1) = Enabled False(0) = Not Enabled	The message must already be recorded to use this variable. When this variable is enabled, broadcast message 2 will play. When disabled, broadcast message 2 will not play.
Cur3BroadcastMsgNumber	Options include: True(1) = Enabled False(0) = Not Enabled	The message must already be recorded to use this variable. When this variable is enabled, broadcast message 3 will play. When disabled, broadcast message 3 will not play.
Cur4BroadcastMsgNumber	Options include: True(1) = Enabled False(0) = Not Enabled	The message must already be recorded to use this variable. When this variable is enabled, broadcast message 4 will play. When disabled, broadcast message 4 will not play.
Cur5BroadcastMsgNumber	Options include: True(1) = Enabled False(0) = Not Enabled	The message must already be recorded to use this variable. When this variable is enabled, broadcast message 5 will play. When disabled, broadcast message 5 will not play.
Cur6BroadcastMsgNumber	Options include: True(1) = Enabled	The message must already be recorded to use this variable. When this variable is enabled,

Variable	Permissible Values	Description
	False(0) = Not Enabled	broadcast message 6 will play. When disabled, broadcast message 6 will not play.
Cur1BroadcastKeyThruFlag	Options include: True(1) = Caller can key through the message False(0) = Caller cannot key through the message	When this variable is enabled, the caller can key through message 1. When disabled, the call cannot key through broadcast message 1.
Cur2BroadcastKeyThruFlag	Options include: True(1) = Caller can key through the message False(0) = Caller cannot key through the message	When this variable is enabled, the caller can key through message 2. When disabled, the call cannot key through broadcast message 2.
Cur3BroadcastKeyThruFlag	Options include: True(1) = Caller can key through the message False(0) = Caller cannot key through the message	When this variable is enabled, the caller can key through message 3. When disabled, the call cannot key through broadcast message 3.
Cur4BroadcastKeyThruFlag	Options include: True(1) = Caller can key through the message False(0) = Caller cannot key through the message	When this variable is enabled, the caller can key through message 4. When disabled, the call cannot key through broadcast message 4.
Cur5BroadcastKeyThruFlag	Options include: True(1) = Caller can key through the message	When this variable is enabled, the caller can key through message 5. When disabled, the call

Variable	Permissible Values	Description
	False(0) = Caller cannot key through the message	cannot key through broadcast message 5.
Cur6BroadcastKeyThruFlag	Options include: True(1) = Caller can key through the message False(0) = Caller cannot key through the message	When this variable is enabled, the caller can key through message 6. When disabled, the call cannot key through broadcast message 6.

Core Settings

The core settings page allows Global Administrators to modify system settings including: core settings, workflow, virtual workflow sessions, UC, iceMail, icelidentity, Microsoft Graph settings and Services.

Core

This section allows Global Administrators to modify the Global, Event Manager, IMR, Contact Attachment, Audit Trail, iceManager and Audio Messages settings.

Global

The screenshot shows the 'Global' settings page in the iceManager interface. The top navigation bar includes tabs for Core, Workflow, Virtual Workflow Sessions, UC, iceMail, icelidentity, Microsoft Graph, Services, and Api Keys. The 'Global' tab is selected, and a sidebar on the left lists settings categories: Global, Event Manager, IMR, Contact Attachments, Audit Trail, iceManager, and Audio Messages. The main content area displays the 'SharePath' setting, which is a text input field. Below it, there is a description: 'The path to the switch's base share location. e.g. \\SERVER\Tenants\<TENANT>\'. NOTE: It will include the trailing slash.' Below this, there is a section for 'X-FORWARD-FOR' settings, which includes a 'Forward Limit' dropdown set to '1', and two empty text input fields for 'Known Proxies (IP)' and 'Known Networks (IP/Subnet Mask)'.

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
SharePath	Text	Identifies to the system, the location of the audio files. If the location of the audio files changes, the Global Administrator will be required to update the SharePath field accordingly.
X-Forward-For		
Forward Limit	Integer	Sets how many X-Forwarded-For headers to trust when determining the original client's IP address. For example, if this is set to 1, you are telling the system to only trust the first IP address in the <i>Known Proxies (IP)</i> field.
Known Proxies (IP)	Integer	IP addresses in the IPv4 format. List of trusted proxy or load balancers IP addresses.
Known Networks (IP/Subnet Mask)	Integer	IP range in the CIDR format. The ranges of trusted IPs when multiple proxies or servers are within the same network.

Event Manager

Client Queue Stats Update Interval (ms)	5000
Stats Database Reconnect Interval (s)	30
Event Manager Debug Level	Errors Only
Server - iceA	Override ☒
Server - iceB	Override ☒

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
Client Queue Stats Update Interval (ms)	Text The default value is 5000.	Interval at which Event Manager will push queue stats to clients.
Stats Database Reconnect Interval (s)	Text The default value is 30.	Interval at which Event Manager will try to reconnect to the stats database.
Event Manager Debug Level	Options include: • Errors Only • All Sent Messages • All Messages	The trace level for Event Manager logging. Options are available to override the general settings on an individual server basis. Toggle the switch to override the general settings for the specified server and select the trace level from the dropdown list.

IMR

Stale Heartbeat Duration (s)	30
Listener Connection Timeout (ms)	1000
Max Active Sends - User	5000
Max Active Sends - Monitor	20000
Max Active Sends - Admin	100
IMR Debug Mask	☐ None ☒ Info ☒ Serious ☒ Fatal ✕ ▾
Server - iceA	Override ☒
Server - iceB	Override ☒
Server - iceC	Override ☒
TAPI Trace Level	All Messages ▾
Server - iceA	Override ☒
Server - iceB	Override ☒
Server - iceC	Override ☒

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
Stale Heartbeat Duration (s)	Text The default value is 30.	Heartbeat interval for every single TAPI connection.

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
Listener Connection Timeout	Text The default value is 1000 ms.	This setting applies when no data is received during TLS handshake initiation and authentication request, serving to mitigate potential DoS attacks.
Max Active Sends – User	Text The default value is 5000.	Maximum size of the outgoing message queue for TAPI messages going to iceBar.
Max Active Sends – Monitor	Text The default value is 20000.	Maximum size of the outgoing message queue for TAPI messages going to iceMonitor.
Max Active Sends - Admin	Text The default value is 100.	Maximum size of the outgoing message queue for TAPI messages going to iceAdministrator.
IMR Debug Mask	Options include: • None • Info • Serious • Fatal	Options to determine which log messages to send.
TAPI Trace Level	Options include: • Disabled • Errors only • All Messages	The trace level for TAPI logging. Options are available to override the general settings on an individual server basis. Toggle the switch to override the general settings for the specified server and select the trace level from the dropdown list.

[Contact Attachments](#)

Purge Interval (Days)	365
Expiry Interval (Hours)	24
Max Attachment Size (MB)	25
Max Files Per Session	10
Allowed File Extensions for Agent	Default Value 24 hours. Should not exceed 24 hours. Default Value 25MB. Should not exceed 100MB. Default Value 10. Should not exceed 20. Allowed File Extensions are: 'wav', 'wma', 'mp3', 'mp4', 'xlsx', 'docx', 'pdf', 'txt', 'jpg', 'jpeg', 'png' .wav .wma .mp3 .mp4 .xlsx .docx .pdf
Allowed File Extensions for Contact	.wav .wma .mp3 .mp4 .xlsx .docx .pdf

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
Purge Interval (Days)	Integer. The default value is 365 days.	The number of days that attachments remain accessible in journal.
Expiry Interval (Hours)	Integer. The default value is 24 hours.	The amount of time in hours that attachment links remain valid.
Max Attachment Size (MB)	Integer. The default value is 25 MB and should not exceed 100 MB.	This is the maximum attachment size in MB per attachment.

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
Max Files Per Session	Integer. The default value is 10 and should not exceed 20 files.	The maximum number of files that can be uploaded per participant in a chat session.
Allowed File Extensions for Agent	Text.	Provide a whitelist of file extensions that can be uploaded by the Agent in an ACS Chat. Enter each file extension on a new line and in the following format: period, followed by the specific file type abbreviation. For example, for a text file enter: .txt Be sure to include the period before typing the file extension abbreviation.
Allowed File Extensions for Contact	Text.	Provide a whitelist of file extensions that can be uploaded by the Contact in an ACS Chat. Enter each file extension on a new line and in the following format: period, followed by the specific file type abbreviation. For example, for a text file enter: .txt. Be sure to include the period before typing the file extension abbreviation.

Audit Trail

Purge Interval (Days)	365
Enable Audit Trails	ON ☒

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
Purge Interval (Days)	Integer. The default value is 365 days.	The number of days that audit trails remain accessible.
Enable Audit Trails	On/Off	Enable this setting to audit changes in Audit Trails.

iceManager

JOURNAL

Show Canned Responses In IM Transcript
OFF
☐

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
Show Canned Responses in IM Transcript	On/Off	Disable this setting to hide the "Sent Canned Response" system message in Journal IM transcripts.

Audio Messages

Azure Region

Azure Speech Key

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
Azure Region	Text.	Your Azure Speech resource region.
Azure Speech Key	Text.	Your Azure Speech resource Key.

Workflow

This section allows Global Administrators to modify the workflow settings.

Max Building Block Stack Depth	50
Routing Cycle Detection Count	10
Queue Info Expiry Interval (s)	1800
Send Email Protocol Timeout (ms)	15000
Send Email Message Data Timeout (ms)	12000
Close Autodials on Startup	ON ☒
Suppress Emergency Agent Not Found Message	OFF ☐
Workflow Action Cycle Detection Count	500
Auto-Logon Defer Time (s)	120
Change History Poll Interval (ms)	900000
Inter-Server Heartbeat Interval (s)	15
Max Parallel Alert	11
Maximum Number of Workflow Replies	100

Enable Smart Routing	ON ☒
Use IceBar DN for Email	OFF ☐
Use IceBar DN for IM	ON ☒
Startup Trace Level	Trace Level 2
Server - iceA	Override ☐
Startup Trace Mask	x All
Server - iceA	Override ☐

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
Max Building Block Stack Depth	Text The default is 50.	Number of levels of allowed nested building block calls.
Routing Cycle Detection Count	Text The default is 10.	Maximum number of routing cycles in workflow before iceServer throws an error.
Queue Info Expiry Interval (s)	Text The default is 1800.	Interval which indicates how often queue info is refreshed by ice.
Send Email Protocol Timeout (ms)	Text The default is 15000.	Protocol timeout.
Send Email Message Data Timeout (ms)	Text The default is 12000.	Timeout interval for ice to send email message data.
Close Autodials on Startup	On/Off	Enable this setting to close autodials on start-up.
Suppress Emergency Agent Not Found Message	On/Off	Enable this setting to suppress the emergency agent not found message.
Workflow Action Cycle Detection Count	Text The default is 500.	Maximum number of routing cycles in workflow before iceServer throws an error.
Auto-Logon Defer Time (s)	Text The default is 120.	Interval in seconds indicating how long to defer auto logon for a given user.
Change History Poll Interval (ms)	Text The default is 900000.	Interval in milliseconds indicating how often the change history table will be polled.

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
Inter-Server Heartbeat Interval (s)	Text The default is 15.	Interval in milliseconds indicating how often server instances exchange heartbeats.
Max Parallel Alert	Text The default is 11.	Maximum number of alerts to send at once.
Maximum Number of Workflow Replies	Text The default is 100.	The maximum number of replies that workflow can send.
Enable Smart Routing	On/Off	Enable this setting to enable smart routing.
Use iceBar DN for Email	On/Off	Enable this setting to allow ice to use the agent's iceBar DN to receive email contacts.
Use iceBar DN for IM	On/Off	Enable this setting to allow ice to use the agent's iceBar DN to receive IM contacts.
Startup Trace Level	- Trace Level 0 - Trace Level 1 - Trace Level 2 - Trace Level 3	Trace setting for startup
Startup Trace Mask	- DBO - System - Switch - Engine - ACD Manager - Queue Routing - All	Options indicating which workflow components will output trace logs.

Virtual Workflow Sessions

Description:

The screenshot shows the 'Virtual Workflow Sessions' configuration page. At the top, there's a 'CORE SETTINGS' header with tabs for Core, Workflow, Virtual Workflow Sessions (selected), UC, IceMail, IceIdentity, Microsoft Graph, Services, and Api Keys. Below the tabs, there's an 'ADD' button and a form with the following fields:

- Server:** A dropdown menu with 'iceA' selected.
- Session Name:** A text input field.
- UC Group:** A dropdown menu.
- Contact Type:** A dropdown menu with 'Voice' selected.
- Number of Sessions:** A text input field with '0'.
- Restart Delay (s):** A text input field with '0'.
- Run Once:** A toggle switch currently set to 'ON'.
- Session Data:** A text input field.

At the bottom, there's a table with columns: Server, Session Name, UC Group, Contact Type, Number Of Sessions, Restart Delay, Run Once, Session Data, and Action.

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
Server	Dropdown list of available servers.	The selected server to run the virtual workflow session.
Session Name	Text	The name of the virtual workflow session.
UC Group	Dropdown list of configured UC Groups	The selected UC Group.
Contact Type	- Voice - Email - IM	The type of contact that the virtual workflow session is dealing with.
Number of Sessions	Text	The number of workflow sessions.
Restart Delay	Text	The number of seconds to delay between subsequent invocations of the session, if <i>Run Once</i> is off.
Run Once	On/Off	Turn this setting on to run the session only once.

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
Session Data	Text	The data passed into the virtual workflow session on start-up.
Action	Edit/Delete	The edit button allows you to edit the settings of your virtual workflow sessions. The delete button permanently deletes the virtual workflow session.

UC

The section allows global administrators to modify the Global, Voice, IM, UCMA, ACS and Recording settings.

Global

Global
Voice
IM
UCMA
ACS
Recording

Append SwitchID Param to SIP
OFF

URI

Parameter	Description
Append SwitchID Param to SIP URI	If enabled, ice will attempt to reach an ice agent via Teams. Instead of requiring each individual Teams Agent DID to be mapped for Direct Routing, the Direct Routing SBC will instead map the Teams Agents based on the SwitchID. Note: New agents will no longer require ComputerTalk help desk to assist with SBC changes

Parameter	Description
	once the SwitchID has been provisioned in the Direct Routing SBC.

Voice

Agent Fallback Behaviour	None
Agent Receive DTMF	OFF ☐
Asserted Phone Uri Regex	^\+?\d{10,}\$
Call Waiting Interval (s)	20
Default Refer Mode	ON ☒
Hold Reminder Interval (s)	10
Password DTMF Timeout (s)	5
AV Reject Code	486
Telephone Command	OFF ☐
Treat SIP URI As Phone Number	OFF ☐

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
Agent Fallback Behaviour	- None - PSTN - SIP	This setting specifies the fallback behaviour as: - None: No fallback defined. - PSTN: Fallback will retry the user's Remote DN without the Direct Routing as a PSTN call.

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
		SIP: Fallback to the user's IM SIP Address URI via Skype for Business Federation.
Agent Receive DTMF	On/Off	Turn this setting on to allow agents to receive DTMF.
Asserted Phone URI Regex	Text	Regex for phone numbers.
Call Waiting Interval (s)	Text Default is 20.	The call waiting interval.
Default Refer Mode	On/Off	The default refer mode.
Hold Reminder Interval (s)	Text Default is 10.	Timeout interval for hold reminders
Password DTMF Timeout (s)	Text Default is 5.	Timeout interval for a user to input their password when a password callback is initiated from ice.
AV Reject Code	Text Default is 486	The return code the server sends to the client when rejecting an AV contact.
Telephone Command	On/Off	Turn this setting on to allow telephone commands.
Treat SIP URI as Phone Number	On/Off	Turn this setting on to allow ice to treat SIP URIs as phone numbers.

Max IM Keepalives	9
IM Keepalive Interval (s)	540
IM Reject Code	503

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
Max IM Keepalives	Text	The maximum number of IM Keepalive messages being sent from ice.
IM Keepalive Interval (s)	Text	Interval between IM Keepalive messages being sent from ice.
Asserted Phone URI Regex	Text	The code the server returns when rejecting an IM.

UCMA

Conference Deactivation Grace Period (hrs)	24
Conference Endpoint	
Server - iceA	
Server - iceB	
Conference Inactivity Grace Period (hrs)	72
TCP Idle Timeout (s)	1800
Trusted Domains	
UCMA Tim Trace Level	Normal
Server - iceA	Override ☒
Server - iceB	Override ☒

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
Conference Deactivation Grace Period (hrs)	Text	Number of seconds that the TIM will delay before deactivating conferences.
Conference Endpoint	Text	Skype provisioning information.
Conference Inactivity Grace Period (hrs)	Text	Number of seconds that the TIM will delay before deactivating conferences due to inactivity.
TCP Idle Timeout (s)	Text	Interval of time that TCP connections to the server can remain idle before being closed.

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
Trusted Domains	Text	Comma delimited list of the domains that the server will accept connections from.
UCMA Tim Trace Level	- Off - Errors - Normal - Debug - Verbose	Trace setting for UCMA connection.

ACS

Primary ACS Connection String 		
Secondary ACS Connection String 		
Immutable Resource Id		
Active ACS Connection String 	Primary ACS Connection String 	
Offhook Idle Timeout (s) 	30	
Test Call DN	8:echo123	
Offhook DN		
Server - iceA		
Event Grid Probe Interval (s)	60	
Chat Polling Interval (s)	5	
Group Call Inactivity Timeout (s)	60	

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
Primary ACS Connection String	Text	The primary ACS endpoint.
Secondary ACS Connection String	Text	The secondary ACS endpoint.
Immutable Resource ID	Text	The Azure Resource ID.

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
		Note: This field will auto populate during ACS script configuration and is non-editable.
Active ACS Connection String	- Primary ACS Connection String - Secondary ACS Connection String	The active ACS connection string.
Offhook Idle Timeout (s)	Text	The period of time that the ACS agent can remain offhook without actively handling a call (i.e. queued, outbound, etc). This feature helps to save ACS billing costs.
Test Call DN	Text	The DN for test calls to ACS.
Offhook DN	Text	The offhook DN for each server.
Event Grid Probe Interval (s)	Text	The interval used to periodically check the successful feedback loop of the ACS EventGrid webhook deliveries.
Chat Polling Interval (s)	Text	The interval used to poll for chat messages in the event that ACS EventGrid is not functional or configured.
Group Call Inactivity Timeout	Text	The period of time ACS agents can rejoin a call before the call times out in the browser.

Recording

Enable Recording	ON ☒
Recording Manager URI	
Server - IceA	net.tcp://ice05a.ice/iceRecordingManager
Server - IceB	net.tcp://ice05a.ice/iceRecordingManager

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
Enable Recording	On/Off	Enable this setting to enable recording.
Recording Manager URI	Text	URI for the recorders.

iceMail

Message Protocol Timeout (ms)	10000
Message Data Timeout (ms)	120000
Keep Additional Emails (Internal)	ON ☒
Keep Additional Emails (External)	ON ☒
ARC Domain i	
ARC Key Selector i	
ARC Key Thumbprint i	
Use ARC only for Domain(s) i	

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
Message Protocol Timeout (ms)	Text	Protocol timeout.
Message Data Timeout (ms)	Text	Message timeout.
Keep Additional Emails (Internal)	On/Off	If this setting is enabled, any non-iceMail email addresses on internal inbound emails will be tracked and used to populate workflow variables as documented and used as the default set of addresses to send messages to the external side. If set to false, the existing ice 12 behaviour of dropping these addresses will be used.
Keep Additional Emails (External)	On/Off	If this setting is enabled, any non-iceMail email addresses on external inbound emails will be tracked and used to populate workflow variables as documented and used as the default set of addresses to send messages to the external side. If set to false, the existing ice 12 behaviour of dropping these addresses will be used.
ARC Domain	Text	Domain used to apply ARC sealing when sending the message.
ARC Key Selector	Text	Domain key selector used to apply ARC sealing when sending the message.
ARC Key Thumbprint	Text	Thumbprint used for ARC signing.

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
Use ARC only for Domain(s)	Text	Comma-separated list of domains used to decide if ARC sealing applies. If the target address is not in one of these domains, the external SMTP server is used.

icelidentity

Core	Workflow	Virtual Workflow Sessions	UC	iceMail	icelidentity	Microsoft Graph	Services	Api Keys
Identity URL								
Legacy Identity URL								
Use Legacy Identity URL		OFF						
Login URL								
iceIMRService Redirect URI								
Accepted Referrers								
Refresh Token Expire Time (s)		600						
Access Token Expire Time (s)		300						
Cookie Expire Time (s)		10						
Auto Link On First Login		ON						
Allow ADFS Import in iceAdministrator		ON						
WS-Fed: Azure AD Metadata URI								
WS-Fed: Azure AD App ID URI								

OIDC: Azure AD Authority 	
OIDC: Azure AD Client ID 	
OIDC: Azure AD Secret 	*****
ADFS Address 	
OKTA Entity ID 	
OKTA Metadata Location 	
External Identity Provider	AzureAD
External Identity Provider Caption	English (Canada) Use Windows Credentials
Auto Single Sign-On 	OFF ☐

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
Identity URL	Text	URL for Identity.
Legacy Identity URL	Text	URL for Legacy Identity.
Use Legacy Identity URL	Off/On	If enabled, Legacy Identity URL will be used instead of Identity URL.
Login URL	Text	URL for login.
iceIMRService Redirect URI	Text	URI for iceIMRService redirects.
Accepted Referrers	Text	The accepted referrers.
Refresh Token Expire Time (s)	Text	Interval which indicates how old the refresh token can be before it expires.
Access Token Expire Time (s)	Text	Interval which indicates how old the access token can be before it expires.

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
Cookie Expire Time (s)	Text	Interval which indicates how old a cookie can be before it expires.
Auto Link on First Login	On/Off	When enabled, if a SSO user logs in and their token does not match an assigned AD GUID, icelidentity will check if the user's email matches an agent. On the first match, icelidentity will assign the user's AD GUID to the user and proceed with the login.
Allow ADFS Import in iceAdministrator	On/Off	When enabled, the Active Directory Import tab appears under the Users section in iceAdministrator.
WS-Fed: Azure AD Metadata URI	Text	The URI for the Azure AD Metadata.
WS-Fed: Azure AD App ID URI	Text	The URI for the Azure AD App ID.
OIDC: Azure AD Authority	Text	The address for the Azure AD Authority OIDC.
OIDC: Azure AD Client ID	Text	Application ID of the registration in Azure AD.
OIDC: Azure AD Secret	Text	The Azure secret value.
ADFS Address	Text	The ADFS address.
OKTA Entity ID	Text	The OKTA entity ID.
OKTA Metadata Location	Text	The location of the OKTA metadata.
External Identity Provider	Options include: - None - AzureAD	The external identity provider used for single sign-on.

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
	- AzureADOIDC - ADFS - OKTASAML	
External Identity Provider Caption	Text	The text displayed on the single sign-on button on the logon page.
Auto Single Sign-on	Off/On	Enable this toggle to remove ice authentication as a log on option. You may enable this when users are configured for SSO.
iceBar Default Browser login	Off/On	Enable this toggle on to allow users to log in to iceBar using their default browser. This setting is disabled by default.
iceBar Default Browser login port range	Text	Specifies the range of ports that iceBar will use when setting up the listener. This is required if a user's machine has ports that are blocked or are already in use. The default range is 50000-65535.

Microsoft Graph Settings

This page can only be accessed by an Administrator. The section allows administrators to modify the Microsoft Graph Settings.

CORE SETTINGS

Core Workflow Virtual Workflow Sessions UC iceMail icelDentity **Microsoft Graph** Services Api Keys

Use icelDentity Settings  ON 

Azure Client ID

Azure Tenant ID

Azure API permissions

Include Org Contact ON 

Include Personal Contacts ON 

Include Presence ON 

Include Sip Address (for Voice) ON 

Exclude Duplicate ON 

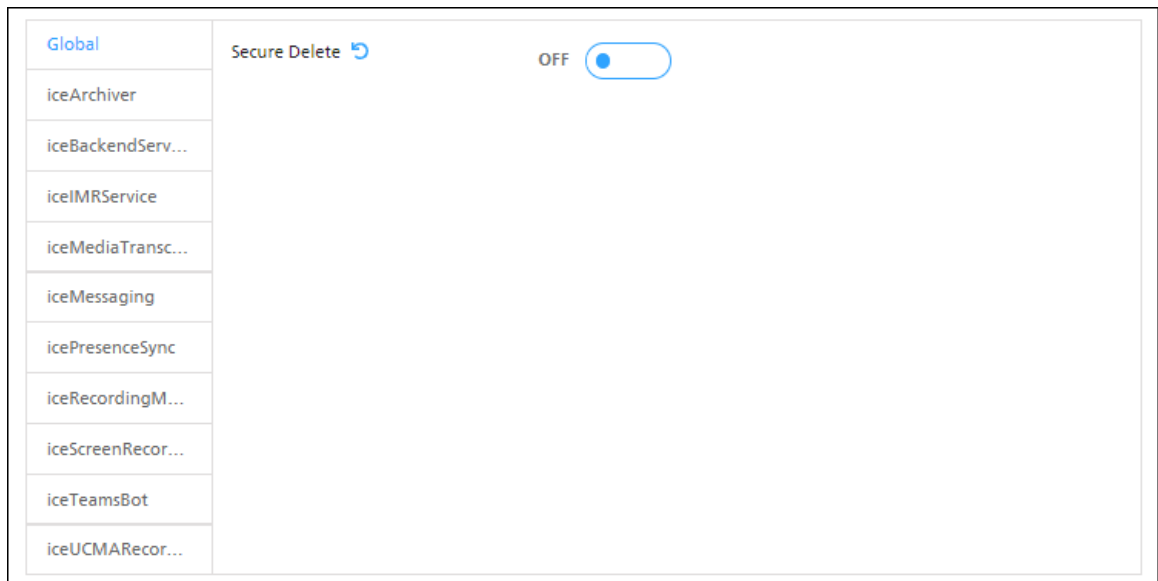
Parameter	Description
Use icelDentity Settings	If enabled, the Azure Client ID and Azure Tenant ID fields will be disabled and the settings configured in the icelDentity tab will be used instead. Note: Ensure that Azure AD OIDC SSO is set up prior to enabling this setting.
Azure Client ID	Application ID of the registration in Azure AD.
Azure Tenant ID	Azure AD Tenant ID.
Azure API permissions	Include the full list of graph scopes that the application requires. If this is not specified, iceBar will assume User.Read and User.ReadBasic.All.
Include Org Contact	If enabled, organizational contacts (e.g. contacts created as mail contacts in a GAL) will be included in the search results.
Include Personal Contacts	If enabled, personal contacts (contacts under Outlook People) will be included in the search results.
Include Presence	If enabled, Teams presence will show on contact search results for organizational contacts.

Parameter	Description
Include Sip Address (for Voice)	If enabled, the Sip address for voice will be displayed.
Exclude Duplicate	If enabled, duplicates will be excluded in the search results.

Services

Changes will not take place until service(s) are restarted.

Global



Parameter	Description
Secure Delete	Overwrites a deleted file's on-disk data using techniques that are shown to make disk data unrecoverable. Makes use of the application SDelete, which implements the Department of Defense clearing and sanitizing standard DOD 5220.22-M to securely delete existing files.

iceArchiver

Global	Archiver Max Retry ⓘ ↺	3
iceArchiver		
iceBackendServ...	IMR Retry Timeout (ms) ⓘ ↺	60000
iceIMRService		
iceMediaTransc...		
iceMessaging		
icePresenceSync		
iceRecordingM...		
iceScreenRecor...		
iceTeamsBot		
iceUCMARecor...		

Parameter	Description
Archiver Max Retry	The maximum number of retries for the archiver to process recordings.
IMR Retry Timeout (ms)	The time in milliseconds that the service will wait before attempting to reconnect to the iceIMR service after a failure.

iceBackendService

Global	Enable External WebApi Port  ON 
iceArchiver	
iceBackendServ...	WebApi Accepted Referrers 
iceIMRService	
iceMediaTransc...	
iceMessaging	
icePresenceSync	
iceRecordingM...	
iceScreenRecor...	
iceTeamsBot	
iceUCMARecor...	

Parameter	Description
Enable External WebApi Port	If this setting is enabled, external WebApi Ports will be enabled.
WebApi Accepted Referrers	The list of WebApi Accepted Referrers.

iceIMRService

Global		
iceArchiver		
iceBackendService		
iceIMRService	IMR HOST	
iceMediaTranscoder	ice Reconnect Delay ⓘ ↺	90
iceMessaging	Max Active Send ⓘ ↺	10000
icePresenceSync	Accepted Referrers ⓘ ↺	
iceRecordingManager	Reconnect Time Check (s) ⓘ ↺	70
iceScreenRecorder	Stream Verification Timeout (s) ⓘ ↺	30
iceTeamsBot	Stream Verification ⓘ ↺	ON ☒
iceUCMARecorder	Reconnect Failover Attempts ↺	2
	Enable Manual Failover In iceMonitor ↺	ON ☒
	Stats Update Interval (ms) ↺	5000
	Download Expiry Time (m) ↺	1440

EMAIL ALERT	
From Address ↺	
Alert Subject ↺	
SMTP Server ↺	
SMTP Server Port ↺	
SMTP Enable SSL ↺	ON ☒
SMTP Username ↺	
SMTP Password ↺	

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
IMR Host		
iceReconnect Delay	Text	On failed/disconnect to ice server, the client application will wait for this amount of time before attempting to reconnect to the ice server.
Max Active Send	Text	Maximum message buffer queued for messages between ice server

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
		and ice client connections. If this buffer reaches the maximum buffer size, messages will be dropped.
Accepted Referrers	Text	The list of origin domains to allow in CORS requests delimited by comma. If left blank, it will allow all domains. This list is also used to verify referrer for recordings.
Reconnect Time Check (s)	Text	The amount of time to wait in seconds before restarting the service after a fault if there have been no pings.
Stream Verification Timeout (s)	Text	The time in seconds to wait for the browser to verify the recording.
Stream Verification	ON/OFF	If enabled, the connection will be verified before playing the recording.
Reconnect Failover Attempts	Text	The number of reconnect failover attempts allowed.
Enable Manual Failover in iceMonitor	ON/OFF	If enabled, manual failover in iceMonitor will be allowed.
Stats Update Interval (ms)	Text	The time in milliseconds between statistic updates.
Download Expiry Time (m)	Text	The time in minutes before a download expires.
Email Alert		
From Address	Text	The address that the email alert will be sent from.
Alert Subject	Text	The subject of the alert.

Parameter	Permissible Values	Description
SMTP Server	Text	The SMTP server address.
SMTP Server Port	Text	The SMTP server port.
SMTP Enable SSL	On/Off	Enable this setting to enable SSL.
SMTP Username	Text	SMTP username.
SMTP Password	Text	SMTP password.

iceMediaTranscoder

Global	WMV To MP4 Conversion Timeout (ms) 	7200000
iceArchiver		
iceBackendServ...	DB Cache Time (ms) 	60000
iceIMRService		
iceMediaTransc...	Polling DB Interval (ms) 	60000
iceMessaging	Transfer Retry Interval (ms) 	10000
icePresenceSync		
iceRecordingM...	Transcoding Max Number of Retries 	3
iceScreenRecor...		
iceTeamsBot		
iceUCMARecor...		

Parameter	Description
WMV to MP4 Conversion Timeout (ms)	The maximum wait time in milliseconds for the conversion process from WMV to MP4.
Polling DB Interval (ms)	After checking the database for any new recording merge jobs to transcode and not finding any new jobs

Parameter	Description
	to process, iceMediaTranscoder will wait for the specified interval before polling the database for any new merge jobs.
Transcoding Max Number of Retries	The maximum number of retry attempts for the transcoding process.

iceMessaging

Global		
iceArchiver	Allowed Addresses ⓘ ↺	
iceBackendS...		
iceIMRService	Allowed Hash Add on ⓘ ↺	ice
iceMediaTra...	Log Messages ↺	ON ☒
iceMessaging		
icePresenceS...	Cors Origins ⓘ ↺	
iceRecordin...		
iceScreenRe...	IMR Retry Timeout (ms) ⓘ ↺	10000
iceTeamsBot	AAD Tenant ID ⓘ ↺	XXXXXXXX-XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-XXXXXX
iceUCMARE...	AAD Workflow Verification Password ↺	
	SignalR Connection Timeout (s) ⓘ ↺	110
	SignalR Disconnect Timeout (s) ⓘ ↺	30
	SignalR KeepAlive Timeout (s) ⓘ ↺	10

Parameter	Description
Allowed Addresses	The allowed addresses, delimited by a comma.

Parameter	Description
Allowed Hash Add on	If specified, it will allow a destinationHash to be specified to allow flexible allowed addresses.
Log Messages	If this setting is enabled, messages will be logged.
Cors Origins	The list of origin domains to allow in CORS requests delimited by comma. If left blank, it will allow all domains. Note: This will log a security error.
IMR Retry Timeout (ms)	The time in milliseconds that the service will wait before attempting to reconnect to the iceIMR service after a failure.
AAD Tenant ID	The Azure Active Directory Tenant ID from the Azure Application setup for iceMessaging SSO. This is a GUID.
AAD Workflow Verification Password	The Azure Active Directory workflow verification password.
SignalR Connection Timeout (s)	The maximum number of seconds that long polling connections will wait for a response before triggering a timeout command to make the client reconnect.
SignalR Disconnect Timeout (s)	The maximum number of seconds after a transport connection is lost before raising the Disconnected event to terminate the SignalR connection.
SignalR KeepAlive Timeout (s)	For transports other than long polling, send a keepalive packet every X seconds. This value must be no more than 1/3 of the DisconnectTimeout value.

icePresenceSync

Global	ice Reconnect Interval (s) ↻	30
iceArchiver		
iceBackendServ...	Skype Domain ↻	
iceIMRService	Monitored Agents ↻	1000-9999
iceMediaTransc...		
iceMessaging		
icePresenceSync		
iceRecordingM...		
iceScreenRecor...		
iceTeamsBot		
iceUCMAREcor...		

Parameter	Description
Ice Reconnect Interval (s)	The number of seconds to wait between reconnection attempts if connection to ice is lost.
Skype Domain	The Skype domain of the users to be monitored.
Monitored Agents	A list of ice Users to be monitored. Specify both single IDs, and ranges. Default value includes all users (1000-9999).

iceRecordingManager

Global	IMR Faulted Default Privacy ⓘ	OFF ☐
iceArchiver		
iceBackendServ...	Discard Rec On Fault ⓘ ↺	OFF ☐
iceIMRService	DB Cache Time (ms) ⓘ ↺	60000
iceMediaTransc...	IMR Retry Timeout (ms) ⓘ ↺	10000
iceMessaging	Transfer Retry Interval (ms) ⓘ ↺	10000
icePresenceSync	Transfer Num Retries ⓘ ↺	3
iceRecordingM...	Recorder Reg Timeout (ms) ⓘ ↺	100000
iceScreenRecor...		
iceTeamsBot		
iceUCMARecor...	Only Record Agents ⓘ ↺	OFF ☐

Parameter	Description
IMR Faulted Default Privacy	If enabled, while disconnected from IMRService, privacy mode is enabled for active recordings.
Discard Rec on Fault	If enabled, it will discard recording for an active contact: - on failure to allocate or communicate to a recorder, - when the associated recorder unregisters or fails to register to ice Recording Manager, - when ice Recording Manager shuts down, - when the recording session terminates unexpectedly - or the recording is not stopped after the recording session terminates.
DB Cache Time (ms)	The timeout in milliseconds that the service will wait before refreshing the cache if nothing has triggered a change.
IMR Retry Timeout (ms)	The time in milliseconds that the service will wait before attempting to reconnect to the iceIMR service after a failure.

Parameter	Description
Transfer Retry Interval (ms)	The interval in between transfer attempts in milliseconds.
Transfer Num Retries	The number of times it will retry a transfer before asking for new transfer parameters.
Recorder Reg Timeout (ms)	The timeout interval in milliseconds between registration verification attempts. Note: This value must be at least three times greater than the UCMARecorder RegistrationIdleTimeout.
Only Record Agents	If enabled, this turns on Privacy Mode when an agent is not on a call.

iceScreenRecorder

Global	Discard Rec On Fault (ms) 	OFF ☐
iceArchiver		
iceBackendServ...	Registration Idle Timeout (ms) 	30000
iceIMRService	Registration Failed RetryTimeout (ms) 	10000
iceMediaTransc...		
iceMessaging		
icePresenceSync		
iceRecordingM...		
iceScreenRecor...		
iceTeamsBot		
iceUCMARecor...		

Parameter	Description
Discard Rec on Fault (ms)	If enabled, it will discard the recording on fault.

Parameter	Description
Registration Idle Timeout (ms)	The amount of time the heart-beat timer will wait to verify if the connection to iceRecording is still valid after establishing a successful connection.
Registration Failed RetryTimeout (ms)	The amount of time the recorder will wait to try to make a new connection to iceRecordingManager if it was unable to make or verify a successful connection.

iceTeamsBot

Global	Accepted Referrers	
iceArchiver		
iceBackendService	Bot ID	
iceIMRService	Bot Secret	*****
iceMediaTranscoder		
iceMessaging	IMR Retry Timeout (ms)	60000
icePresenceSync	Ice State Expiry (ms)	60000
iceRecordingManager		
iceScreenRecorder	Monitored Agent Range	1000-9999
iceTeamsBot	Enable Inline Email Reply	ON ☒
iceUCMARecorder	Auto Ready After Email Reply	ON ☒
	Nack Timeout (s)	30
	Enable OWA	ON ☒
	Max Inline Email Length	1000
	Email Poll Time (ms)	15000
	Email Poll Attempts	9
	Previous Contacts Depth	5
	Use Application Graph Permissions	OFF ☐
	OAuth Connection Name	iceBarForTeamsGraphAuth
	Required OAuth Scopes	User.Read User.ReadBasic.All Mail.Read Mail.ReadWrite Mail.Send Team.ReadBasic.All C
	Max Message Length	20000
	Tenant ID	

Parameter	Description
Accepted Referrers	The list of accepted referrers.
Bot ID	The bot ID found in the Azure AD application.
Bot Secret	The secret provided when provisioning the bot.
IMR Retry Timeout (ms)	Retry interval for broken IMR connections.

Parameter	Description
Monitored Agent Range	The range of agents that are configured for this bot. To include all agents, enter 1000-9999.
Enable Inline Email Reply	If enabled, the agent will be able to reply to emails inline. Requires additional bot permissions.
Auto Ready After Email Reply	If inline email is enabled, this setting can be enabled to set the agent to the ready state after a reply is sent.
Nack Timeout (s)	The time in seconds that a NACK message should remain on a status card before being cleared.
Enable OWA	If enabled, OWA integration for emails will be enabled.
Max Inline Email Length	The maximum number of characters that will display for an email on a contact card (default 1000). Setting this to 0 disables email body display in cards.
Email Poll Time (ms)	Time in milliseconds between attempts to retrieve an email from the agent's inbox and display the OWA/Reply controls.
Email Poll Attempts	The maximum number of attempts to retrieve an email from the agent's inbox.
Previous Contacts Depth	The number of previous contacts that will be displayed on the contact card.
Use Application Graph Permissions	If Azure app is using application permissions, enable this setting.
OAuth Connection Name	If using User permissions, enter the name of the OAuth connection setting that was configured for the Bot.
Required OAuth Scopes	User.Read User.ReadBasic.All Mail.Read Mail.ReadWrite Mail.Send Team.ReadBasic.All Channel.ReadBasic.All ChannelMessage.Send Presence.Read.All

Parameter	Description
Max Message Length	The maximum number of characters allowed in a message.
Tenant ID	The Azure Active Directory tenant ID.

iceUCMARecorder

Global	Discard Rec On Fault (ms)	OFF ☐
iceArchiver		
iceBackendServ...	Registration Idle Timeout (ms)	30000
iceIMRService	Registration Failed RetryTimeout (ms)	10000
iceMediaTransc...		
iceMessaging	Trimmer Over Under Threshold (ms)	10000
icePresenceSync	Faulted Size Monitor (MB)	200
iceRecordingM...		
iceScreenRecor...	Trim Privacy At End Of Call	OFF ☐
iceTeamsBot		
iceUCMARecor...		

Parameter	Description
Discard Rec On Fault (ms)	If enabled, when a recording faults, the recording will be discarded.
Registration Idle Timeout (ms)	The amount of time the heart-beat timer will wait to verify if the connection to iceRecording is still valid after establishing a successful connection.
Registration Failed RetryTimeout (ms)	The amount of time the recorder will wait to try to make a new connection to iceRecordingManager if it was unsuccessful in making or verifying a successful connection.

Parameter	Description
Trimmer Over Under Threshold (ms)	After trimming the recording, the recorder checks if the original wma audio file is longer or shorter than it should be based on the start and stop recording trimmer events for the contact. If this time exceeds the threshold, the recorder will log an error.
Faulted Size Monitor (mb)	The recorder keeps track of the size of the recorder's faulted folder. If the total size of files in this folder exceeds this value in mb, the recorder will log an error.
Trim Privacy At End of Call	If the call ends with recording privacy mode turned on, this final portion of the audio call with only privacy beeps will not be included in the final encoded mp3 file.

iceApiKeys

Core	Workflow	Virtual Workflow Sessions	UC	iceMail	icelidentity	Microsoft Graph	Services	Api Keys
Event Grid								
ImrService Cti								
Virtual Workflow								

Parameter	Description
Event Grid	Event Grid Api Key.
ImrService Cti	IMR Service CTI Api Key.
Virtual Workflow	Virtual Workflow Api Key.

iceMail

The icemail page provides users with information regarding their iceMail accounts. Users can Add, Modify and Delete accounts. Through this page, users also have access to specific iceMail settings including Loop Prevention and Agent Replies.

iceMail Accounts

ICEMAIL									
ICEMAIL ACCOUNTS									
ADD									
Type	Protocol	Port	Display Name	Email Address	Server Name	User Name	Active	Action	
External	POP3	IMAP4	<Default>	ice Email	ice@computer-talk.com	ice	ice Email		

The iceMail Accounts section provides information on each account that has been configured for the system and their state. Below is a table describing each attribute:

Parameter	Details
Type	Type of iceMail account. User can select from one of the following options listed below: • Internal • External
Protocol	Email transfer protocol the account will be using. User can select from one of the following options listed below: • IMAP4 • IMAP4-SSL • IMAP4-OAUTH2 • POP3 • SMTP • SMTP-SSL • SMTP-IP-Auth • SMTP-User-Auth • SMTP-OAUTH2

Parameter	Details																		
Use Default Port (open to selections below if Off)	Select On to use the default port configured for each protocol listed above or select Off to use the value entered in the Port field below. The default port for each protocol is as follows: <table> <tr><td>IMAP4</td><td>143</td></tr> <tr><td>IMAP4-SSL</td><td>993</td></tr> <tr><td>IMAP4-OAUTH2</td><td>993</td></tr> <tr><td>POP3</td><td>110</td></tr> <tr><td>SMTP</td><td>25</td></tr> <tr><td>SMTP-SSL</td><td>587</td></tr> <tr><td>SMTP-IP-Auth</td><td>25</td></tr> <tr><td>SMTP-User-Auth</td><td>587</td></tr> <tr><td>SMTP-OAUTH2</td><td>587</td></tr> </table>	IMAP4	143	IMAP4-SSL	993	IMAP4-OAUTH2	993	POP3	110	SMTP	25	SMTP-SSL	587	SMTP-IP-Auth	25	SMTP-User-Auth	587	SMTP-OAUTH2	587
IMAP4	143																		
IMAP4-SSL	993																		
IMAP4-OAUTH2	993																		
POP3	110																		
SMTP	25																		
SMTP-SSL	587																		
SMTP-IP-Auth	25																		
SMTP-User-Auth	587																		
SMTP-OAUTH2	587																		
Port	Port used to connect to the email server.																		
Display Name	The name displayed with the email address.																		
Server Name	Name of the email server.																		
User Name	User name used for account authentication.																		
Password	Password used for account authentication.																		
Email Address	The email address associated with the iceMail account. This email address will be used send and receive emails.																		
Active	Indicates whether the iceMail account is active or not.																		
Action	Allows a user to edit the iceMail account settings or delete the iceMail account.																		

Users with Administrator privileges or higher have the ability to add, delete or edit iceMail accounts.

←

ICEMAIL

HELP

^

ADD

▼

Type

Select Type ▼

Protocol

Select Protocol ▼

Use default port

ON ☒

Display Name

Server Name

User Name

Password

Email Address

License Overflow Email

Activate

ON ☒

Note: For no authentication on SMTP accounts, leave the username and password fields blank

SERVER ASSIGNMENTS

▼

ASSIGNED SERVER

UNASSIGNED SERVERS

Show deactivated servers ☒ OFF

Server

Assign

Default (icelabice9a.icelab.local:2060)

+

To add an iceMail account:

1. Select the *Add* button in the top left corner of the page. The Add iceMail page will appear.
2. Fill the form. Details of the fields are in the table above.
3. Click *Add* in the blue banner at the bottom of the page.

To delete an iceMail account:

1. Select the trash icon in the row of the iceMail account you would like to delete.
2. The 'Delete Mail Account' message will appear. Click *Yes* to delete the account or click *No* to keep the account.

To edit an iceMail account:

2. Select the Edit button (pencil icon) under the Action column. The Edit iceMail page will appear.
3. Edit the desired fields.
4. Click *Save* to save the changes. Click *Revert* to cancel the changes.
5. If you clicked *Save*, the 'Save Mail Account' message will appear. Click *OK* to complete the change. If you clicked *Revert*, the 'Revert Changes' message will appear. Click *Yes* to revert the changes or click *No* to keep your changes on the editing page.

Settings

SETTINGS

Poll for new email every

5

Minutes

Limit download per account flush

ON

Limit download per account flush to (emails)

1

Pause inbound queue while processing outbound messages

OFF

Prevent sending multiple compose reply messages

ON

Loop Prevention

Allow a maximum of (emails)

10

from the same address every

15

Minutes

Agent Replies

Restrict replies to be from handling agent only

OFF

Activate detailed trace

ON

Max memory usage for message caching (MB)

1

Parameter	Details
Poll for new email every	The interval indicating how often iceMail will poll for new emails.
Limit download per account flush	Enable this setting to limit download per account flush.
Limit download per account flush to (emails)	The number of emails to limit download per account flush.

Parameter	Details
Pause inbound queue while processing outbound messages	Enable this setting to pause inbound queue while processing outbound messages.
Prevent sending multiple compose reply messages.	Enable this setting to prevent sending multiple compose reply messages.
Loop Prevention	
Allow a maximum of (email) from the same address every (time)	The number of emails allowed per configured interval.
Agent Replies	
Restrict replies to be from handling agent only	Enable this setting to restrict replies to be from handling agents only.
Activate detailed trace	Enable this setting to activate detailed trace.
Max memory usage for message caching (MB)	The maximum memory usage for message caching.

Servers

The servers section contains information regarding the ice servers in the system. This section provides information regarding the server's state, associated contact IDs, and connection time. All users have access to this section. However, global administrators have the ability to activate servers, deactivate servers, and edit server information. They also have the ability to add a server to the list in this section.

SERVERS												
ICE SERVERS												
ADD Show deactivated servers ☒ ON												
ID	Name	Short Name	DNS Name	Port	Mode	Internal DNS Name	Interflow Address	Starting Contact ID	Contact ID Increment	State	Connection Time	Action
1	iceA	iceA	iceA.computer-talk.com	2060	TCP	iceA.computer-talk.com	I	318	10	Connected	12.10:53:16	ON ☒
2	iceB	iceB	iceB.computer-talk.com	2060	TCP	iceB.computer-talk.com		1000	10	Closed	-N/A-	OFF ☐

Parameter	Details
ID	A unique identifier for each server added to this list.
Name	The name given to the server.
Short Name	A shortened name given to the server up to 4 characters. This name will appear in iceMonitor and iceReporting.
DNS Name	The external DNS name used to communicate with the server.
Port	Internal port connecting to the server.
Mode	Security protocol required to establish connection with the server.
Internal DNS Name	The internal DNS name used for validation during server start up. If this field is modified, a server restart is required to implement changes.
Interflow Address	The SIP address that will be used to move voice contacts to the server.
Starting Contact ID	The first contact entering the system will start with this contact ID. This field is disabled for active servers. To modify, server must be deactivated. If this field is modified, a server restart is required to implement changes.
Contact ID Increment	Every contact after the first will be assigned an ID incremented by this number. An entry into this field will be applied to all servers. If this field is modified, a server restart is required to implement changes.
State	Indicates whether the sever is connected or disconnected.

Parameter	Details
Connection Time	The amount of time the server has been in a Connected state.
Action	Allows a user to edit the settings of the server. This option is only available for Global Administrators.
Active	Select On to activate

A Global Administrator has privileges to add new servers and modify existing servers.

The screenshot shows the 'ADD' server configuration form. At the top left is a back arrow icon and the title 'SERVERS'. Below the title is the 'ADD' button. The form contains the following fields and options:

- Name: Text input field
- Short Name: Text input field
- DNS Name: Text input field
- Port: Text input field with the value '2060'
- Mode: Radio buttons for 'TCP' (selected) and 'TLS'
- Internal DNS Name: Text input field
- Interflow Address: Text input field
- Starting Contact ID: Text input field with the value '1'
- Contact ID Increment: Text input field with the value '10'

At the bottom right of the form is an 'ADD' button. A note at the bottom of the form states: 'Note: Changing Contact ID Increment will apply to all servers'.

To add a new server:

1. Select the *Add* button in the top left corner of the page. The Add Server page will appear.
2. Fill the form. Details of the fields are in the table above.

3. Click *Add* in the blue banner at the bottom of the page.

To edit an existing server:

The screenshot shows the 'EDIT' page for a server in the iceManager interface. The page title is 'SERVERS' with a back arrow icon. Below the title, there's a section labeled 'EDIT' with a list of server details. The details include:

- Name: iceB
- Short Name: iceB
- DNS Name: iceB.computer-talk.com
- Port: 2060
- Mode: ☐ TCP ☒ TLS
- Internal DNS Name: iceB.computer-talk.com
- Interflow Address: (empty field)
- Starting Contact ID: 1000
- Contact ID Increment: 10

At the bottom of the form, there is a note: "Note: Changing Contact ID Increment will apply to all servers". Below the note, there is a blue banner with two buttons: 'REVERT' and 'SAVE'.

1. Select the Edit button (pencil icon) under the Action column. The Edit Server page will appear.
2. Edit the desired fields.
3. Click *Save* to save the changes. Click *Revert* to cancel the changes.
4. If you clicked *Save*, the 'Save ice Server' message will appear. Click *OK* to complete the change. If you clicked *Revert*, the 'Revert Changes' message will appear. Click *Yes* to revert the changes or click *No* to keep your changes on the editing page.

Note: Modifying the fields Internal DNS Name, Starting Contact ID, or Contact ID Increment will require a server restart before changes are implemented.

Languages

This section can only be modified by Global Administrators. This section allows Global Administrators to control the languages offered in iceManager and iceSurvey.

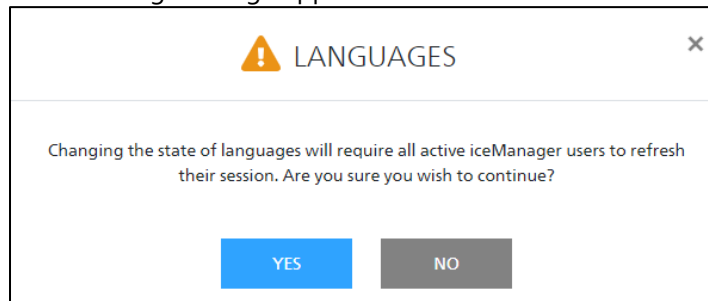
LANGUAGES			
Name	Order		Enabled
English (Canada)	0	↓	☒
English (US)	1	↑ ↓	☐
Français (Canada)	2	↑ ↓	☐
Español (México)	3	↑	☐

To turn on a language option:

1. Select the toggle under the Enabled column.



2. The following message appears:



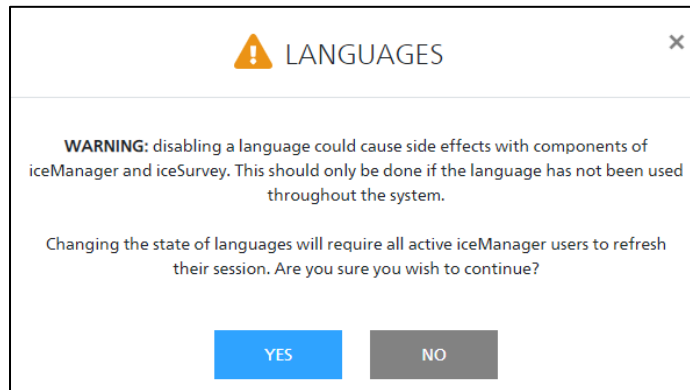
3. Select Yes to enable the language, or No to cancel.

To turn off a language option:

1. Select the toggle under the Enabled column.



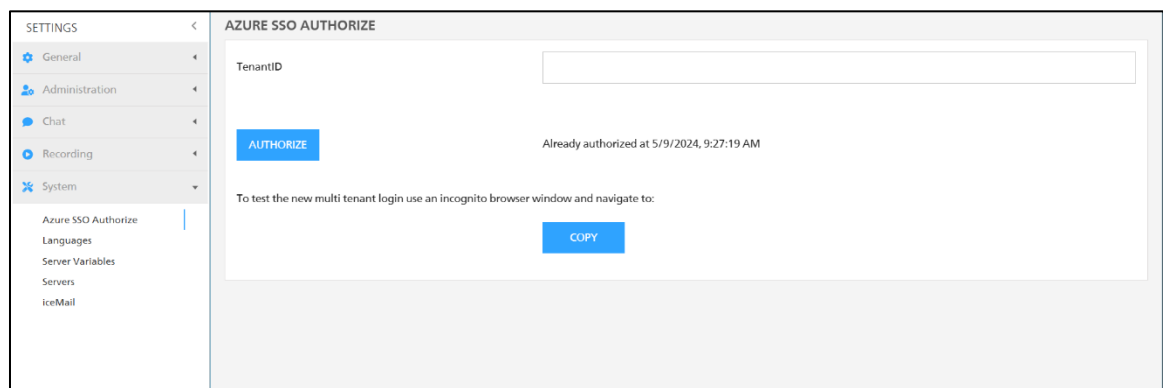
2. The following message appears:



3. Select Yes to disable the language, or No to cancel.

Azure SSO Authorize

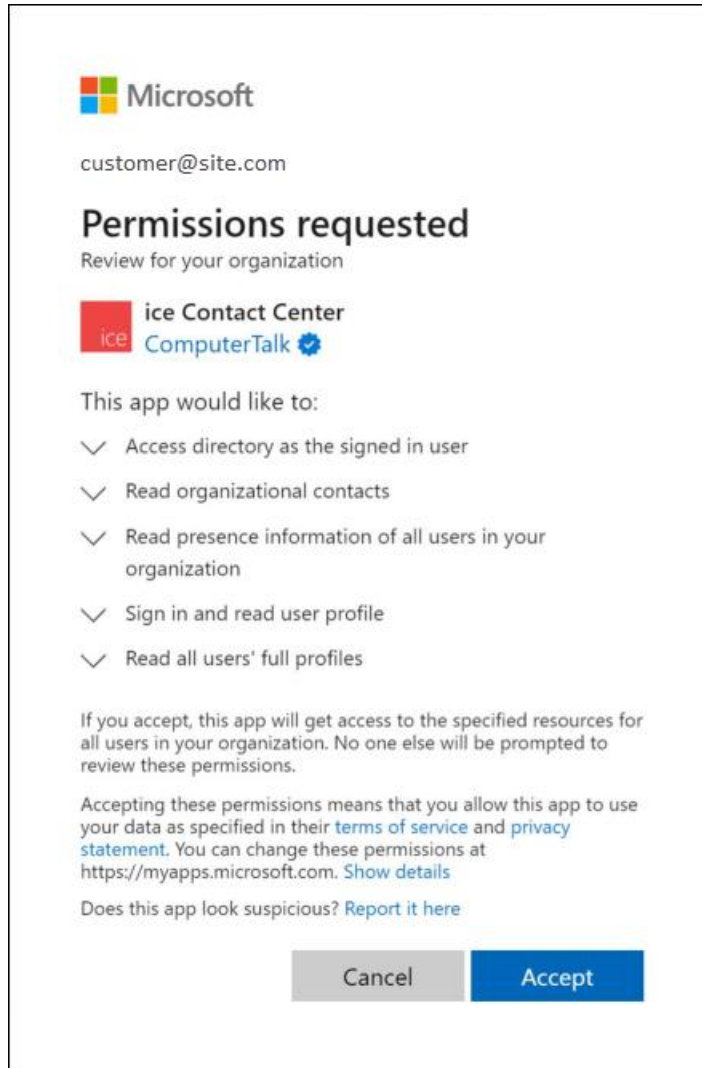
This section is only accessible by administrators. It allows an administrator with Azure administrator access, to set up multitenant single-sign on and graph search once the appropriate settings have been configured by Computer Talk.



Once ComputerTalk has configured the related settings, the Azure administrator will need to complete the following steps:

1. Log into iceManager as an administrator and navigate to the Azure SSO Authorize page.
2. Enter the TenantID and click "Authorize". This will open a separate login window where you will need to enter your SSO credentials to log in.

3. After logging in, you will see the following popup that will request permissions for the application.



4. Review the requested permissions and click "Accept". You will be directed back to the iceManager page.
5. Test the login using the provided test link in an incognito browser to confirm access.



Chapter 4: Dashboards

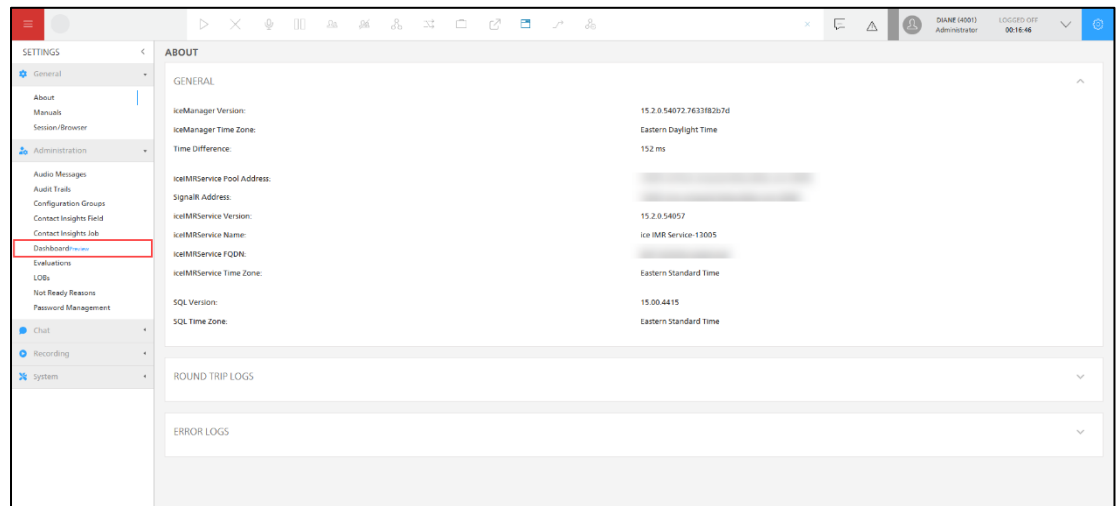
Dashboards can be added and edited by switch administrators and above. A dashboard is made up of dashboard components, which each represent a single statistic for the switch. A dashboard configuration is a JSON document that should be editable by an administrator in iceManager. Dashboards are created as named entities in iceManager settings, and are assigned to users in config groups. Dashboards can be viewed at the Dashboard tab.

Note: The dashboards can be deep-linked, however access adheres to the permissions assigned in the Configuration Groups. Users looking to view dashboards must first be given the correct permissions. Dashboard components support iceManager's themes (light, dark, contrast).

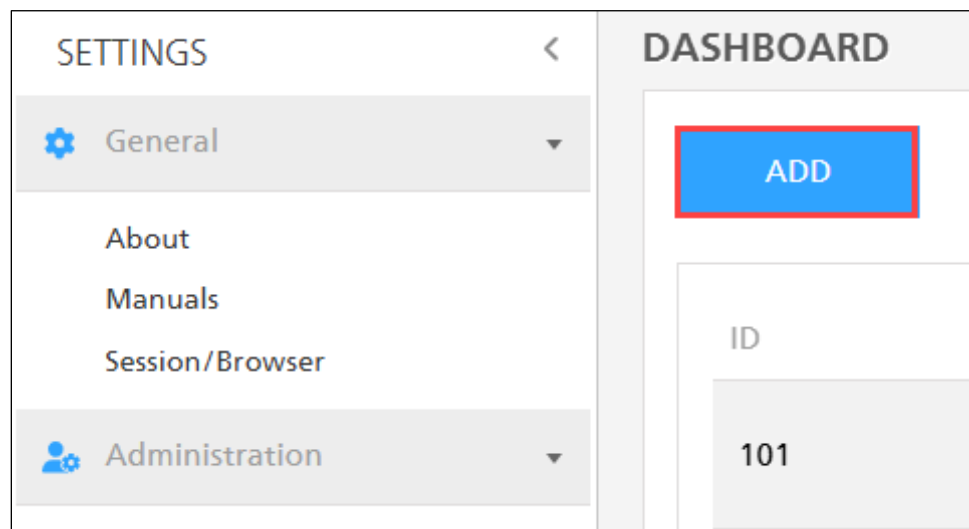
Create a Dashboard

To build a new dashboard, follow the steps below:

1. Under the Administration tab on the iceManager Settings page, click Dashboard.



2. Click the Add button to add a new dashboard.



The new dashboard form will open.

NEW DASHBOARD

ADD

Name

Short Name

Description

Height

Width

Dashboard Rotation Interval (seconds)

Graph Icon

Code

3. Configure a unique name and short name for the dashboard. The name will appear on the dashboard tab and will be used to identify the correct dashboard to be displayed.

Name

Short Name

The short name field has a maximum of 3 characters and will appear when the Sidebar Panel of the dashboard has been collapsed.

4. In the description field, add a description of the dashboard.

Description

The description will display on the Dashboard Settings page.

ID	Name	Action
100	Diane (DRV) Number of Contacts Offered in Q6000 and Q6002 Over the Last 7 Days	Edit Copy Delete

5. Configure the height and width of the dashboard canvas in pixels.

Height	1080
Width	1920

Note: Each of the subsequent components on the dashboard are set by absolute position.

The default values are 1080 for Height and 1920 for Width.

Dashboards are laid out with a canvas paradigm, so they are not reactive to browser size. If the viewport is too small, scroll bars will be shown.

6. Enable or disable the *Include in Dashboard Rotation* checkbox. If enabled, you can set the dashboard rotation interval in seconds. The dashboard rotation interval allows you to display multiple dashboards in a rotating manner. Multiple dashboards are supported per user, but a dashboard takes up the full client space of iceManager. Each dashboard included in the rotation will be displayed for the duration specified in the dashboard rotation interval.

Include in Dashboard Rotation	☒
Dashboard Rotation Interval (seconds)	60

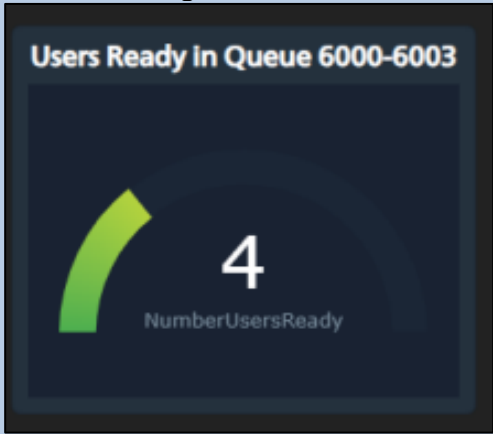
Note: The default value for the Dashboard Rotation Interval (seconds) is 60.

You can input a max of 6 digits in the Dashboard Rotation Interval field. If you input a number higher than 6 digits and save your changes, the value will default to 999999.

7. Remember, a dashboard configuration is a JSON document. The editor below allows you to create and edit your JSON document. You may also generate an example graph JSON template using the tool below. Once you have generated the template, modify the JSON objects for the stat you wish to display.
8. In the Example Graph JSON Template, select the type of component that you will configure. The available options are: Gauge, Pie Graph, Single Value, Bar Graph, and Line Graph.

EXAMPLE GRAPH JSON TEMPLATE	
Line Graph	▲
Gauge	
Pie Graph	
Single Value	
Bar Graph	
Line Graph	

The table below describes the following graph options:

Type of Graph	Details
Gauge	A control that shows a single value between a minimum and maximum range.  A gauge has the following additional properties: • MinValue / MaxValue: The minimum / maximum value for the gauge. Note that these can be absolute values, or relative based on the type of stat (e.g. NumberUsersAssigned for a queue). • Needle (optional): This displays a needle instead of the actual value. • Fills (optional): An array of colours to fill the gauge with. For example, to set the gauge as red from 0% to 25%, and green from 25% and up, set the fills property to: <code>[[{ color: 'red', stop: 25}, { color: 'green'}]],</code>

Type of Graph

Details

- FillMode (optional): The colour change will be 'discrete' or 'continuous' if there are multiple colours.

This example displays a gauge showing queue GOS:

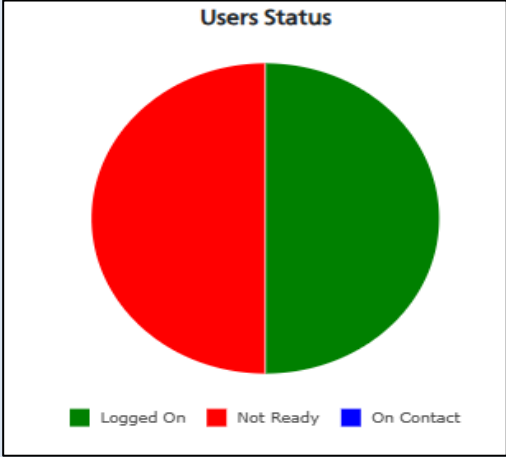
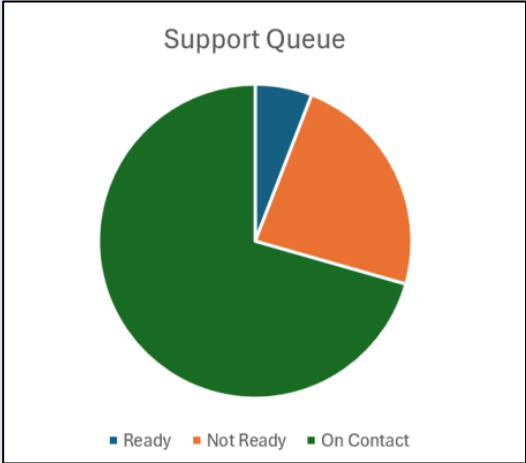
```
gauge:
  statType: queue,
  statID: [6000],
  source: "GradeOfService",
  minValue: 0,
  maxValue: 100,
  needle: true,
  fills: [
    { color: "rgb(255, 0, 123)", stop: 25},
    { color: "yellow", stop: 55},
    { color: "#00ff77"}
  ],
  fillMode: "continuous",
  updateFrequency: 10000,
  title: "Support GOS",
  hoverText: "Proportion of calls handled less than the target ASA"
```

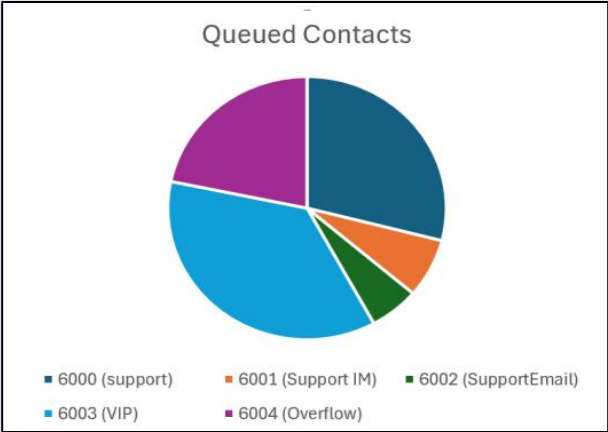
The following example shows a gauge of the number of contacts abandoned vs offered:

```
gauge:
  statType: queue,
  statID: [6000],
  source: "NumberContactsAbandoned",
  minValue: 0,
  maxValue: "NumberContactsOffered"
```

The following example also shows the number of contacts abandoned vs offered but for yesterday:

```
gauge:
  statType: queue,
  statID: [6000],
  source: "NumberContactsAbandoned",
  minValue: 0,
  maxValue: "NumberContactsOffered",
  timeResolution: "Day",
  timeOffsets: [-1]
```

Type of Graph	Details
Pie Graph	A chart that shows multiple data points as a proportion of a total. Users Status  ■ Logged On ■ Not Ready ■ On Contact The extent of a pie chart is the sum of the values it shows, not necessarily the number of users assigned to a queue for example. This next example shows the number of users ready, not ready, and on contact in a queue: <pre>pie: statType: queue, statID: [6000], source: ["NumberUsersReady", "NumberUsersNotReady", "NumberUsersOnContact"] legend: ["Ready", "Not Ready", "On Contact"], title: "Support Queue"</pre> Support Queue  ■ Ready ■ Not Ready ■ On Contact

Type of Graph	Details
	The following example shows the contacts in queue for a user's assigned queues. <pre>pie: statType: queue, statID: ["%ASSIGNED%"], source: "NumberContactsQueued", title: "Queued Contacts"</pre>  Note: The legend displayed is implicit and uses the queue ID and short name.
Single Value	A number or text value.  A single value component has the following additional properties:

Type of Graph	Details																																
	- valueFontSize: the displayed value's font size in px, must be greater than 0. Supports the following sources: - QueueID for queue stat type - UserID for agent stat type - TeamID for team stat type The following example shows a value for the number of users in not ready for all queues a supervisor is associated with: <pre>singleValue: statType: queue, statID: ["%ASSIGNED%"], source: "NumberUsersNotReady"</pre> The following example shows the longest contact in queue over 2 hours (8 intervals): <pre>singleValue: statType: queue, statID: ["6000,6002-6004"], source: LongestQueuedTime, timeResolution: "8", timeOffsets: [-1], title: "Support Longest queued last 2h"</pre>																																
Bar Graph	A graph that shows multiple values over two axes. <table><caption>Contacts Last 7 Days</caption><thead><tr><th>Date</th><th>Offered</th><th>Handled</th><th>Abandoned</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Thu 01 9</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>Fri 01 10</td><td>12</td><td>8</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>Sat 01 11</td><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>Sun 01 12</td><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>Mon 01 13</td><td>6</td><td>4</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>Tue 01 14</td><td>4</td><td>2</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>Wed 01 15</td><td>4</td><td>2</td><td>2</td></tr></tbody></table>	Date	Offered	Handled	Abandoned	Thu 01 9	4	4	4	Fri 01 10	12	8	4	Sat 01 11	2	2	2	Sun 01 12	3	3	3	Mon 01 13	6	4	2	Tue 01 14	4	2	2	Wed 01 15	4	2	2
Date	Offered	Handled	Abandoned																														
Thu 01 9	4	4	4																														
Fri 01 10	12	8	4																														
Sat 01 11	2	2	2																														
Sun 01 12	3	3	3																														
Mon 01 13	6	4	2																														
Tue 01 14	4	2	2																														
Wed 01 15	4	2	2																														

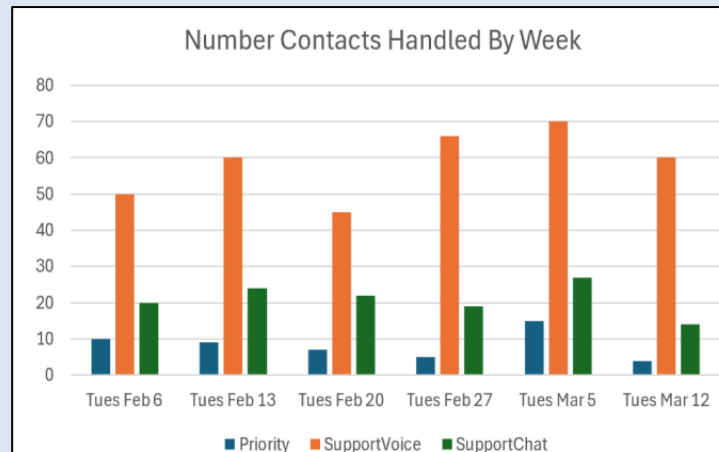
Type of Graph

The TimeResolution setting determines whether the bins are intervals, days, weeks, months, or years. The time series labels depend on the TimeResolution parameter:

- Interval: time is labelled with the start time of the bin (for example, 11:00 AM)
- Day: time is labelled with the day, month, date (for example, Tues Mar 12)
- Week: time is labelled with the month, date of the start of week (for example, Mar 11)
- Month: time is labelled with month, year of the start of the month (for example, Mar 2024)
- Year: time is labelled with the year (for example, 2024)

This example displays the number of calls handled in selected queues by week:

```
barGraph:
  statType: queue,
  statID: ["6000", "6001,6002", "6003-6010"],
  source: "NumberContactsHandledInThisQueue",
  legend: ["Priority", "SupportVoice", "SupportChat"],
  timeResolution: "Day",
  timeOffsets: [-42, -35, -28, -21, -14, -7],
  title: "Number contacts handled"
```

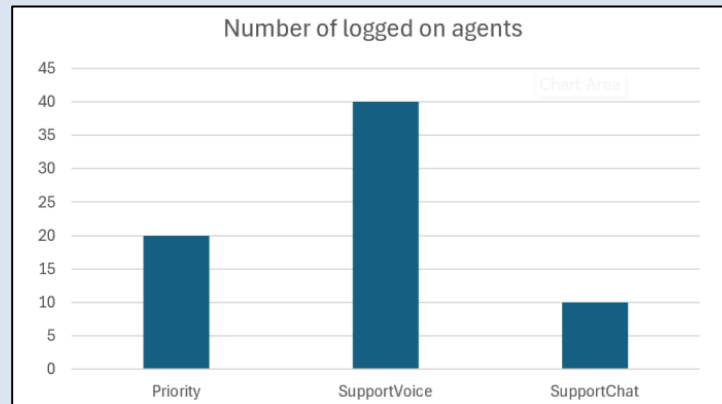


A bar graph can also display the number of agents logged in per queue:

Type of Graph

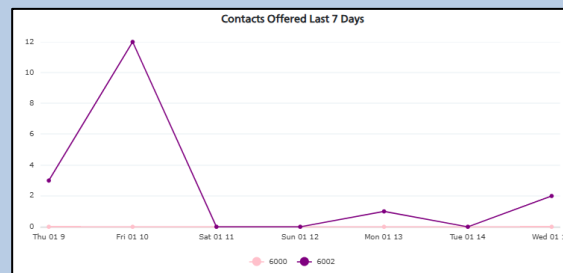
Details

```
barGraph:
  statType: queue,
  statID: ["6000", "6001,6002", "6003-6010"],
  source: NumberAgentsLoggedOn,
  legend: ["Priority", "SupportVoice", "SupportChat"],
  title: "Number of logged on agents"
```



Line Graph

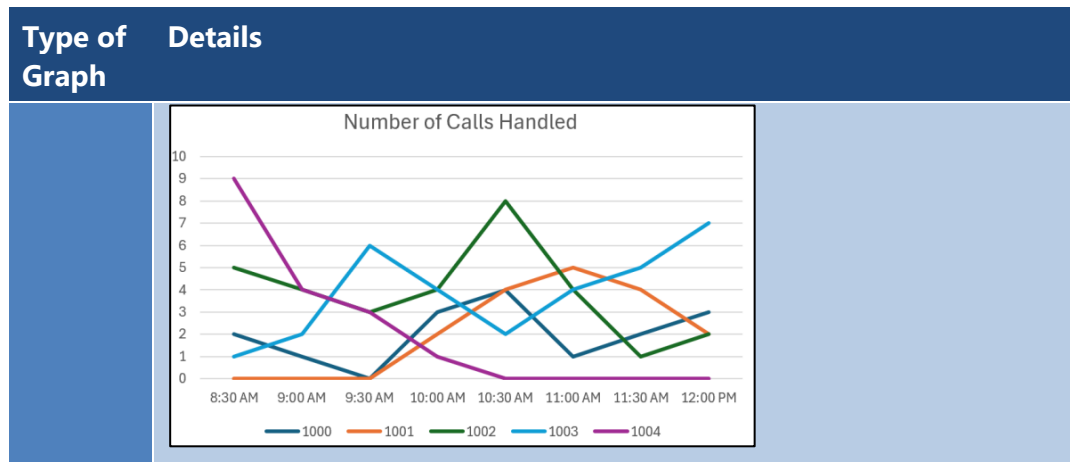
A graph that uses lines to connect individual data points.



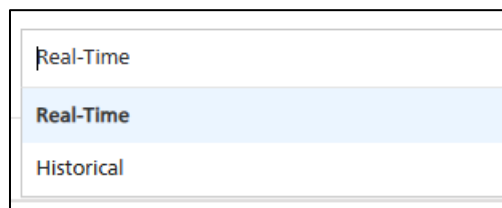
Line graphs support the same configuration values as bar graphs.

This example shows the number of contacts handled for a list of agents over the previous 4 hours in 30 minute blocks:

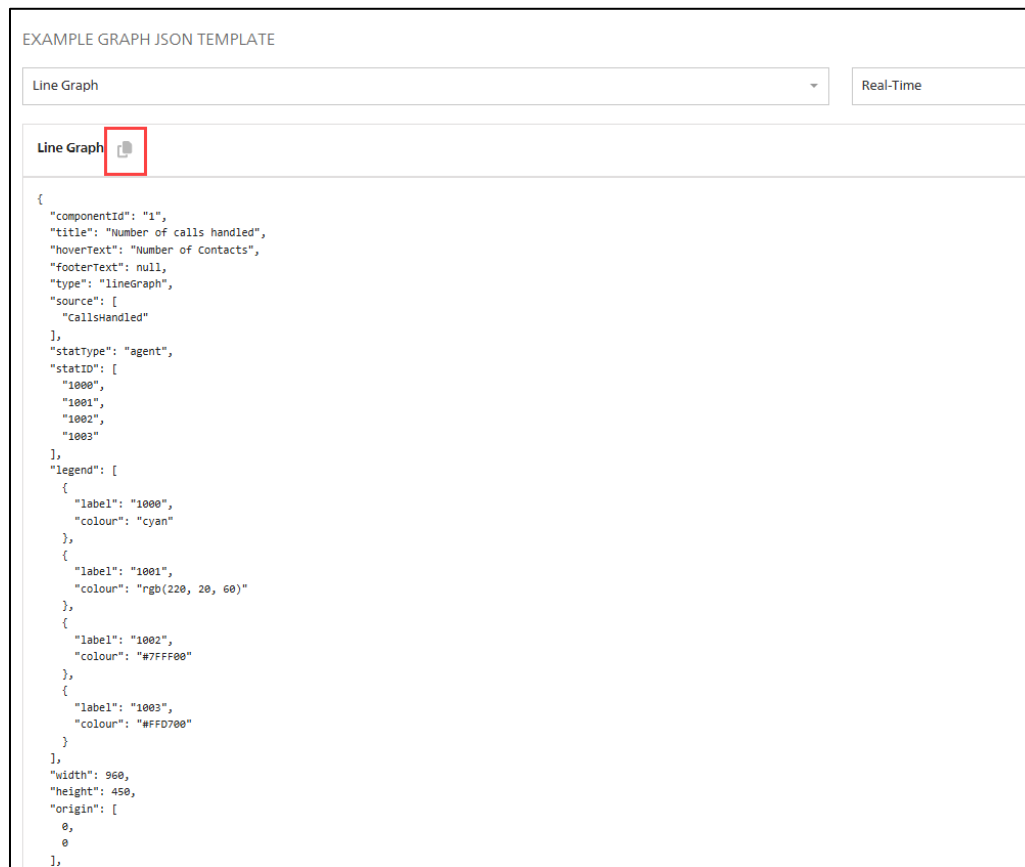
```
lineGraph:
  statType: agent,
  statID: ["1000", "1001", "1002", "1003", "1004"],
  source: "CallsHandled",
  legend: ["1000", "1001", "1002", "1003", "1004"],
  timeResolution: "2",
  timeOffsets: [-8, -7, -6, -5, -4, -3, -2, -1],
  title: "Number of calls handled"
```



9. In the Example Graph JSON Template, click the drop-down list to select if you would like Real-Time data or Historical data to be presented on your dashboard.



10. Click the Clone button beside the graph that you have selected.



Note: The Clone button allows you to copy this default template onto your clipboard.

11. In the Graph Json component box, paste the copied component within the array '[]'. When creating the components, make sure that they are well-formed JSON Objects within an Array.



```

1  [{
2    "componentId": "1",
3    "title": "Number of calls handled",
4    "hoverText": "Number of Contacts",
5    "footerText": null,
6    "type": "lineGraph",
7    "source": [
8      "CallsHandled"
9    ],
10   "statType": "agent",
11   "statID": [
12     "1000",
13     "1001",
14     "1002",
15     "1003"
16   ],
17   "legend": [
18     {
19       "label": "1000",
20       "colour": "cyan"
21     },
22     {
23       "label": "1001",
24       "colour": "rgb(220, 20, 60)"
25     },
26     {
27       "label": "1002",
28       "colour": "#7FFF00"
29     },
30     {
31       "label": "1003",
32       "colour": "#FFD700"
33     }
34   ],
35   "width": 960,
36   "height": 450,
37   "origin": [
38     0,
39     0
40   ],
41   "updateFrequency": 5000
42 }
43 ]

```

12. Configure the dashboard properties based on the stats that you want to see. These settings apply to most dashboard components. For a full list of stats, please refer to Appendix C: Dashboard Statistics.

The table below describes the available dashboard properties:

Dashboard Property	Details
Component ID	A unique identifier for the component.
Title	The title displayed at the top of the component.
Hover Text	Tooltip text displayed when the component is hovered. If null, no tooltip is shown.

Dashboard Property	Details
Footer Text	Optional text to display at the bottom of the component.
Type	Displays what type of component it is. Options are: Gauge, Pie Graph, Single Value, Bar Graph, and Line Graph.
Stat type	The stat type for the component. Will be one of Queue (0), Agent(1), or Team(2).
Stat ID	The IDs the component represents. The ID can be an array of one or more values. Note: Not all combinations make sense for all stat types. Stat IDs can be: • A single queue, agent, team ID (e.g. 1000, 6000) • A range of IDs (e.g. 1000-1010) • A list of IDs (e.g. 1000,1001,1010) • A combination of the above (e.g. 1000, 1002-1009, 1010) • The special value %ASSIGNED%. Interpretation depends on the Type: ○ All assigned queues for an agent ○ All assigned Teams for an agent ○ All agents a Team lead or Supervisor has access to for agent stats • The special value %ACTIVE%. Interpretation depends on the Type: ○ All logged in queues for an agent ○ All assigned Teams for an agent ○ All agents a Team lead or Supervisor has access to and are logged in for agent stats

Dashboard Property	Details
	- The special value %SELF%. Interpretation depends on the type: - The active agent for an agent - No meaning for queue/team - The specials values will be aggregated for gauge and single value components
Legend	An array of labels for data series. They must have the same number of items as the StatID array. Optionally, custom colours can be specified for each series. (e.g. [{"label": "Agent 1", "colour": "red"}, {"label": "Agent 2", "colour": "green"}])
Source	The list of stat sources for the component. Matches the name of one or more of the queue, team, or agent stat values in monitor, and documented in Appendix C: Dashboard Statistics. Certain controls support multiple values.
UpdateFrequency	For a component that updates in real-time, the redraw frequency. The minimum and default value is 5000 ms.
Width	The width in pixels of the component .
Height	The height in pixels of the component.
Origin	The x/y origin in pixels of the component on the canvas .
TimeResolution	The size of the bins for historical data. Numeric values represent a number of intervals to aggregate. TimeResolution also supports the special strings "Day", "Week", "Month", "Year". The presence of this setting implies historical time-series data.

Dashboard Property	Details
TimeOffsets	Array of integers that represents the number of historical datapoints to use in the component. Concrete examples are shown in examples of components that use this. Single value arrays are used for single offsets.

For example, if you wanted to see the number of contacts that were offered in two of your queues over the last seven days, you can configure your JSON document to the following:

```

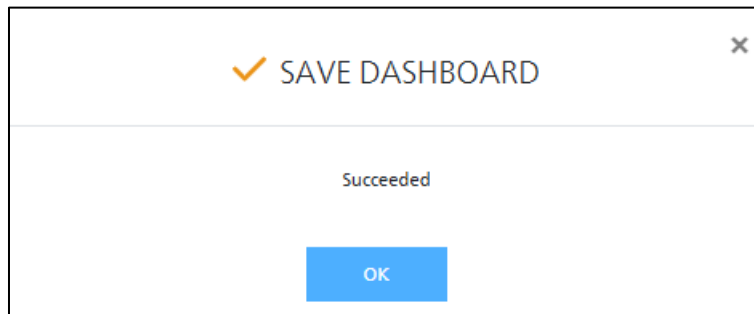
Graph Json
1- [{
2   "componentId": "1",
3   "title": "Number of Contacts Offered in Q6000 and Q6002 Over the Last 7 Days",
4   "hoverText": "Number of contacts offered per day over the last 7 days",
5   "footerText": null,
6   "type": "lineGraph",
7   "source": [
8     "NumberUsersReady",
9     "NumberContactsOffered"
10  ],
11  "statType": "queue",
12  "statID": [
13    "6000,6002"
14  ],
15  "legend": [
16    {
17      "label": "6000",
18      "colour": "cyan"
19    },
20    {
21      "label": "6002",
22      "colour": "red"
23    }
24  ],
25  "width": 960,
26  "height": 450,
27  "origin": [
28    0,
29    150
30  ],
31  "timeResolution": "Day",
32  "timeOffsets": [
33    -7,
34    -6,
35    -5,
36    -4,
37    -3,
38    -2,
39    -1
40  ]
41 }
42 ]

```

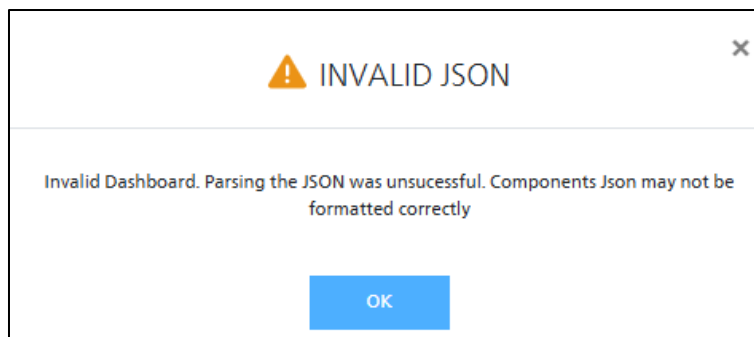
13. Click the Add button to save your changes.



The following window will open, confirming your saved changes:



If there is an invalid value in your JSON template, the following error message will display:



You will need to fix the JSON document to be able to successfully save the dashboard.

When creating the component JSON, ensure that the following are valid:

- Name, and JSON fields are populated.
- The name of the Dashboard is unique.
- The JSON component array is well formed.
- Each component object has a unique ID.
- Source should be a valid statName co-responding to the correct stat type. See Appendix C: Dashboard Statistics.
- timeOffset must be negative with a max of -1. Anything 0 and greater is not supported.
- timeResolution and updateFrequency cannot exist together. Only one of them must exist at a given time.
- updateFrequency has a min of 5000 (5 seconds).

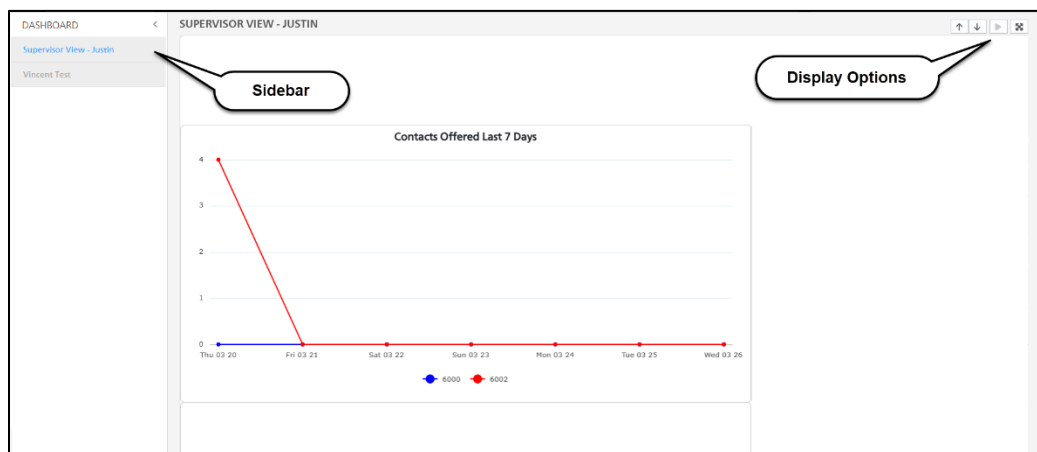
- statID can be either a numeric or "%ASSIGNED%", "%SELF%", "%ACTIVE%" (this is case sensitive).
- timeResolution can be numeric or "Day", "Week", "Month", "Year".

Note: By default, dashboards are automatically hidden from users. Administrators will have to enable dashboards in Configuration Groups for them to be visible on the Dashboard tab. For more information on how to enable this, please refer to Configuration Groups.

Currently, dashboards are displayed in a single language. If you would like the dashboard to be displayed in a different language, you must create a copy of the dashboard in that language.

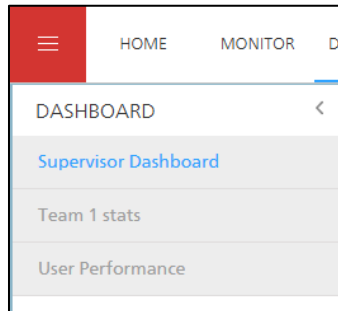
View a Dashboard

After enabling the dashboard settings in *Configuration groups*. You will be able to see the dashboard on the Dashboard tab. Your dashboard is composed of the following components:

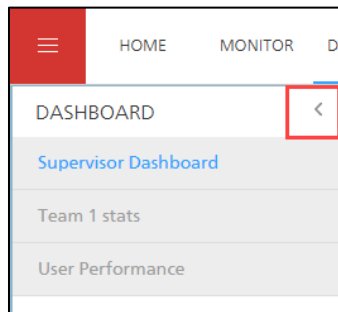


Sidebar

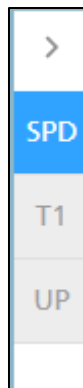
Enabled dashboards will be visible on the sidebar to view.



Similar to iceMonitor, you may expand or collapse the sidebar by clicking the *Toggle Sidebar Panel Dashboard* button.



If collapsed, your sidebar will display the short name configured for the dashboard:



Navigation Buttons

You can use the navigation buttons in the top right corner to configure which dashboard is being displayed on your Dashboard tab.

Button	Description
Previous 	Displays the previous dashboard.
Next 	Displays the next dashboard.
Toggle Rotation  	If toggle rotation is enabled, the button will turn blue, allowing different dashboards to rotate on the page. The rotation interval timer is set in the dashboard settings. If toggle rotation is disabled, the button will be grey, and will only display one dashboard.
Toggle Full Screen 	Enters the full screen mode. To exit full screen, click the Toggle Full Screen button again or use the ESC button on your keyboard.

Edit a Dashboard

A dashboard configuration is a JSON document that is editable by an administrator in iceManager Settings.

To edit a dashboard:

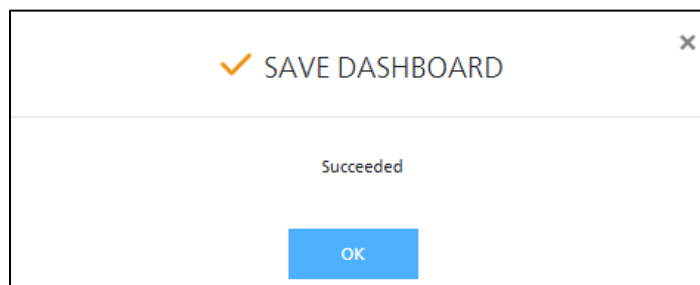
1. Click the pencil icon located in the Action column.



2. Make the appropriate changes and click **Save**.

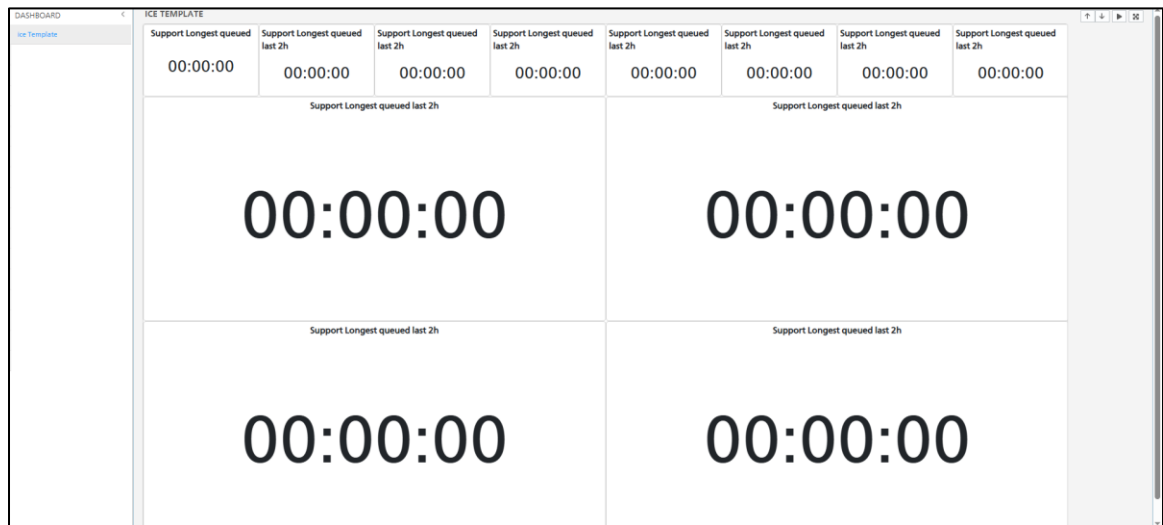


The following message will appear confirming your saved changes.



Configuring additional components to your dashboard:

You may have up to 12 components displayed across your dashboard.



When adding additional components, you can set its location on the dashboard by configuring the width, height, and origin.

Dashboard Template							
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
I				J			
K				L			

The table below displays the properties for the components in the screenshot above:

Note: The properties provided below are a guide to help you understand how the components are configured across the dashboard. You may set different origin, width and height values as needed.

Dashboard Placement	Properties
A	"width": 240, "height": 150, "origin": [0, 0],
B	"width": 240, "height": 150, "origin": [240, 0],
C	"width": 240, "height": 150, "origin": [0, 150],

Dashboard Placement	Properties
	480, 0],
D	"width": 240, "height": 150, "origin": [720, 0],
E	"width": 240, "height": 150, "origin": [960, 0],
F	"width": 240, "height": 150, "origin": [1200, 0],
G	"width": 240, "height": 150, "origin": [1440, 0

Dashboard Placement	Properties
	],
H	"width": 240, "height": 150, "origin": [1680, 0],
I	"width": 960, "height": 465, "origin": [0, 150],
J	"width": 960, "height": 465, "origin": [960, 150],
K	"width": 960, "height": 465, "origin": [0, 615],
L	"width": 960,

Dashboard Placement	Properties
	<pre>"height": 465, "origin": [960, 615],</pre>

Follow the steps below to add a component to your dashboard:

1. Generate your template by selecting the options as specified in 'Creating a Dashboard'.
2. Click the clone button to copy it.
3. In the JSON editor, paste your code on a new line within the array square brackets.

```

12 "6000",
13 "6001",
14 "6002",
15 ],
16 "legend": [],
17 "updateFrequency": 5000,
18 "width": 300,
19 "height": 300,
20 "origin": [
21   600,
22   350
23 ]
24 }
25 ]
26 [
27   {
28     "componentId": "2",
29     "title": "b. Which agent among 1201 to 1212 handled the most contacts over the last 24 hours?",
30     "type": "barGraph",
31     "source": [
32       "TotalContacts"
33     ],
34     "statType": "agent",
35     "statID": [
36       "1201",
37       "1202",
38       "1203",
39       "1204",
40       "1205",
41       "1206",
42       "1207",
43       "1208",
44       "1209",
45       "1210",
46       "1211",
47       "1212"
48     ],
49     "width": 960,
50     "height": 450,
51     "origin": [
52       0,
53       500
54     ],
55     "timeResolution": 24,
56     "timeOffsets": [
57       -1
58     ]
59   }
60 ]

```

Ln: 26 Col: 2

Note: Ensure that your *componentID* is unique. For example, if you already have a *componentID* value that's set to 1, set the new component value to 2.

4. Ensure that all of your code is contained within the array "[]". For example, in the screenshot below you will see this value on line 25 that will be moved to line 58.

```
12 "6000",
13 "6001",
14 "6002"
15 ],
16 "legend": [],
17 "updateFrequency": 5000,
18 "width": 300,
19 "height": 300,
20 "origin": [
21 600,
22 350
23 ]
24 }
25 }
26 - [
27 {
28   "componentId": "2",
29   "title": "b. Which agent among 1201 to 1212 handled the most contacts over the last 24 hours?",
30   "type": "barGraph",
31   "source": [
32     "TotalContacts"
33   ],
34   "statType": "agent",
35   "statID": [
36     "1201",
37     "1202",
38     "1203",
39     "1204",
40     "1205",
41     "1206",
42     "1207",
43     "1208",
44     "1209",
45     "1210",
46     "1211",
47     "1212"
48   ],
49   "width": 960,
50   "height": 450,
51   "origin": [
52     0,
53     500
54   ],
55   "timeResolution": 24,
56   "timeOffsets": [
57     -1
58   ]
59 }
```

Ln: 26 Col: 2

```
21 600,  
22 350  
23 ]  
24 }  
25 - {  
26   "componentId": "2",  
27   "title": "b. Which agent among 1201 to 1212 handled the most contacts over the last 24 hours?",  
28   "type": "barGraph",  
29 -   "source": [  
30     "TotalContacts"  
31   ],  
32   "statType": "agent",  
33 -   "statID": [  
34     "1201",  
35     "1202",  
36     "1203",  
37     "1204",  
38     "1205",  
39     "1206",  
40     "1207",  
41     "1208",  
42     "1209",  
43     "1210",  
44     "1211",  
45     "1212"  
46   ],  
47   "width": 960,  
48   "height": 450,  
49 -   "origin": [  
50     0,  
51     500  
52   ],  
53   "timeResolution": 24,  
54 -   "timeOffsets": [  
55     -1  
56   ]  
57 }  
58 ]
```

Ln: 58 Col: 4

5. Add a comma to '}' at the end of the first component to indicate that you are adding a new component. For example, in the screenshot below, you will notice that the new component we added starts at line 25. Therefore, we will have to add a comma to line 24 to indicate that we are starting a new component on line 25.

```

9      },
10     "statType": "queue",
11     "statID": [
12       "6000",
13       "6001",
14       "6002"
15     ],
16     "legend": [],
17     "updateFrequency": 5000,
18     "width": 300,
19     "height": 300,
20     "origin": [
21       600,
22       350
23     ]
24   },
25   {
26     "componentId": "2",
27     "title": "b. Which agent among 1201 to 1212 handled the most contacts over the last 24 hours?",
28     "type": "barGraph",
29     "source": [
30       "TotalContacts"
31     ],
32     "statType": "agent",
33     "statID": [
34       "1201",
35       "1202",
36       "1203",
37       "1204",
38       "1205",
39       "1206",
40       "1207",
41       "1208",
42       "1209",
43       "1210",
44       "1211",
45       "1212"
46     ],
47     "width": 960,
48     "height": 450,
49     "origin": [

```

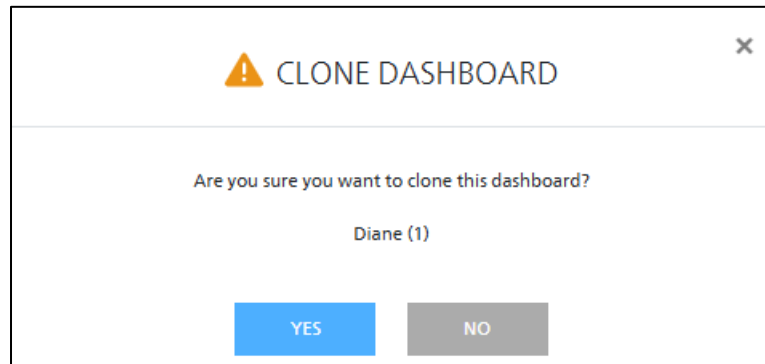
6. Click *Save* to save your changes.



Clone a Dashboard

To clone a dashboard:

1. Click the clone icon located in the Action column.
When you delete a dashboard, the "Are you sure you want to clone this dashboard" message appears.
2. Select *Yes* to proceed with the cloning. Click *No* to cancel.

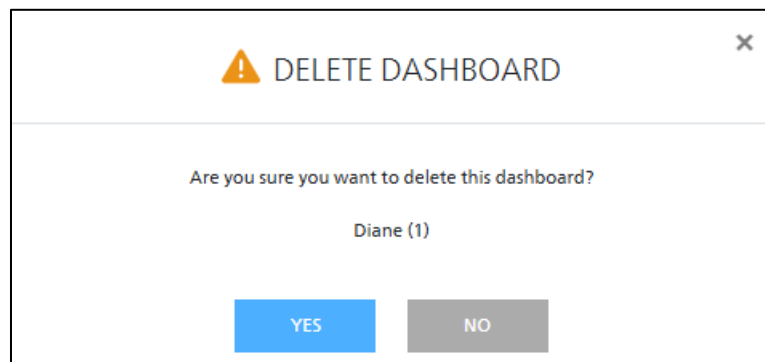


Once you click Yes, the cloned dashboard will be added to the list.

Delete a Dashboard

To delete a dashboard:

1. Click the garbage can icon located in the Action column.
When you delete a dashboard, the "Are you sure you want to delete this dashboard" message appears.
2. Select Yes to proceed with the deletion. Click No to cancel the deletion.



Once you click Yes the dashboard is removed from the list.



Chapter 5: iceJournal

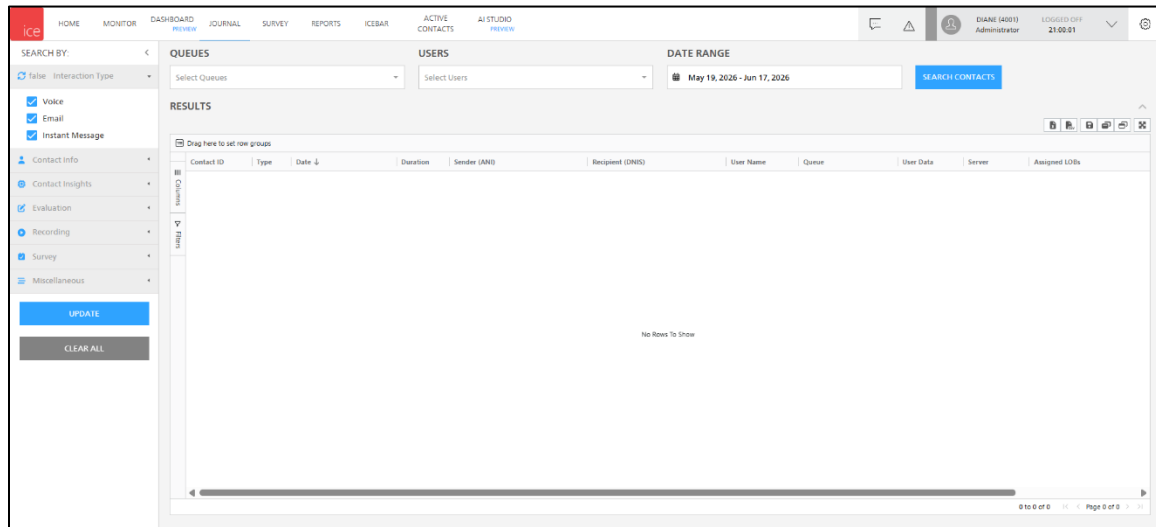
The Journal provides the ability to search for interactions by queue, user, contact type, date range and other criteria. Contact details are shown when a particular record is selected.

Using iceJournal, you can:

- Search for recorded and in-progress contacts.
- Display details on selected contact. A contact can be of type voice, email or IM.
 - For a voice contact, playback of the recording is available (if it was recorded).
 - For email, the email subject, body, and attachments, if any, can be viewed.
 - For IM, the conversation between the Web chat user and the user is displayed.
- A team lead, supervisor or administrator can evaluate the handling user's performance on the selected contact

iceJournal

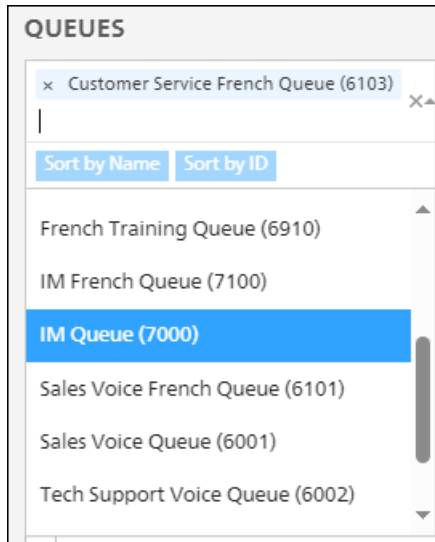
When you first click the *Journal* tab, the following screen appears. Search options and results are on the right side of the screen and filters are along the left side of the screen.



Searching for an interaction

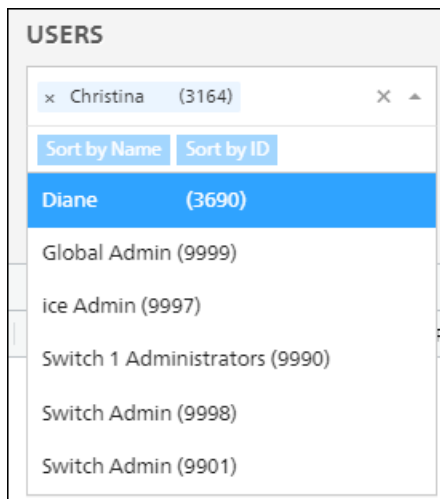
To search for an interaction, complete the following steps:

1. If you are looking for the results for a queue or multiple queues, find and select the appropriate queues from the 'Select Queues' drop-down. You can search one queue or multiple queues. To delete a selection, click the grey x beside the name.



2. If you are looking for the results for a user or multiple users, find and select the appropriate users from the 'Select Users' drop-down. You can search for one user or multiple users. To delete a selection, click the grey x beside the name.

Note: Journal does not show information about users who were presented with contacts but did not handle them. The user filter will only display contacts handled by the selected user(s).



3. Select a date range based on options in the 'Date Range' drop-down.

Jan 08, 2024, 12:00 a.m. Feb 06, 2024, 11:59 p.m.

Today
Yesterday
Last 7 Days
Last 30 Days
This Month
Last Month

SUBMIT
CANCEL

Double click on one of the preset date filters along on the right, or select a custom range. To select a custom range, use the two calendars on the left. The calendar on the left can be used to select the 'From' start date and time while the calendar on the right can be used to select the 'To' date and time.

4. Click *Search Contacts*. The Results section refreshes with items that match the filter criteria.

QUEUES USERS DATE RANGE

x E-mail Queue (6004) x Select users... Jan 08, 2024 - Feb 06, 2024 **SEARCH CONTACTS**

RESULTS

Contact ID	Type	Date ↓	Duration	Sender (ANI)	Recipient (DNIS)	User Name	Queue	User Data
6301	Email	2024-01-30 01:0...	00:05:10	Diane	ice13@ice13.com	Default User...	E-mail Queu...	
5601	Email	2024-01-10 11:1...	00:00:38	Andrew	ice13@ice13.com	alin (1018)	E-mail Queu...	

1 to 2 of 2 < > Page 1 of 1 > >

The search results contain pertinent information about the call, email, or IM. The table below describes the fields in the results frame.

Column	Description
Contact ID	The identification of the contact.
Type	Type of interaction. Possible values are IM, Voice, and Email.
Date	Date and time of the interaction.
Duration	The length of time of the interaction.
Sender (ANI)	The SIP address, email address or phone number of the person who called the contact center.
Recipient (DNIS)	The SIP address, email address or phone number that received the instant message, email or voice call.
User Name	Name of the user who handled the interaction. Note: Journal does not show information about users who were presented with contacts but did not handle them.
Queue	Name of the queue with Queue ID.
User Data	This field contains information on the contact. Depending on the interaction type, different information is displayed. For voice interactions, the caller ID and the caller's responses to menu prompts may be displayed. It may also contain notes from the previous agent. For email interactions, user data can be empty, or it can contain notes from the previous agent.

Column	Description
	For instant messages, user data contains the website URL from which they entered into a chat session. It can also contain the contact's responses to menu prompts.
Server	The name of the server where the contact was received.
Assigned LOBs	The Line of Business code(s) that the handling agent assigned to the contact.
Resolution Codes	The Resolution code(s) that were assigned to the contact.

You can sort results by any of the columns in the table. You can also filter results by Interaction Type or Advanced Filters.

- To filter the results by the channel it came in, select the relevant check boxes in the Interaction Type menu and click *Update*.
- To filter by items in the Advanced Filters section, fill in the appropriate fields and click *Update*. To cancel, click *Clear All*.

The table on page 303 explains the advanced filters that are available. Only the advanced filters that have been modified from the default option will be used to filter results.

Advanced Filters

Parameter	Description
Contact Info	
Contact ID	Enter the Contact ID of interest.
User Data	This field contains information on the contact. Depending on the interaction type, different information is displayed. For voice interactions, the caller ID and the caller's responses to menu prompt may be displayed. It can also contain notes from the previous agent. For email interactions, user data can be empty, or it can contain notes from the previous agent. For instant messages, user data contains the website URL from which they entered into a chat session. It can also contain the contact's responses to menu prompts.
Sender (ANI)	The SIP address, email address or phone number of the person who called the contact center.
Receiver (DNIS)	The SIP address, email address or phone number the sender had dialed, emailed, or IM'd.
Subject	The subject of the email.

 Contact Info

Contact ID

User Data

Sender (ANI)

Receiver (DNIS)

Subject

User Event

LOB ⓘ
 ⓘ

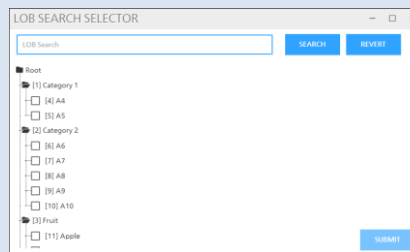
User Event

Select the User Event associated with the contact. Options include:

- Conferenced
- Conferencing
- Consulted
- Consulting
- In meeting
- Placed external contact
- Placed internal contact
- Received direct contact
- Received queued contact
- Received self parked contact
- Received transferred direct contact
- Received transferred queued contact

LOB

Enter a comma delimited list of LOB codes (ie 3, 65, 346) in the text box, or click on the LOB selector button to the right of the text box to select the codes.

A screenshot of a web form element. It consists of a text input box with the label 'LOB' and a small blue information icon to its right. To the right of the text box is a red button with a white icon representing a list or selector.A screenshot of a 'LOB SEARCH SELECTOR' dialog box. It has a search bar at the top with the placeholder text 'LOB Search' and two buttons: 'SEARCH' and 'REVERT'. Below the search bar is a tree view showing a hierarchy of categories and items. The tree starts with 'Root', followed by '11 Category 1' (expanded), which contains '14 A4' and '15 A5'. Below that is '12 Category 2' (expanded), which contains '16 A6', '17 A7', '18 A8', '19 A9', and '110 A10'. At the bottom is '13 Fruit' (expanded), which contains '111 Apple'. A 'SUBMIT' button is located at the bottom right of the dialog.

Note: The Journal Search – Filter LOB Codes setting in Configuration Groups determines if Journal will only show user assigned LOBs, or all LOBs including

	deactivated LOBs and LOBs not assigned to users.
Contact Insights	
Contact Insights Field	Select from the drop-down list containing the available contact insights fields. This filter will return contacts that have data populated in the specified field. Note: The visibility of each contact insights fields is configured in the contact insights field settings. For more information, refer to Contact Insights Field.
Contact Insights Value	This field is only available if a Contact Insights Field has been selected. Further filter your search results to search for a specific value in the contact insights field. This is an optional field.
Evaluation	
Evaluation Status	Select from the drop-down list containing the current evaluation status of the recording. Options that you can select are listed below: • Not Evaluated • Being Evaluated • Evaluated • Unknown
Evaluator ID	Type the ID of an evaluator to filter results by the interactions that he/she evaluated.

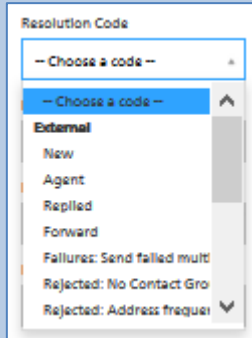
Contact Insights
 Contact Insights Field

Evaluation
 Evaluation Status
 -- Choose a status --
 Evaluator ID
 Enter Number

Recording	
Recording Modalities	Select the recording modality associated with the contact you are searching. Options that you can select are listed below: • Any • Voice • Screen Recording
Recording Trigger	Options that you can select are listed in Appendix B: Recording Triggers on page 367.
Recording Initiator ID	To find results of recordings that were initiated by a person, enter the ID of the person in this field.
Voice Transcript Text	Transcription search supports exact phrase search and individual word search. To search for an exact phrase such as <i>ticket number</i>, enter the phrase in double quotes: "ticket number". To search for two distinct words such as <i>ticket</i> and <i>number</i>, separate the two words by a space without any quotes: ticket number. Search also supports a combination of the two. To search for an exact phrase such as <i>ticket number</i> and a distinct word such as <i>ice</i>, enter the following: "ticket number" ice. Note: When searching for multiple words or phases, the search functions as an

The screenshot shows a search interface titled "Recording". It contains four input fields:

- Recording Modalities:** A dropdown menu with the text "Choose a modality".
- Recording Trigger:** A dropdown menu with the text "Choose a trigger".
- Recording Initiator ID:** A text input field with the placeholder text "Enter Number".
- Voice Transcript Text:** A text input field with a blue information icon (i) to its right.

	AND. In the example above, the search will return results for text containing "ticket number" and ice.
Survey	
Survey	Select the Survey name for the survey used by the contact. Options include all surveys created within the system.
Survey Run	Select the Survey Run name for the survey used by the contact. Options include all the survey runs created within the system.
Survey Response State	Select the Survey Response state for responses associated with the contact. For more information on Survey Response States, refer to the <i>iceReporting User Manual</i> .
Miscellaneous	
Resolution Code	Select from the drop-down list containing resolution codes configured for your contact center. 
ice Servers	Select the ice server used when the contact entered the system.

Survey

Survey

-- Choose survey --

Survey Run

-- Choose survey run --

Survey Response State

-- Choose state --

Miscellaneous

Resolution Code

-- Choose a code --

ice Servers

-- Choose ice server --

Attachments

-- Choose a attachment --

Attachments

Select *has attachments* to display contacts with attachments.

To open the Details frame for the entry you are interested in, select the entry from the 'Results' frame.

The screenshot displays the iceManager interface with two main panels: 'RESULTS' and 'DETAILS'.

RESULTS Panel:

- Header: Drag here to set row groups
- Table with columns: Contact ID, Type, Date, Duration, Sender (ANI), and a rightmost column.
- Data rows:

Contact ID	Type	Date	Duration	Sender (ANI)	
6301	Email	2024-01-30 01:0...	00:05:10	Diane	1
5601	Email	2024-01-10 11:1...	00:00:38	Andrew	1

DETAILS Panel:

- Header: Contact ID: **6301**, Duration: **00:05:10**
- Start Time: January 30, 2024 01:00:11 PM
- End Time: January 30, 2024 01:05:21 PM
- Contact Modalities: Email
- Sender: **Diane**
- Receiving Address:
- Contact Group Name: Default Name (1)
- User Data: WATCH OUT FOR: help
- Users: Default User (1000)
- Handled Queues: E-mail Queue (6004)
- Server: iceA
- Contact Links: [Associated Email 6311](#)
- RESOLUTION CODE: Resolution Code: Replied (External) [EDIT]
- CONTACT SEGMENTS:

ID	Start Time	Agents	Queues	Recording
0	2024-01-30 1:00:11 p.m.			
1	2024-01-30 1:00:46 p.m.	1000 (Received queued email)	6004	

Interpreting the Details Frame

The Details frame contains information about the call, email, or IM. The table below describes the fields in the Details frame.

Field	Description
Contact ID	Identification of the contact
Duration	The duration of the contact, from when the contact is established on the system (including time in workflow, queue time and handling time by an agent) to when the interaction has completed.
Start Time, End Time	The start date and time, as well as the end date and time, are displayed here.
Contact Modalities	A list of the modalities that were used during the interaction is displayed here.
Sender	The phone number, SIP address, or email of the contact who initiated the interaction is displayed here.
Receiving Address	The phone number, SIP address, the email of the Email Group or the URI of the UC Group that received the contact
Contact Group Name	Name of the contact group that received the contact. Contact Group is configured in iceAdministrator.
User Data	This field contains information on the contact. Depending on the interaction type, different information is displayed. For voice interactions, the caller ID and the caller's responses to menu prompts might be displayed. It can also contain notes from the previous agent. For email interactions, user data can be empty, or it can contain notes from the previous agent.

Field	Description
	For instant messages, user data contains the website URL from which they entered into a chat session. It can also contain the contact's responses to menu prompts.
Users	The name and ID of the users who handled the interaction are displayed here.
Handled Queues	The name and ID of the queues the interaction occurred in.
Server	The ice server used when the contact entered the system.
Contact Links	Journal links to any contacts associated with the selected contact.
Resolution Code section	This section contains options for selecting resolution codes. This section appears for interactions that involve email. Select the appropriate resolution code from the <i>Choose a code</i> drop-down and click <i>Apply</i> .
LOBs Assigned	This section contains information about the LOB codes assigned to a contact including the LOB ID, the LOB name, the time applied and the user who applied the code. Team Leaders, Supervisors and Administrators can assign additional codes to the contact.
Contact Summary	The Contact Summary job is available out of the box for users with call recordings enabled and transcription services. This job will generate a summary of voice contacts based on the transcription, and display the summaries in the Contact Summary section.
Contact Insights	This table shows the data generated in the contact insights fields that have been configured to display in journal.

Field	Description
Contact Insights Job History	This table shows the state of all contact insights jobs that have run. Options include Created, Running, Complete or Failed.
Contact Segments section	A Contact segment is made anytime the agent Roster of the call changes. The contact Segments table gives a list of agents that were present on that segment of the call, what queues the call was handled from and the time when the segment was generated.
Contact Attachments	This section contains links to all attachments uploaded in a contact. The contact attachments table provides information on the segment ID in which the attachment was uploaded, the file name of the attachment, the upload time, who uploaded the file and the file size. The download button allows agents to download the attachment and follows the same permissions as segmented call recordings. Caution: Only administrators have the ability to delete chat attachments. Any chat attachments that have been deleted can not be recovered.
Recordings	This section contains information about interactions including the recordings. Depending on the interaction type, different information is displayed. If the recording was not enabled and recordings were not made, the Recording column will be empty. For voice interactions, the ID of the agent who handled was handling the contact during this segment of the call is displayed. The reason why the agent has been added to this segment is also displayed. Where available, the recording can

Field	Description
	be heard and also downloaded from this section. The playback speed can be adjusted by clicking on the speed icon next to the play button and toggling through the available options (0.5x, 1x, 1.5x and 2x). If a recording is not available, the message "No file is available for this recording" is displayed. Under the Recording column, 'Jump to' allows you to jump to the selected segment within the recording. For email interactions, the email icon and the subject of the email are displayed. To view and/or download a copy of the email, click the down arrow. In the expanded view, you will see the From address, To address, any Cc'd emails, Sent date and time, Subject line, and message. Under the transcript is the <i>Download</i> button – click to download a copy of the transcript. For instant message interactions, the IM icon is displayed. To view and/or download a copy of the IM transcript, click the down arrow. In the expanded view, you will see the conversation stream. Under the transcript is the <i>Download</i> button – click to download a copy of the transcript. <u>File formats for downloaded files</u> Voice calls can be downloaded in MP3 format. Email can be downloaded in .eml format, which can be opened in a number of common mail viewers. Instant messages can be downloaded as a text file.
Transcript	If transcription services are enabled, the call transcript will be displayed in this section. The transcripts are generate for each contact segment and will show the transcription of the conversation during each segment.

Field	Description
	In addition to the text, each transcript segment will display the status of the transcription, and the datetime stamp of the last state change. Administrators can delete transcripts by contact segment.
Screen Recording	This section contains information about screen recordings. For screen recordings, the segment ID of the contact is displayed. Where available, the recording can be viewed and also downloaded from this section. There are two options for viewing a screen recording: • View Prxrec: on-demand transcoding, which will only convert the screen recording to a viewable format on request. It is more efficient from a resource usage perspective. • View MP4: available if the screen recording has already been transcoded. This allows the user to view the recording in a MP4 format. Note: Screen recording can be enabled during wrap-up. If enabled, the maximum time for screen recording in wrap-up is configurable and defaults to 1 hour. For more information, refer to <i>Recording Settings</i>.
Evaluation section	This section contains options for evaluations. If the interaction has not been evaluated, you can select the appropriate form from the <i>Evaluate</i> drop-down. If the interaction has already been evaluated, you can view the evaluation results or delete the existing evaluation.
Survey	This section contains information regarding the survey that this contact participated in. The information includes: • Survey Name

Field	Description
	• Survey Run Name • Completion Address • Completion Modality • State
Purging	This section allows administrators to purge voice and screen recordings. To view the purging options, click the grey arrow in the right corner of the section. You can delete specific segments of a recording using the segment ID checkbox or choose to delete the entire recording. Caution: Recordings that have been purged cannot be recovered. Please ensure that you do not purge any recordings you may need in the future.

You can close the Details section by clicking the X at the top right corner of the section. To view another entry using the same search results, click on that entry in the Results frame. To find another entry, change your search options and click *Search*.

LOBs Assigned

The LOBs Assigned section provides information on all LOB codes assigned to the contact. Users with team lead access and above can assign additional codes to the contact as needed once the contact has been completed.

To assign an additional LOB code:

1. Expand the LOB Assigned section.



2. Select the (+) sign in the top right corner of the section to assign a new code.

LOBS ASSIGNED				
ID	Name	Time Applied	Applied By	
2	Account inquiry	2024-06-20 10:28:43 a.m.	1301	
3	New product request	2024-06-20 10:28:43 a.m.	1301	

- The Assign LOB window will open to show a list of all available LOB codes. If a code has already been assigned to the contact, it will be greyed out.

ASSIGN LOB

LOB Search

SEARCH

REVERT

Root

[1] Customer Service

☐ [1] Information request

☒ [2] Account inquiry

☒ [3] New product request

☐ [4] Return

SUBMIT

- Select the code you would like to assign to the contact by enabling the checkbox next to the code. Click submit.

ASSIGN LOB

LOB Search

SEARCH

REVERT

Root

☒ [1] Customer Service

☒ [1] Information request

☒ [2] Account inquiry

☒ [3] New product request

☐ [4] Return

SUBMIT

5. The new code has been added.

LOBS ASSIGNED				+
ID	Name	Time Applied	Applied By	
1	Information request	2024-06-20 1:24:21 p.m.	1301	
2	Account inquiry	2024-06-20 10:28:43 a.m.	1301	
3	New product request	2024-06-20 10:28:43 a.m.	1301	

Note: You cannot unassign LOB codes.

If no LOB Codes have been assigned for the contact, you will see the following display.

NO LOBS ASSIGNED

+

Contact Insights

Contact Summarization

Contact Summarization uses Generative AI to generate contact summaries based on the call transcript. It provides an AI-generated summary of the interaction and can be viewed in journal, saving agents from manually writing out summaries. While the data is generated through an insights job, the field is displayed in its own section above the other contact insights information.

CONTACT AI SUMMARY ⓘ

The customer called regarding an issue with their car's heating system and requested assistance from a technician to look into the problem.

Contact AI Summaries can be scheduled in the same way as recordings and transcripts. For more information, refer to Schedules. The contact summarization insights job can also be run 'on demand' by administrators like all contact insights jobs, provided that the insights job state is set to Preview. For more information on contact insights job states, refer to Contact Insights Job.

Contact Insights

The table below the Contact Summary field is the Contact Insights table. This table displays the data populated by contact insights jobs after they have been executed, within their associated fields.

CONTACT INSIGHTS ⓘ	
Name	Value
Contact Summary Completion Usage	24
Contact Summary Prompt Usage	107
Maximum Tokens limit for the summarization Job	15000

The blue table icon in the top right corner allows you to open the table in a new window.

CONTACT INSIGHTS

Name	Value
Contact Summary Completion Usage	24
Contact Summary Prompt Usage	107
Maximum Tokens limit for the summarization Job	15000

Contact Insights Job History

The Contact Insights Job History table displays the list of contact insights jobs that have run. The state will indicate whether the job has been created, running, completed or failed.

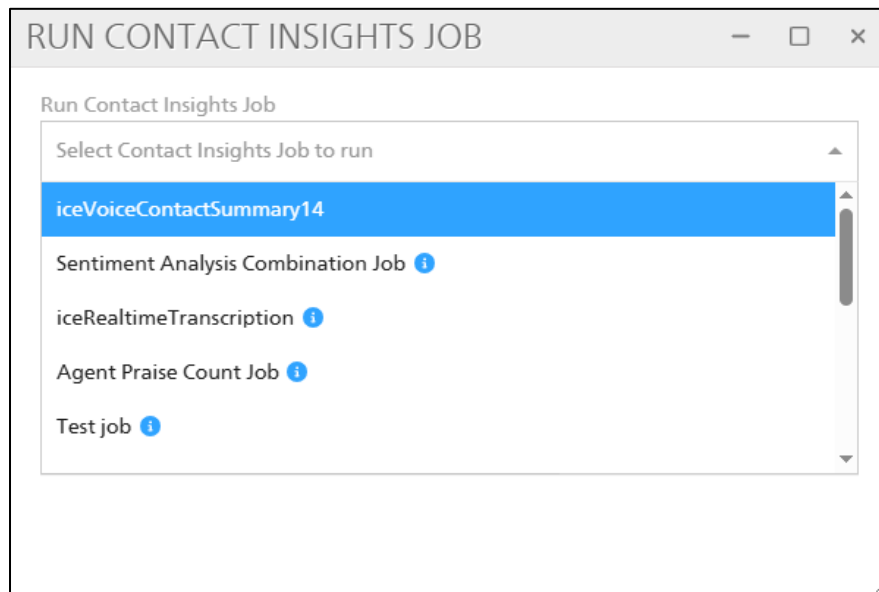
CONTACT INSIGHTS JOB HISTORY +

ID	Name	State
1	iceVoiceContactSummary14	Complete
3	iceRealtimeTranscription	Complete

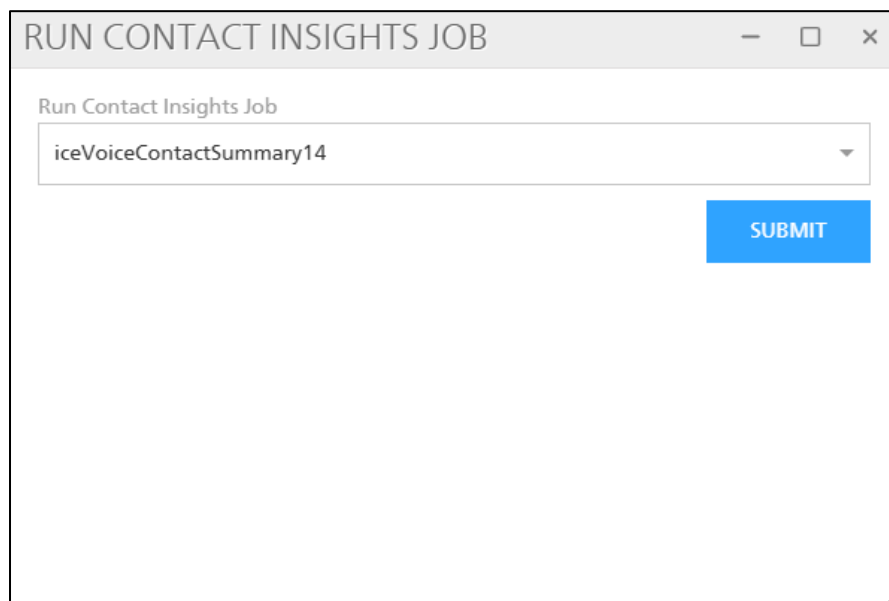
The preview button in the top right corner of the section allows you to run a contact insights job 'on demand'.

Note: The preview button is only available for administrators and will only be available if the contact insights job state is set to *Preview*.

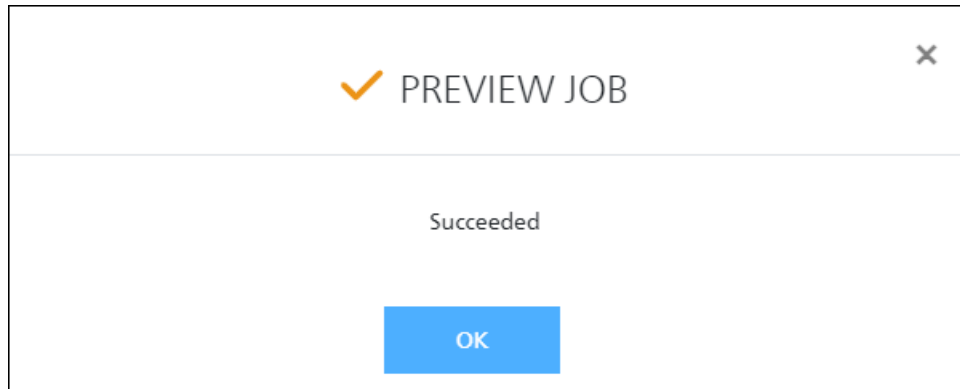
Click the preview button. A list of created contact insights jobs will appear.



Select the job you would like to run and click Submit.



You will see the following window upon submit if the preview job was successful.



If the job has already been run, the existing data in the contact insights field will be overwritten.

Note: Depending on the configured job, the job can take a few minutes to complete.

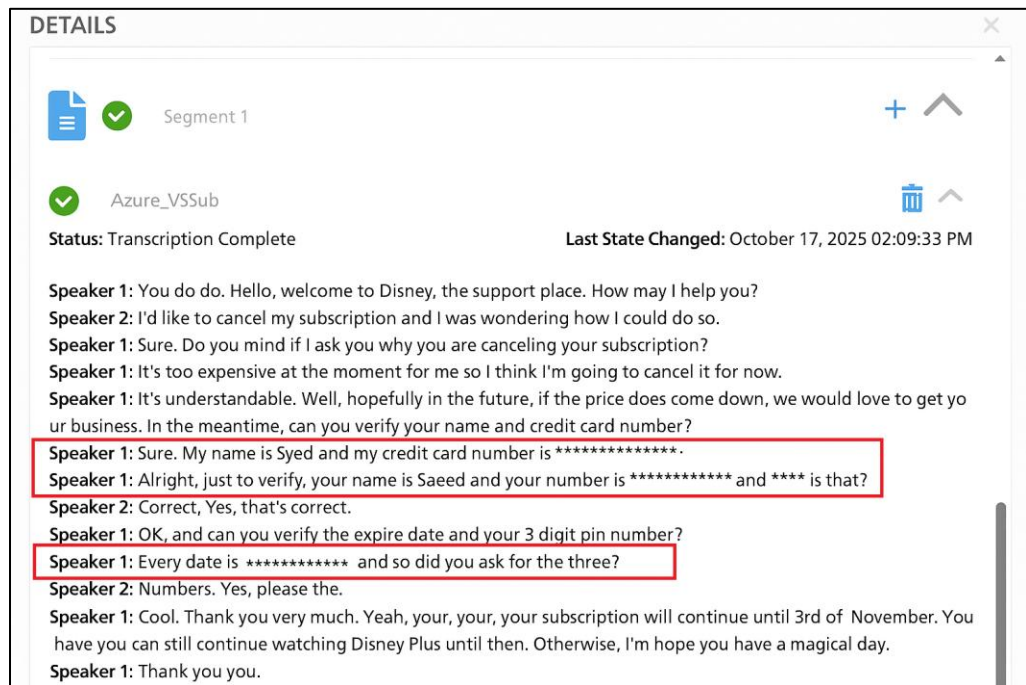
Redactor

In ice 15.2, three new redactor jobs are introduced in Contact Insights Jobs:

- iceVoiceCreditCardRedactor15
- iceIMCreditCardRedactor15
- iceEmailCreditCardRedactor15

Each redactor job uses a prompt to determine what information should be removed in transcripts.

Use of this feature may incur additional costs. Please verify with your administrator if this feature has been configured for your organization.



The prompt defines what to redact (for example, credit card numbers). In the audio file, any matching sensitive information is replaced with a beep sound. For more information on the redactor, please refer to *Redactor Jobs*.

Note: After redaction, the original transcript is permanently replaced and cannot be recovered. In case of an audio file, the original audio file is marked for deletion and replaced with the modified file. If iceArchiver is enabled, the file will be permanently removed during its next purging cycle.

Contact Segments

The Contact Segments section contains the recording or text transcript of the interaction. You may interact with it if you have the appropriate access level. This section also contains evaluation options and Survey details.

There are 3 possible scenarios in this section:

1. There are no transcripts.

CONTACT SEGMENTS				
ID	Start Time	Agents	Queues	Recording
0	2020-11-10 4:19:41 p.m.			

2. You don't have permission to access transcripts.

CONTACT SEGMENTS				
ID	Start Time	Agents	Queues	Recording
0	2020-11-03 12:43:18 p.m.			
1	2020-11-03 12:44:50 p.m.	1002 (Received queued call)	6000	
2	2020-11-03 12:55:24 p.m.			

3. Transcripts are available for viewing and download.

CONTACT SEGMENTS

ID	Start Time	Agents	Queues	Recording
0	2022-06-14 10:58:26 a.m.			Jump to 00:00:00
1	2022-06-14 10:59:15 a.m.	3283 (Received queued call)	3001	Jump to 00:00:47

VOICE

[Download](#)

▶

1x

00:00

09:50

🔊

In the following section, you will see examples of Details frame for voice, email, and IM interactions.

Voice Interactions

Below is a screenshot of Details section for a Voice Interaction. For more information on the information in each field, refer to Interpreting the Details Frame on page 309.

DETAILS

Contact ID:
6461

Duration:
00:01:09

Start Time

February 02, 2024 09:32:33 AM

End Time

February 02, 2024 09:33:42 AM

Contact Modalities:

Voice

Sender:

Y

Receiving Address:

ice13@ice13.com

Contact Group Name:

Inbound

User Data:

Users:

Agent 1 (1028)

Handled Queues:

Server:

iceA

Recording Trigger:

Bulk User

CONTACT SEGMENTS

ID	Start Time	Agents	Queues	Recording
0	2024-02-02 9:32:33 a.m.			
1	2024-02-02 9:33:18 a.m.	1028 (Received direct call)		Jump to 00:00:00

VOICE

1x00:00:0000:00:22

SCREEN RECORDING

Segment Id: 1

[DOWNLOAD](#)

EVALUATION

This contact is yet to be evaluated.

[EVALUATE](#)

Email Interactions

Below is a screenshot of Details section for an email interaction. For more information on the information in each field, refer to Interpreting the Details Frame on page 309.

DETAILS



Contact ID:

1519

Duration:

00:10:21



🕒

Start Time

November 10, 2020 04:16:55 PM

🕒

End Time

November 10, 2020 04:27:16 PM

Contact Modalities:

Email

Sender:

Fred(fred@gmail.com)

Receiving Address:

ice@icescape.com

Contact Group Name:

User Data:

Users:

Queues:

Email - Team 6 (7016)

Server:

(ice.computertalk.com)

RESOLUTION CODE

Resolution Code:

Replied (External)

EDIT

CONTACT SEGMENTS

ID	Start Time	Agents	Queues	Recording
0	2020-11-10 4:16:55 p.m.			
1	2020-11-10 4:24:57 p.m.	1061 (Received queued email)	7016	

EMAIL



2020-11-10 04:27:16 PM

DOWNLOAD





2020-11-10 04:16:25 PM

DOWNLOAD



EVALUATION

This contact is yet to be evaluated.

EVALUATE

SURVEY



AGENT FEEDBACK SURVEY




Instant Messaging Interactions

Below is a screenshot of Details section for an instant message interaction. For more information on the information in each field, refer to Interpreting the Details Frame on page 309.

DETAILS

 Contact ID: **1470** Duration: **00:35:51** 

 **Start Time** November 02, 2020 08:44:04 AM
 **End Time** November 02, 2020 09:19:55 AM

Contact Modalities: IM

Sender: **Fred** (Fred@icescape.com)

Receiving Address: ice@computertalksandbox.com

Contact Group Name: Default

User Data:

Users: Mackenzie (1061)

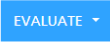
Queues: Chat - Team 6 (7516)

Server: (ice.computertalk.com)

CONTACT SEGMENTS

ID	Start Time	Agents	Queues	Recording
0	2020-11-02 8:44:04 a.m.			
1	2020-11-02 9:16:04 a.m.	1061 (Received queued IM)	7516	

INSTANT MESSAGE  **DOWNLOAD** 

EVALUATION
This contact is yet to be evaluated.


SURVEY
No survey responses available for this contact

Transcript

Post-call transcription is available for users with call recording enabled, and transcription enabled. Once a transcription provider is configured, the iceTranscriber service will send the call recording to the transcription provider and will return the transcript to be displayed in journal.

Note: Depending on the file size, this process can take up to 15 minutes to complete.

Access to transcripts follow the same permissions as recordings. Users may only access their own call transcripts, team leaders may access the transcripts for any users assigned to their team, supervisors may access the transcripts for users assigned to a common queue, and administrators may access all transcripts.

Below is a screenshot of the transcript section for a voice call with one contact segment.

TRANSCRIPT

 Segment 1




 Azure-lab13003rg

Status: Transcription CompleteLast State Changed: July 12, 2024 07:32:57 AM

Speaker 1: Hello.

Speaker 2: Hello, I'm looking for Joe regarding a message you left.

Speaker 1: I'm Joe. I left that message. I need to talk to somebody about my package. It says it was delivered but it I didn't get it.

Speaker 2: Hi, Joe, I'm sorry to hear that. Let's see if we can figure out what happened. Can you give me the tracking number please?

Speaker 1: Yeah, sure, it's one Z999AA1 O 123456.

Speaker 2: Thank you, Joe. Let me look that up for you. One moment, please. OK. According to our system, the package was delivered yesterday at 3:00 PM. It says it was left at your front door.

Speaker 1: Well, it wasn't there when I got home. I checked everywhere around my house. I, I don't want anyone else to see it.

Speaker 2: I'm really sorry to hear that, Joe. Did you check with your neighbors to see if it might have been delivered to them by mistake?

Speaker 1: Yes, I did. And guess what? My neighbor did find it. It was in his backyard this morning. This is really, really frustrating.

Speaker 2: Oh no, that's certainly not how it should be. I'm very sorry for this inconvenience this has caused you. I'm sure to report this issue to our delivery team so we can address it.

Speaker 1: I hope this isn't the last time it'll happen. It happened one time before. I need to know what's going to happen to make sure it doesn't happen again.

Speaker 2: I completely understand your frustration Joe. I'll escalate this issue and ensure that our delivery team is aware of the reoccurring problem. We can also add specific delivery instructions to your account to help ensure the packages left in a secure location.

Speaker 1: I appreciate that because this is really unacceptable.

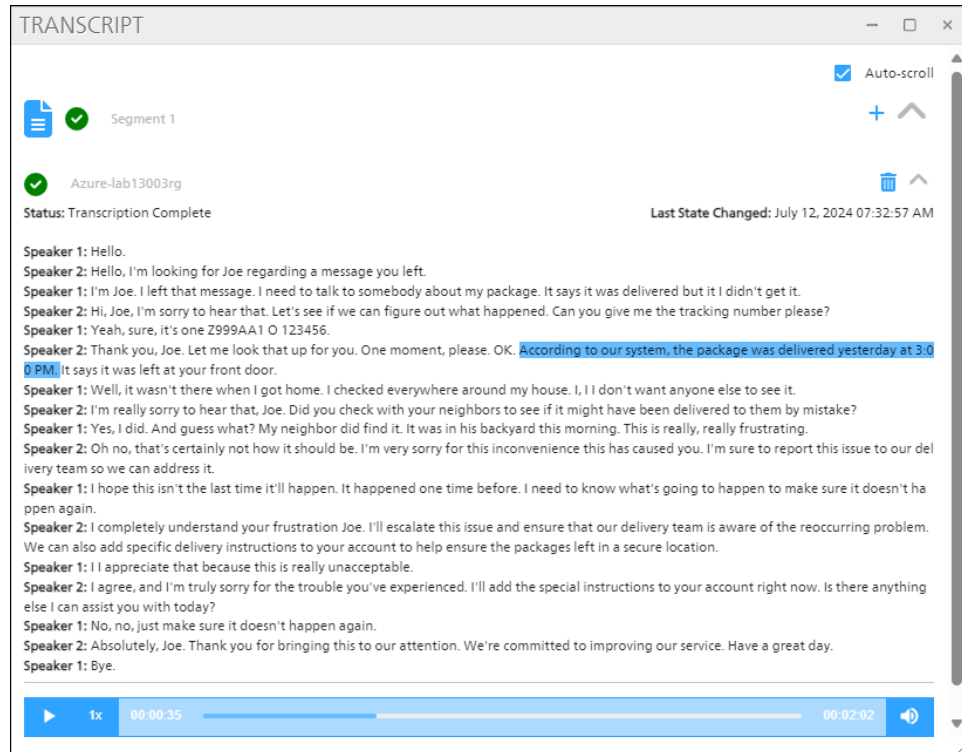
Speaker 2: I agree, and I'm truly sorry for the trouble you've experienced. I'll add the special instructions to your account right now. Is there anything else I can assist you with today?

Speaker 1: No, no, just make sure it doesn't happen again.

Speaker 2: Absolutely, Joe. Thank you for bringing this to our attention. We're committed to improving our service. Have a great day.

Speaker 1: Bye.

The buttons in the top right corner allow users to download all transcripts or open transcripts in a new window.

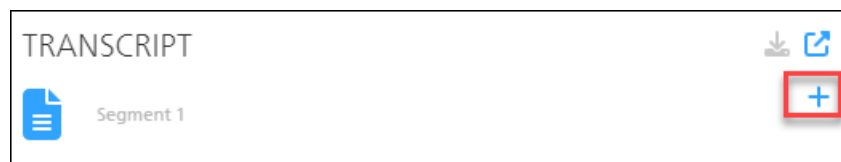


The new window consists of the transcript(s) and the audio file player. As you play the audio file, you will see the corresponding text highlighted to indicate where you are in the transcript.

Administrators have the ability to delete transcript segments.

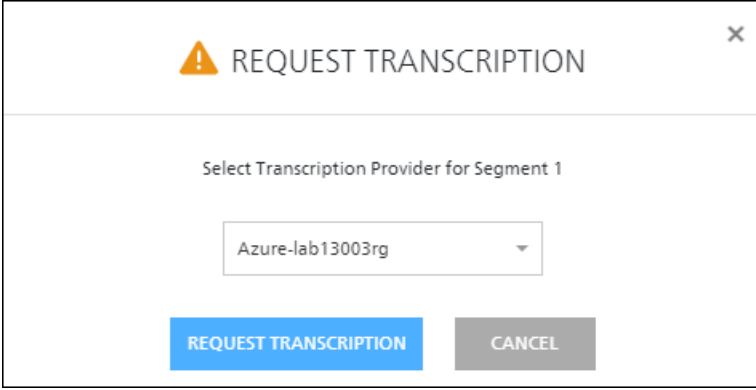
Post-call transcripts can be configured to transcribe all calls or can be scheduled to only transcribe calls that meet certain conditions. For more information, refer to Recording settings.

Transcripts can also be requested on demand for certain segments.



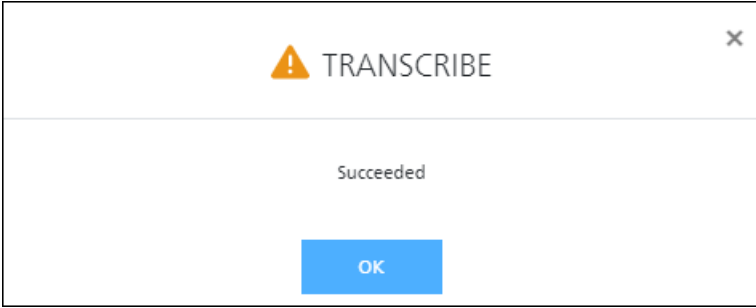
For any segments that have not been transcribed, the plus sign in the top right corner of the field allows users to request transcription.

Select the transcription provider and click *Request Transcription*.



A dialog box titled "REQUEST TRANSCRIPTION" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The main content area contains the text "Select Transcription Provider for Segment 1" above a dropdown menu. The dropdown menu currently displays "Azure-lab13003rg". At the bottom of the dialog, there are two buttons: a blue "REQUEST TRANSCRIPTION" button and a grey "CANCEL" button.

The following window will appear.



A dialog box titled "TRANSCRIBE" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The main content area contains the text "Succeeded". At the bottom of the dialog, there is a single blue "OK" button.

Evaluating an interaction

To evaluate an interaction, select a form from the *Evaluate* drop-down.

DETAILS

 Contact ID:
1521

Duration:
00:20:52



 **Start Time**

November 10, 2020 04:20:58 PM

 **End Time**

November 10, 2020 04:41:50 PM

Contact Modalities:

Voice

Sender:

Dennis (dennis@computer-talk.com) 

Receiving Address:

ice@computertalksandbox.com

Contact Group Name:

Default

User Data:

Users:

Dennis (1011)

Queues:

Voice - Team 1 (6011)

Server:

(ice.computertalk.com)

CONTACT SEGMENTS

ID	Start Time	Agents	Queues	Recording
0	2020-11-10 4:20:58 p.m.			
1	2020-11-10 4:21:40 p.m.	1011 (Received queued call)	6011	
2	2020-11-10 4:41:50 p.m.			

EVALUATION

This contact is yet to be evaluated.

EVALUATE

SURVEY

The evaluation form appears in the browser window.

EVALUATION CHRISTINA

DETAILS

Contact ID:
5295

Duration:
00:02:03

 **Start Time**

Jun 15, 2022 3:09:22 p.m.

 **End Time**

Jun 15, 2022 3:09:25 p.m.

This contact is being evaluated by RW

Evaluation Started: Jun 15, 2022 14:26:20 PM

Evaluations Form: Customer Service [1]

INTERACTION

Contact Modalities:

Voice

Sender:

Christina

Receiving Address:

Contact Group Name:

User Data:

Users:

Julie (1301)

Queues:

Sales Voice Queue (8001)

Server:

ice

Recording Trigger:

Bulk Trunk Incoming

VOICE

MEDIA TRANSCRIPTS

GREETING

Introduction

/1

0%

Comment

Friendliness

NOT VERY FRIENDLY

SOMEWHAT FRIENDLY

FRIENDLY

VERY FRIENDLY

/1

0%

Comment

Said hello

/1

0%

Comment

GREETING TOTALS

0/0

0%

Comment

It is recommended that you fill out the comment section so that people viewing the evaluation will understand the reasoning behind the scores.

Once you are finished evaluating, click *Submit*. You must complete all fields to submit the evaluation.

If you accidentally selected *Evaluate*, click the arrow in the top or bottom-left of the evaluation page to go back to the results and detail screen. You can delete the evaluation using the *Delete* button.

Note: When evaluating an email or IM contact, the contact transcript will open in a floating window so that users may fill out the evaluation form and view the transcript at the same time.

Viewing an evaluation

To view an evaluation, scroll to the evaluation section and click *View Evaluation*.

The screenshot displays the 'EVALUATION CHRISTINA' interface. It is divided into several sections:

- DETAILS:** Shows contact ID 5295, duration 00:02:03, start time (Jun 15, 2022, 2:00:22 p.m.), and end time (Jun 15, 2022, 2:02:23 p.m.). It also indicates the contact has been evaluated by 99.
- INTERACTION:** Lists contact metadata including mobile number, email, address, group name, user, date, source, and recording trigger.
- VOICE:** Includes a media transcript player with a play button, a progress bar at 30%, and a 'SEND' button.
- EVALUATION:** Contains a section for 'GREETING' with three items: 'Introduction', 'Fondliness', and 'Said hello'. Each item has a star rating (5 stars for Introduction and Said hello, 4 stars for Fondliness), a score of 1.00/1, a 'View' button, and a comment field. A 'GREETING TOTALS' row shows a score of 3/3.

Note: You cannot modify this form.

Survey Responses

This section displays the name of the survey that the customer participated in. It also provides the option to view and delete the Survey Response.

Note:

- [12.0] Survey Responses will only be displayed if the contact participated in an active survey and the response is complete, or if the Survey Run is complete.

- [12.1] All survey responses will be displayed in Journal (including partial responses).
- All Survey Responses are also available in iceReporting.

The screenshot shows a web interface for 'CONTACT SEGMENTS'. At the top, there is a table with headers: ID, Start Time, Agents, Queues, and Recording. Below the table, there are two main sections: 'EVALUATION' and 'SURVEY'. The 'EVALUATION' section contains the text 'This contact is yet to be evaluated.' and a blue button labeled 'EVALUATE' with a dropdown arrow. The 'SURVEY' section contains a mobile phone icon, the text 'CUSTOMER SERVICE', and a blue button labeled 'VIEW SURVEY RESPONSES'. To the right of the 'CUSTOMER SERVICE' text are two small icons: a trash can and an upward arrow.

To view the Survey Response, select the *View Survey Responses* button in the Survey section of the detail view.

This is a close-up screenshot of the 'SURVEY' section from the previous image. It shows the mobile phone icon, the text 'CUSTOMER SERVICE', and the blue button 'VIEW SURVEY RESPONSES'. The button is highlighted with a red rectangular border. The trash can and upward arrow icons are also visible to the right.

The Survey Response page opens displaying the contact's details, all survey responses, scores, and score totals.

SURVEY RESPONSE

DETAILS

Contact ID:
14905

Duration:
00:02:18

Start Time
Dec. 3, 2020, 1:04:10 p.m.

End Time
Dec. 3, 2020, 1:06:28 p.m.

EVALUATION

This contact is yet to be evaluated.

INTERACTION

Contact Modalities:
Sender:
Receiving Address:
Contact Group Name:
User Data
Users:
Queues:
Server:

Voice
Jason (j@computer.com)
crow@computer.com
Survey Inbound
Joe (1000)
Voice Q (6002)

CUSTOMER SERVICE

Completion Address:
Completion Modality:
State:

sip:j@computer.com
Voice
Completed

Survey Introduction
Purpose of the call
Representative's attitude during the call
Survey Conclusion

n/a
N/A
89%
N/A

SURVEY INTRODUCTION

Category Total Score: N/A

Hello. The following survey is regarding your last phone call with a Widget Corporation representative. It will take approximately 2 minutes to complete.

PURPOSE OF THE CALL

Category Total Score: N/A

Purging Recordings

This section is only available for administrators. This allows administrators to delete call and screen recordings.

Caution: Purged recordings are not recoverable. Please ensure that you will not need the recording in the future before purging it.

To purge a recording, click the grey arrow to open the section.

VOICE

1x

00:00:00

00:00:07

Download

EVALUATION

This contact is yet to be evaluated.

Evaluate

SURVEY

No survey responses available for this contact

PURGING

Click the checkbox next to the contact segment(s) you would like to remove or click *Select Everything* to select all segments. Click *Delete* to delete the segments.

PURGING 

	Audio	MP4	PRX	
Segment Id	☐	☐	☐	SELECT EVERYTHING
1	☐			SELECT ALL
2	☐			SELECT ALL
3	☐			SELECT ALL
4	☐			SELECT ALL
5	☐			SELECT ALL
				 DELETE

The following window will open. To confirm your selection, click Yes. To cancel, click No.

 **DELETE CONTACT RECORDINGS** 

Are you sure you want to delete the following recordings?

- Segment Id 1 - Audio
- Segment Id 2 - Audio
- Segment Id 3 - Audio
- Segment Id 4 - Audio
- Segment Id 5 - Audio

YES **NO**

The recording has successfully been deleted.

 **DELETE CONTACT RECORDINGS RESPONSE** 

Succeeded

OK

Note: the recording player will be removed from the Details panel if you have deleted all segments.

Journal Search Results Grid

Columns Options

The Results table provides information for each contact. Click the Columns heading on the left of the table and use the checkboxes to show and hide the information.

The screenshot displays the 'Journal Search Results Grid' interface. At the top, there are three sections: 'QUEUES' with a 'Select queues...' dropdown, 'USERS' with a 'Select users...' dropdown, and 'DATE RANGE' with a date picker set to 'Jan 08, 2024 - Feb 06, 2024'. A blue 'SEARCH CONTACTS' button is located to the right of the date range. Below these is the 'RESULTS' section. On the left side of the results area, there is a 'Columns' panel with a search bar and a list of columns with checkboxes: Search..., Contact ID, Type, Date, Duration, Sender (ANI), Recipient (DNIS), User Name, Queue, User Data, Server, Assigned LOBs, and Resolution Codes. All checkboxes are currently checked. Below the columns list is a 'Groups' section with a 'Drag here to set row groups' instruction. The main table area is empty, displaying 'No Rows To Show'. At the bottom right, there is a pagination bar showing '0 to 0 of 0' and 'Page 0 of 0'.

The grid will refresh with the selected columns. By default, all columns are displayed on the table.

Note: Use the search field to find a column name in the list.

Column Headers

Column Header Actions

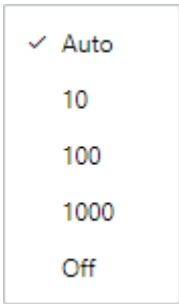
Click the *Actions* button on the right side of the column name as shown below to open the menu of options.

The screenshot shows the iceManager interface with the 'RESULTS' table. The table has columns: Contact ..., Type, Date ↓, Duration, Sender (ANI), Recipient (DNIS), User Name, Queue, and User Data. The 'Contact ...' column header has an 'Actions' button (three horizontal lines) highlighted with a red box. Below the table, the 'Actions' menu is open, showing various options with keyboard shortcuts.

Menu Option	Function
Pin Column	Ctrl+Alt+P >
Autosize This Column	Ctrl+Alt+Q
Autosize All Columns	Ctrl+Alt+A
Size Columns To Fit	Ctrl+Alt+F
Group This Column	Ctrl+Alt+H
Clear Filter From This Column	Ctrl+Alt+C
Clear Filters From All Columns	Ctrl+Alt+X
Save Columns	Ctrl+Alt+S
Restore Columns	Ctrl+Alt+R
Restore Default Columns	Ctrl+Alt+Z
Pagination	Ctrl+Alt+I >
Show Sidebar	Ctrl+Alt+T >
Hide Sidebar	Ctrl+Alt+T

Select an option from the menu to configure the columns and rows in the table. The table below explains the menu options provided.

Column Heading Action Menu Options	
Menu Option	Function
Pin Column	Select this option to lock the column on to one side of the table. Options include: - Pin Left - Pin Right - No Pin

Column Heading Action Menu Options	
Menu Option	Function
Autosize This Column	Resize the selected column to only the necessary width.
Autosize All Columns	Resize all columns to only the necessary width.
Size Columns To Fit	Resize all columns to only the minimum width.
Group This Column	Set a row group using this column.
Clear Filter From This Column	Remove all filters added to the selected column.
Clear Filters From All Columns	Remove all filters from all columns in the table.
Restore Default Columns	Revert column settings to the previous version.
Pagination	Sets the number of rows displayed in the table.  Auto will fit as many rows as possible without using a scrollbar. Off to turn off pagination and display all rows on the same page.
Show Sidebar	Display sidebar options including Filter and Column settings.
Hide Sidebar	Hide sidebar options including Filter and Column settings.

Column Header Sorting

Select the column name to sort the rows in the table by the selected column.

QUEUES **USERS** **DATE RANGE**

Select queues... Select users... Jan 08, 2024 - Feb 06, 2024 **SEARCH CONTACTS**

RESULTS

Drag here to set row groups

Contact ID	Type	Date ↑	Duration	Sender (ANI)	Recipient (DNIS)	User Name	Queue	User Data
5601	Email	2024-01-10 11:1...	00:00:38	Andrew	ice13@ice13.com	alin (1018)	E-mail Queu...	WATCH OUT...
6151	Email	2024-01-22 01:2...	00:03:11	Bryan	ice13@ice13.com			WATCH OUT...
6301	Email	2024-01-30 01:0...	00:05:10	Diane	ice13@ice13.com	Default User...	E-mail Queu...	WATCH OUT...
6311	Email	2024-01-30 01:0...	00:04:02	Diane	ice13@ice13.com	Default User...		
6321	Email	2024-01-30 01:0...	00:04:43	Diane	ice13@ice13.com	Default User...		

QUEUES **USERS** **DATE RANGE**

Select queues... Select users... Jan 08, 2024 - Feb 06, 2024 **SEARCH CONTACTS**

RESULTS

Drag here to set row groups

Contact ID	Type	Date ↓	Duration	Sender (ANI)	Recipient (DNIS)	User Name	Queue	User Data
6321	Email	2024-01-30 01:0...	00:04:43	Diane	ice13@ice13.com	Default User...		
6311	Email	2024-01-30 01:0...	00:04:02	Diane	ice13@ice13.com	Default User...		
6301	Email	2024-01-30 01:0...	00:05:10	Diane	ice13@ice13.com	Default User...	E-mail Queu...	WATCH OUT...
6151	Email	2024-01-22 01:2...	00:03:11	Bryan	ice13@ice13.com			WATCH OUT...
5601	Email	2024-01-10 11:1...	00:00:38	Andrew	ice13@ice13.com	alin (1018)	E-mail Queu...	WATCH OUT...

Filter Options

Click the Filters heading on the left of the table and use the data points available to filter your list of contacts.

The screenshot shows the iceManager interface with the following sections:

- QUEUES**: A dropdown menu labeled "Select queues..."
- USERS**: A dropdown menu labeled "Select users..."
- DATE RANGE**: A date range selector showing "Jan 08, 2024 - Feb 06, 2024" and a "SEARCH CONTACTS" button.
- RESULTS**: A section containing a table with columns: Contact ID, Type, Date, Duration, Sender (ANI), Recipient (DNIS), and User Name. The table is currently empty, displaying "No Rows To Show".
- Filters**: A sidebar on the left of the table, highlighted with a red box, containing a list of filterable columns: Contact ID, Type, Date, Duration, Sender (ANI), Recipient (DNIS), User Name, Queue, User Data, Server, Assigned LOBs, and Resolution Codes.

This screenshot shows a close-up of the "Filters" sidebar. The "Type" filter is expanded, showing a search field and a list of checkboxes for different contact types:

- ☒ (Select All)
- ☒ Autodial
- ☒ Email
- ☒ IM
- ☒ Voice

Below the list is a "Reset Filter" button. The "Date" filter is also visible below the "Type" filter.

The grid will refresh according to the filter conditions selected.

Note: Use the search field to find a column name in the list.

Layout Options

The following options will allow you to save your layout changes or revert your changes.

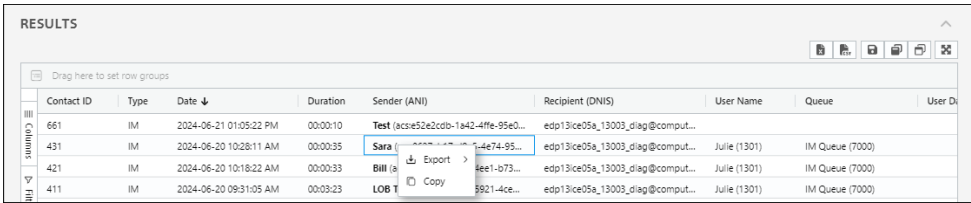


The table below provides information for each layout option.

Journal Layout Options	
Toolbar Item	Function
	Use this button to save the layout changes.
	Use this button to restore your layout to a previously saved layout.
	Use this button to reset your layout to the default settings.
	Use the button to enter Full Screen Mode. To exit full screen, use the ESC button on your keyboard.

Right-click menu options

Right-click on a row in the table to perform additional tasks, such as exporting or copying the contact details.



The table below provides information on right click menu options in the journal search results grid.

Journal Right-Click Menu	
Menu Option	Function
Export	Select this option to export the contacts in the search results grid. When this option is selected, the following options appear:  Click <i>CSV Export</i> to export the results to CSV. Click <i>Excel Export</i> to export the results to Excel.
Copy	Select this option to copy the contents of the selected field to the user's clipboard.

Row Groups

Click and drag columns to the top of the grid to categorize or group the rows in the grid.

An example of using Row Groups:

1. Click Search Contacts and view the contacts in your system.

QUEUES

Select queues...

USERS

Select users...

DATE RANGE

Jan 08, 2024 - Feb 06, 2024

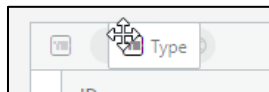
SEARCH CONTACTS

RESULTS

Drag here to set row groups

Contact ID	Type	Date ↓	Duration	Sender (ANI)	Recipient (DNIS)	User Name	Queue	User Data
6321	Email	2024-01-30 01:0...	00:04:43	Diane	ice13@ice13.com	Default User...		
6311	Email	2024-01-30 01:0...	00:04:02	Diane	ice13@ice13.com	Default User...		
6301	Email	2024-01-30 01:0...	00:05:10	Diane	ice13@ice13.com	Default User...	E-mail Queu...	WATCH OUT...
6151	Email	2024-01-22 01:2...	00:03:11	Bryan	ice13@ice13.com			WATCH OUT...
5601	Email	2024-01-10 11:1...	00:00:38	Andrew	ice13@ice13.com	alin (1018)	E-mail Queu...	WATCH OUT...

2. Click and drag the Type column to the top of the grid.



3. The rows are now grouped by Type:

Group	Contact ID	Date ↓	Duration	Sender (ANI)	Recipient (DNIS)	User Name	Queue	Use
> Email (5)								

Note: You can add multiple columns to the top of the grid to created nested groups.

Export Options

The following options will allow you to export your search results to an Excel or CSV file.



The exported file will reflect the data in the Journal grid at the time of export and will include the columns and contacts that are visible in the search results grid.

Note: Journal search results are limited to 1000 records.

Follow the steps below to export your journal search results

5. Using the filter options, search for the interactions to be included in the export.

QUEUES

Select queues...

USERS

Select users...

DATE RANGE

Jan 08, 2024 - Feb 06, 2024

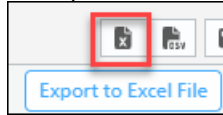
SEARCH CONTACTS

RESULTS

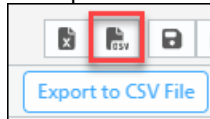
Drag here to set row groups

Contact ID	Type	Date ↓	Duration	Sender (ANI)	Recipient (DNIS)	User Name	Queue	User Data
6321	Email	2024-01-30 01:0...	00:04:43	Diane	ice13@ice13.com	Default User...		
6311	Email	2024-01-30 01:0...	00:04:02	Diane	ice13@ice13.com	Default User...		
6301	Email	2024-01-30 01:0...	00:05:10	Diane	ice13@ice13.com	Default User...	E-mail Queu...	WATCH OUT...
6151	Email	2024-01-22 01:2...	00:03:11	Bryan	ice13@ice13.com			WATCH OUT...
5601	Email	2024-01-10 11:1...	00:00:38	Andrew	ice13@ice13.com	alin (1018)	E-mail Queu...	WATCH OUT...

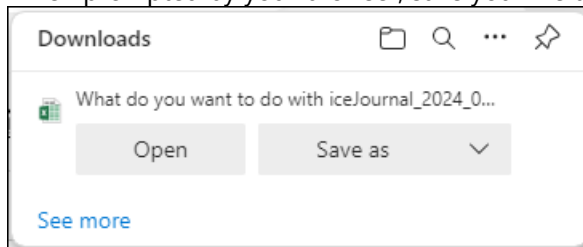
6. To export the data to an excel file, select the *Export to Excel File* button.



To export the data to a CSV file, select the *Export to CSV File* button.



7. When prompted by your browser, save your file to your local machine.



8. In the Excel exported file, a Details Link column has been added to provide a link to the specific contact in journal.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
1	Details Link	Contact ID	Type	Date	Duration	Sender (ANI)	Recipient (DNIS)	User Name	Queue	User Data	Server	Assigned LOBs	Resolution Codes
2	https://11113.co	6321	Email	2024-01-30 01:06:11	00:04:43	Diane	ice13@ice13.com	Default User (1000)			iceA		Agent
3	https://11113.co	6311	Email	2024-01-30 01:06:11	00:04:02	Diane	ice13@ice13.com	Default User (1000)			iceA		Agent
4	https://11113.co	6301	Email	2024-01-30 01:00:11	00:05:10	Diane	ice13@ice13.com	Default User (1000)			iceA		Agent
5	https://11113.co	6151	Email	2024-01-22 01:24:54	00:03:11	Bryan	ice13@ice13.com	Default User (1000)			iceA		Agent
6	https://11113.co	5601	Email	2024-01-10 11:14:52	00:00:38	Andrew	ice13@ice13.com	alin (1018)	E-mail Queue	WATCH OUT FOR iceA			Agent
7													
8													

Note: The CSV file export does not contain this additional column.



Chapter 6: Active Contacts

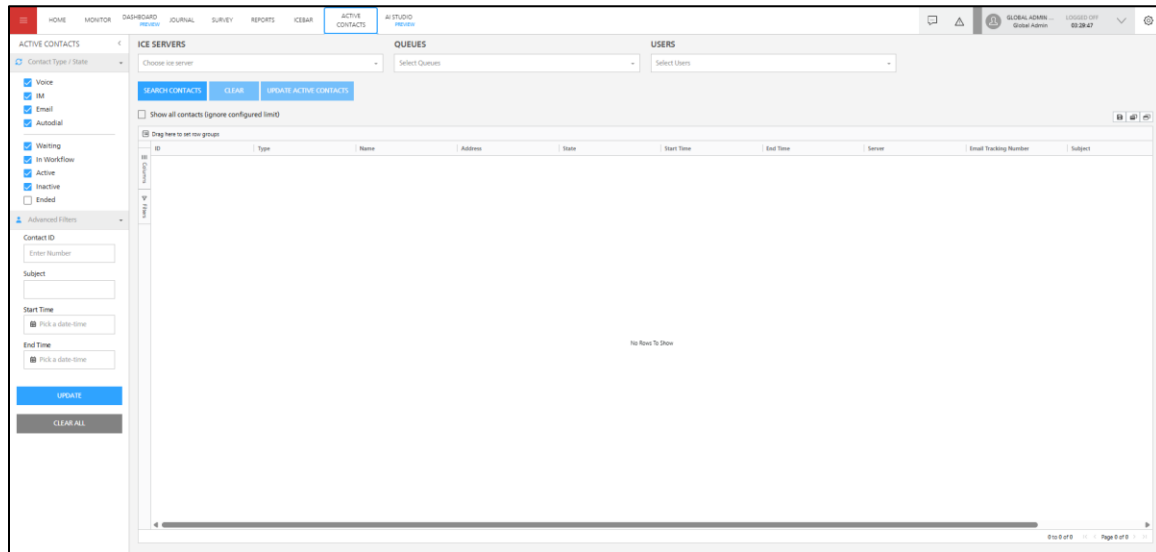
Active Contacts provides the ability to search for interactions by queue, user, contact type, time range and other criteria. Contact details are shown when a particular record is selected.

Using Active Contacts, you can:

- Search for active contacts in the system.
- Search for contacts that entered the system today.

Active Contacts

When you first click the *Active Contacts* tab, the following screen appears. Search options and results are on the right side of the screen and filters are along the left side of the screen.

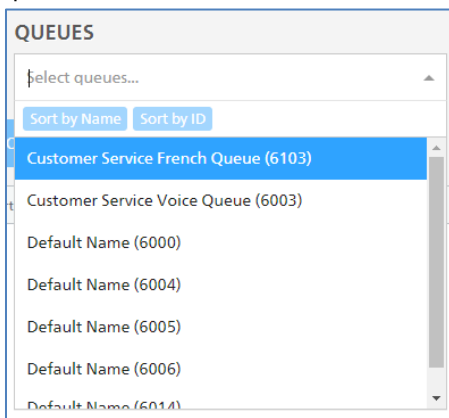


Note: Contact searches are limited to 1000 results by default. However, Global administrators can override this setting and view all active contacts.

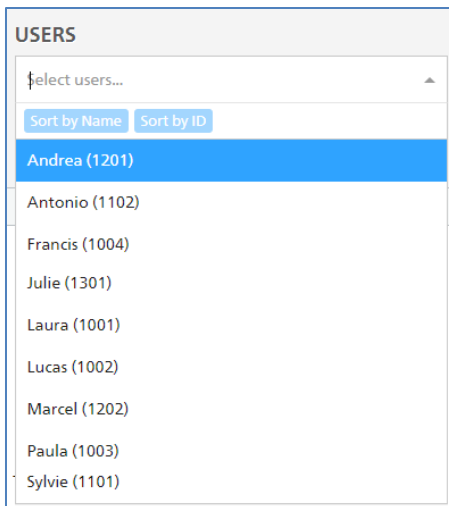
Searching for an interaction

To search for an interaction, complete the following steps:

1. If you are looking for the results for a specific ice server, find and select the appropriate ice server from the 'ice Servers' drop-down. You can search one server or multiple servers. To delete a selection, click the grey x beside the server name.
2. If you are looking for the results for a queue or multiple queues, find and select the appropriate queues from the 'Queues' drop-down. You can search one queue or multiple queues. To delete a selection, click the grey x beside the name.



3. If you are looking for the results for a user or multiple users, find and select the appropriate users from the 'Users' drop-down. You can search for one user or multiple users. To delete a selection, click the grey x beside the name.



4. Click *Search Contacts*. The Results section refreshes with items that match the filter criteria.

ICE SERVERS
-- Choose ice server --

QUEUES
Select queues...

USERS
Select users...

SEARCH CONTACTS
CLEAR
UPDATE ACTIVE CONTACTS

ID	Type	Name	Address	State	Start Time	End Time	Server	Email Tracking Number	Subject
> 1735	Voice	Kathika	sip:Kathika@computer-talk.com	Ended	Jun 25, 2021 01:31:32 PM	Jun 25, 2021 01:31:32 PM			
> 1736	Voice	Richard	sip:Richard@computer-talk.com	Ended	Jun 25, 2021 01:35:51 PM	Jun 25, 2021 01:35:51 PM			
> 1737	Voice	Nicholas	sip:Nicholas@computer-talk.com	Ended	Jun 25, 2021 01:36:11 PM	Jun 25, 2021 01:36:11 PM			
> 1738	Voice	Rick	sip:Rick@computer-talk.com	Ended	Jun 25, 2021 01:36:14 PM	Jun 25, 2021 01:36:14 PM			

1 To 4 of 4
Page 1 of 1

You can change the number of contacts to display by using the Action menu.

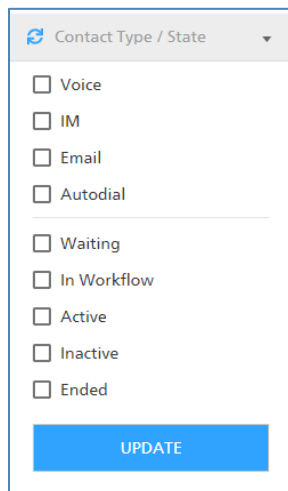
The search results contain pertinent information about the call, email, or IM. The table below describes the fields in the results frame.

Column	Description
ID	The identification of the contact.
Type	Type of interaction. Possible values are IM, Voice, and Email.
Name	The name of the person who contacted the contact center.
Address	The SIP address, email address or phone number of the person who contacted the contact center.
State	State of an interaction. Possible values are Waiting, workflow, Active, Inactive, and Ended. Waiting: in IVR, waiting for a user workflow: in IVR, not waiting for user (in self-service) Active: being actively handled by the user

Column	Description
	Inactive: still with the user, not being actively handled Ended: interaction with contact has been completed Note: Only Global Administrators can see contacts with an Ended State.
Start Time	The time when the contact entered the system.
End Time	The time when the contact was released from the system.
Server	The ice server associated with the contact.
Email Tracking	The Tracking ID for the email interaction.
Subject	The Subject line of an email interaction. This field is only populated for email contacts.
User Data	This field contains information on the contact. Depending on the interaction type, different information is displayed. For voice interactions, the caller ID and the caller's responses to menu prompts may be displayed. It may also contain notes from the previous agent. For email interactions, user data can be empty, or it can contain notes from the previous agent. For instant messages, user data contains the website URL from which they entered into a chat session. It can also contain the contact's responses to menu prompts.

You can sort results by any of the columns in the table. You can also filter results by Interaction Type or Advanced Filters.

- To filter the results by the channel it came in or the state of the interaction, select the relevant check boxes in the 'Contact Type / State' menu and click *Update*.



A panel titled "Contact Type / State" with a refresh icon and a dropdown arrow. It contains a list of checkboxes for filtering contacts: Voice, IM, Email, Autodial, Waiting, In Workflow, Active, Inactive, and Ended. An "UPDATE" button is at the bottom.

☕ Contact Type / State ▼

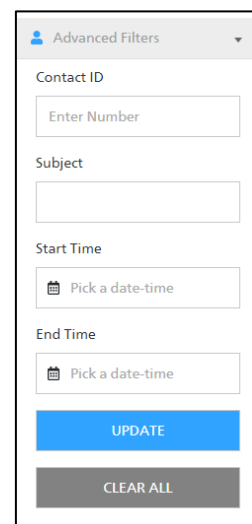
- ☐ Voice
- ☐ IM
- ☐ Email
- ☐ Autodial
- ☐ Waiting
- ☐ In Workflow
- ☐ Active
- ☐ Inactive
- ☐ Ended

UPDATE

- To filter by items in the Advanced Filters section, fill in the appropriate fields and click *Update*. To cancel, click *Clear All*.

Advanced Filters

Parameter	Description
Contact ID	Enter the Contact ID of interest.
Subject	Enter the Subject line for the email of interest.
Start Time / End Time	Enter a date-time range to filter the search results.



A panel titled "Advanced Filters" with a dropdown arrow. It contains input fields for "Contact ID" (with placeholder "Enter Number"), "Subject", "Start Time" (with a calendar icon and placeholder "Pick a date-time"), and "End Time" (with a calendar icon and placeholder "Pick a date-time"). At the bottom are "UPDATE" and "CLEAR ALL" buttons.

👤 Advanced Filters ▼

Contact ID

Subject

Start Time

End Time

UPDATE

CLEAR ALL

Columns Options

The Results table provides information for each contact. Click the Columns heading on the left of the table and use the checkboxes to show and hide the information.

The screenshot shows the iceManager interface with the 'Columns' panel open on the left. The panel includes a search field and a list of columns with checkboxes. The table displays contact information.

ID	Type	Name	Address	State	Start Time	End Time	Server	Email Tracking
1735	Voice	Kathika	sipKathika@computer-talk.com	Ended	Jun 25, 2021 01:31:32 PM	Jun 25, 2021 01:31:32 PM		
1736	Voice	Richard	sipRichard@computer-talk.com	Ended	Jun 25, 2021 01:35:51 PM	Jun 25, 2021 01:35:51 PM		
1737	Voice	Nicholas	sipNicholas@computer-talk.com	Ended	Jun 25, 2021 01:36:11 PM	Jun 25, 2021 01:36:11 PM		
1738	Voice	Rick	sipRick@computer-talk.com	Ended	Jun 25, 2021 01:36:14 PM	Jun 25, 2021 01:36:14 PM		

The gallery will refresh with the selected columns. By default, all columns are displayed on the table.

Note: Use the search field to find a column name in the list.

Column Headers

Column Header Actions

Click the *Actions* button on the right side of the column name as shown below to open the menu of options.

The screenshot shows the iceManager interface with the 'Columns' panel open on the left. The panel includes a search field and a list of columns with checkboxes. The table displays contact information.

ID	Type	Name	Address	State	Start Time	End Time	Server	Email Tracking Number	Subject
1735	Voice	Kathika	sipKathika@computer-talk.com	Ended	Jun 25, 2021 01:31:32 PM	Jun 25, 2021 01:31:32 PM			
1736	Voice	Richard	sipRichard@computer-talk.com	Ended	Jun 25, 2021 01:35:51 PM	Jun 25, 2021 01:35:51 PM			
1737	Voice	Nicholas	sipNicholas@computer-talk.com	Ended	Jun 25, 2021 01:36:11 PM	Jun 25, 2021 01:36:11 PM			
1738	Voice	Rick	sipRick@computer-talk.com	Ended	Jun 25, 2021 01:36:14 PM	Jun 25, 2021 01:36:14 PM			

☰	▼	
📌 Pin Column	Ctrl+Alt+P	>
Autosize This Column	Ctrl+Alt+Q	
Autosize All Columns	Ctrl+Alt+A	
Size Columns To Fit	Ctrl+Alt+F	
Clear Filter From This Column	Ctrl+Alt+C	
Clear Filters From All Columns	Ctrl+Alt+X	
Restore Default Columns	Ctrl+Alt+Z	
Pagination	Ctrl+Alt+I	>
Show Sidebar	Ctrl+Alt+T	>
Hide Sidebar	Ctrl+Alt+T	

Select an option from the menu to configure the columns and rows in the table.
The table below explains the menu options provided.

Column Heading Menu Options	
Menu Option	Function
Pin Column	Select this option to lock the column on to one side of the table. Options include: ▪ Pin Left ▪ Pin Right ▪ No Pin
Autosize This Column	Resize the selected column to only the necessary width.
Autosize All Columns	Resize all columns to only the necessary width.
Size Columns To Fit	Resize all columns to only the minimum width.
Clear Filter From This Column	Remove all filters added to the selected column.
Clear Filters From All Columns	Remove all filters from all columns in the table.
Restore Default Columns	Revert column settings to the previous version.
Pagination	Sets the number of rows displayed in the table.

Column Heading Menu Options	
Menu Option	Function
	✓ Auto 10 100 1000 Off Auto will fit as many rows as possible without using a scrollbar. Off to turn off pagination and display all rows on the same page.
Show Sidebar	Display sidebar options including Filter and Column settings.
Hide Sidebar	Hide sidebar options including Filter and Column settings.

Column Header Sorting

Select the column name to sort the rows in the table by the selected column.

ICE SERVERS

QUEUES

USERS

-- Choose ice server --

Select queues...

Select users...

SEARCH CONTACTS

CLEAR

UPDATE ACTIVE CONTACTS

ID	Type	Name	Address	State	Start Time	End Time	Server
> 1735	Voice	Kathika	sip:Kathika@computer-talk.com	Ended	Jun 25, 2021 01:31:32 PM	Jun 25, 2021 01:31:32 PM	
> 1736	Voice	Richard	sip:Richard@computer-talk.com	Ended	Jun 25, 2021 01:35:51 PM	Jun 25, 2021 01:35:51 PM	
> 1737	Voice	Nicholas	sip:Nicholas@computer-talk.com	Ended	Jun 25, 2021 01:36:11 PM	Jun 25, 2021 01:36:11 PM	
> 1738	Voice	Rick	sip:Rick@computer-talk.com	Ended	Jun 25, 2021 01:36:14 PM	Jun 25, 2021 01:36:14 PM	

ICE SERVERS

-- Choose ice server --

QUEUES

Select queues...

USERS

Select users...

SEARCH CONTACTS

CLEAR

UPDATE ACTIVE CONTACTS

ID	Type	Name	Address	State	Start Time	End Time	Server
> 1738	Voice	Rick	sipRick@computer-talk.com	Ended	Jun 25, 2021 01:36:14 PM	Jun 25, 2021 01:36:14 PM	
> 1737	Voice	Nicholas	sipNicholas@computer-talk.com	Ended	Jun 25, 2021 01:36:11 PM	Jun 25, 2021 01:36:11 PM	
> 1736	Voice	Richard	sipRichard@computer-talk.com	Ended	Jun 25, 2021 01:35:51 PM	Jun 25, 2021 01:35:51 PM	
> 1735	Voice	Kathika	sipKathika@computer-talk.com	Ended	Jun 25, 2021 01:31:32 PM	Jun 25, 2021 01:31:32 PM	

Filter Options

Click the Filters heading on the left of the table and use the data points available to filter your list of contacts.

The screenshot shows the iceManager interface with three tabs: ICE SERVERS, QUEUES, and USERS. Below the tabs are three dropdown menus: "Choose ice server --", "Select queues...", and "Select users...". Below these are three buttons: "SEARCH CONTACTS", "CLEAR", and "UPDATE ACTIVE CONTACTS". The main table has columns: ID, Type, Name, Address, State, Start Time, End Time, Server, and Email Tracking. On the left, there is a "Columns" list with expandable items: ID, Type, Name, Address, State, Start Time, End Time, Server, Email Tracking Number, Subject, and User Data. Below the "Columns" list is a "Filters" section with a search field, a dropdown menu set to "Contains", a "Filter..." input field, a "Reset Filter" button, and a "State" item.

ID	Type	Name	Address	State	Start Time	End Time	Server	Email Tracking
1735	Voice	Kathika	sipKathika@computer-talk.com	Ended	Jun 25, 2021 01:31:32 PM	Jun 25, 2021 01:31:32 PM		
1736	Voice	Richard	sipRichard@computer-talk.com	Ended	Jun 25, 2021 01:35:51 PM	Jun 25, 2021 01:35:51 PM		
1737	Voice	Nicholas	sipNicholas@computer-talk.com	Ended	Jun 25, 2021 01:36:11 PM	Jun 25, 2021 01:36:11 PM		
1738	Voice	Rick	sipRick@computer-talk.com	Ended	Jun 25, 2021 01:36:14 PM	Jun 25, 2021 01:36:14 PM		

1 To 4 of 4 < > Page 1 of 1 > >>

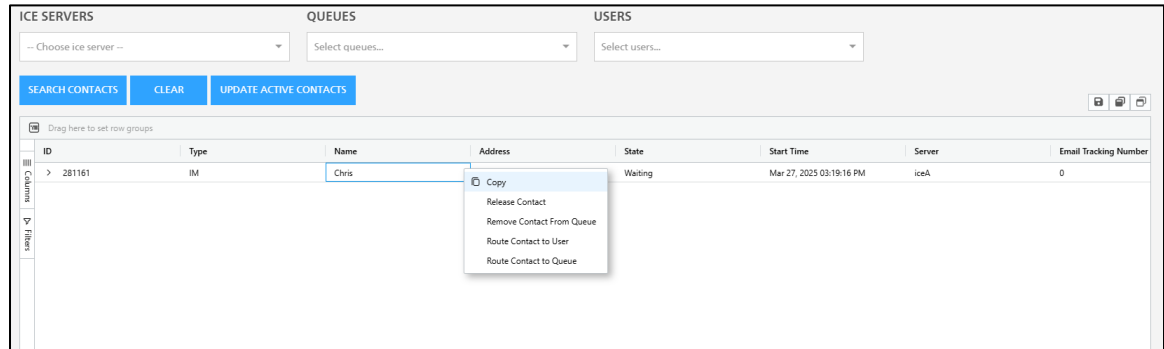
This close-up shows the "Filters" section of the interface. It includes a search field, a dropdown menu set to "Contains", a "Filter..." input field, a "Reset Filter" button, and a "State" item.

The gallery will refresh according to the filter conditions selected.

Note: Use the search field to find a column name in the list.

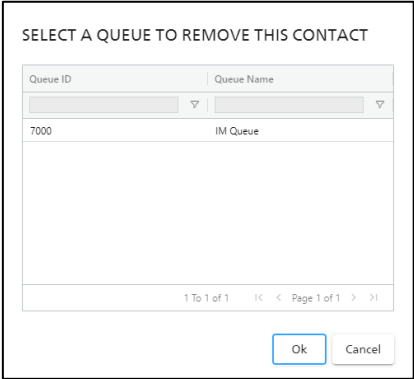
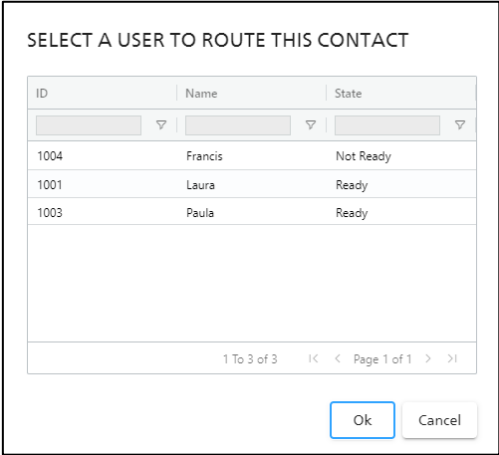
Right-click menu options

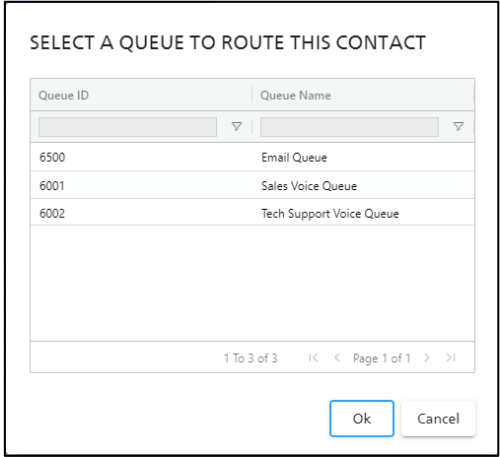
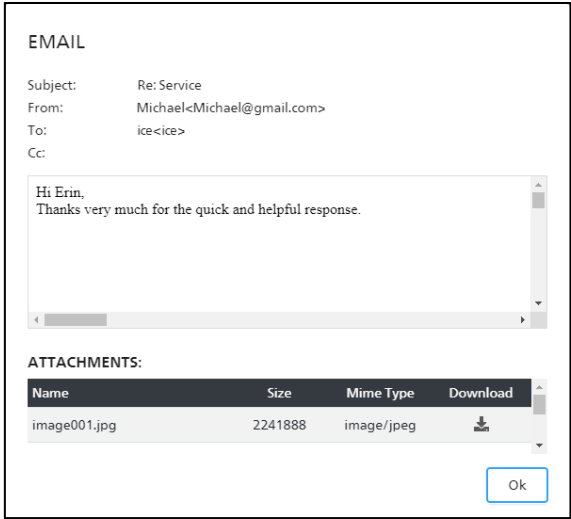
Right-click on a row in the table to perform additional tasks, such as route contacts to users from queue.



The table below provides information on right click menu options in the Active Contacts gallery.

Active Contacts Right-Click Menu	
Menu Option	Function
Copy	Copy the selected value onto your clipboard.
Release Contact	Select this option to release (end) the contact. When this option is selected, the following window appears: Click <i>Yes</i> to release the contact or click <i>No</i> or <i>x</i> to close the window. Note: This option is only available for active contacts.
Remove Contact From Queue	Remove the contact from queue. When this option is selected, the following window appears to select a queue from:

Active Contacts Right-Click Menu	
Menu Option	Function
	SELECT A QUEUE TO REMOVE THIS CONTACT  Caution: - This option should only be used if the contact is queued in 2 separate queues. - If this option is selected while the contact is waiting in a single queue, the contact will be removed from queue, but will also remain in workflow.
Route Contact to User	Route the contact to a specific user. When this option is selected, the following window appears to select a user from: SELECT A USER TO ROUTE THIS CONTACT 
Route Contact to Queue	Route the contact to a specific queue. When this option is selected, the following window appears to select a queue from:

Active Contacts Right-Click Menu	
Menu Option	Function
	
View Email	Select this option to view the email interaction history.  Note: This option is only available for email contacts.

Layout Options

The following options allow you to save configurations in the form of a layout.

These options will allow you to save your layout changes or revert your changes.



The table below provides information for each layout option.

Active Contacts Layout Options	
Toolbar Item	Function
	Use this button to save the layout changes.
	Use this button to restore your layout to a previously saved layout.
	Use this button to reset your layout to the default settings.

Row Groups

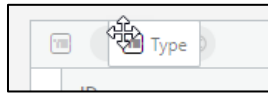
Click and drag columns to the top of the grid to categorize or group the rows in the grid.

An example of using Row Groups:

1. Click Search Contacts and view the active contacts in your system.

Drag here to set row groups										
ID	Type	Name	Address	Status	Start Time	End Time	Server	Email Tracking Num...	Subject	User Data
> 4220891	Email	ComputerTalk	hello@computer-tal...	Ended	Dec 15, 2021 11:42:...	Dec 16, 2021 08:05:1...	Alpha ice A	4220891	New form entry is su...	
> 4220891	Voice	External User	spiranonymou@co...	Ended	Dec 16, 2021 12:21:1...	Dec 16, 2021 12:23:4...	Alpha ice A	0		
> 4220891	Voice	External User	spiranonymou@co...	Ended	Dec 16, 2021 02:33:5...	Dec 16, 2021 02:34:0...	Alpha ice A	0		
> 4220891	Voice	External User	spiranonymou@co...	Ended	Dec 16, 2021 02:37:5...	Dec 16, 2021 02:38:1...	Alpha ice A	0		
> 4220891	Voice	External User	spiranonymou@co...	Ended	Dec 16, 2021 02:38:5...	Dec 16, 2021 02:39:1...	Alpha ice A	0		
> 4220891	Voice	External User	spiranonymou@co...	Ended	Dec 16, 2021 02:40:0...	Dec 16, 2021 02:40:1...	Alpha ice A	0		
> 4220891	Email	ComputerTalk	hello@computer-tal...	Ended	Dec 16, 2021 03:14:3...	Dec 16, 2021 08:01:4...	Alpha ice A	4220891		
> 4220891	Email	Mackenzie	Mackenzie@comput...	Ended	Dec 16, 2021 03:54:5...	Dec 16, 2021 08:02:0...	Alpha ice A	4220891		
> 4220891	Voice	External User	spiranonymou@co...	Ended	Dec 16, 2021 07:10:0...	Dec 16, 2021 07:10:1...	Alpha ice A	0		
> 4220891	Email	Mackenzie	Mackenzie@comput...	Ended	Dec 16, 2021 08:16:5...	Dec 16, 2021 09:30:4...	Alpha ice A	4220891		
> 4221001	Voice	External User	spiranonymou@co...	Ended	Dec 16, 2021 08:23:0...	Dec 16, 2021 08:24:0...	Alpha ice A	0		
> 4221011	Voice	External User	spiranonymou@co...	Ended	Dec 16, 2021 08:33:2...	Dec 16, 2021 08:43:2...	Alpha ice A	0		
> 4221021	Voice			Ended	Dec 16, 2021 09:35:5...	Dec 16, 2021 09:35:5...	Alpha ice A	0		
> 4221031	Email	Mackenzie	Mackenzie@comput...	Ended	Dec 16, 2021 09:37:4...	Dec 16, 2021 09:44:0...	Alpha ice A	4220891		
> 4221041	Voice	External User	spiranonymou@co...	Ended	Dec 16, 2021 09:47:5...	Dec 16, 2021 09:47:5...	Alpha ice A	0		
> 4221051	Voice	External User	spiranonymou@co...	Ended	Dec 16, 2021 09:51:5...	Dec 16, 2021 09:59:4...	Alpha ice A	0		
> 4221061	Email	ComputerTalk	hello@computer-tal...	Ended	Dec 16, 2021 10:08:0...	Dec 16, 2021 12:35:3...	Alpha ice A	4220891		
> 4221071	Voice	External User	spiranonymou@co...	Ended	Dec 16, 2021 10:13:0...	Dec 16, 2021 10:16:2...	Alpha ice A	0		
> 4221081	Voice	External User	spiranonymou@co...	Ended	Dec 16, 2021 10:21:0...	Dec 16, 2021 10:22:2...	Alpha ice A	0		
> 4221091	Voice	External User	spiranonymou@co...	Ended	Dec 16, 2021 10:21:2...	Dec 16, 2021 10:21:4...	Alpha ice A	0		
> 4221101	Voice	External User	spiranonymou@co...	Ended	Dec 16, 2021 10:23:1...	Dec 16, 2021 10:24:0...	Alpha ice A	0		
> 4221111	Voice	External User	spiranonymou@co...	Ended	Dec 16, 2021 10:25:2...	Dec 16, 2021 10:25:4...	Alpha ice A	0		

2. Click and drag the Type column to the top of the grid.



3. The rows are now grouped by Type:

A screenshot of a data grid interface. The grid has a header row with columns: Group, ID, Type, Name, Address, State, Start Time, End Time, Server, Email Tracking Num..., and Subject. The data is grouped by 'Type'. The first group is 'Email(11)', followed by 'Voice(37)', and 'IM(1)'. Each group has a plus icon to its left, indicating it can be expanded. The grid is currently showing the first row of the 'Email(11)' group. The status bar at the bottom indicates '1 to 1 of 3' and 'Page 1 of 1'.

Note: You can add multiple columns to the top of the grid to created nested groups.



Appendix A: Adding to Allowed Sites

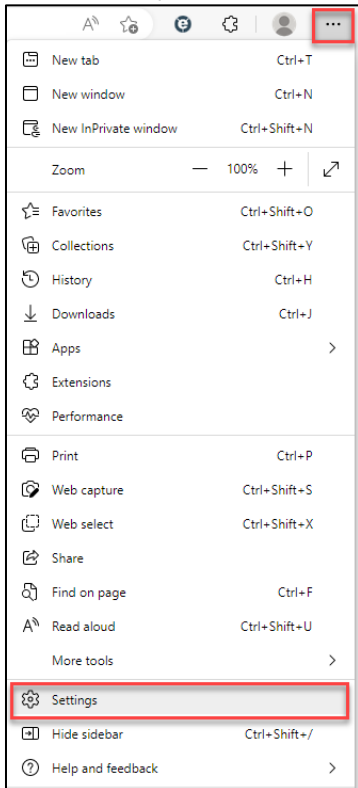
This section explains how to add iceManager to the list of allowed sites on your browser. Steps for adding allowed sites to Microsoft Edge, Google Chrome, and Firefox can be found below.

Microsoft Edge

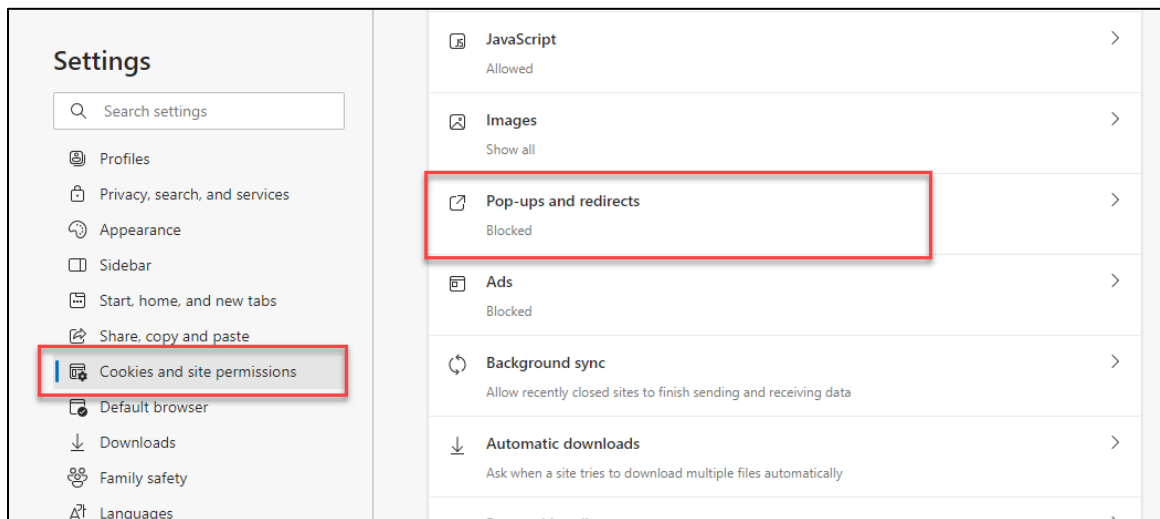
You can allow pop-up windows to open in a Web site by adding the Web site to the **Allowed sites** list.

To do this, follow these steps:

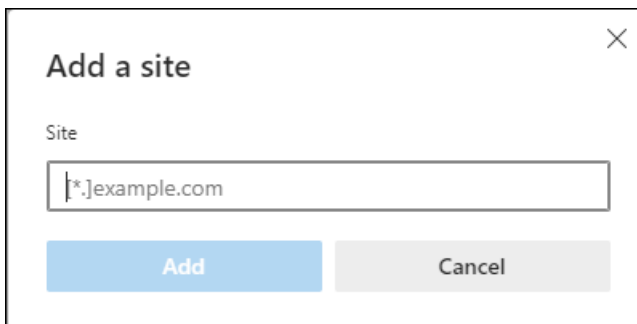
1. Open a Microsoft Edge browser window.
2. In the Menu (three dots in the top right corner), select *Settings*.



3. Navigate to the *Cookies and site permissions* section and find the *Pop-ups and redirects* setting.



4. In the 'Allow' section, click the *Add* button and type the address of the website. Then click *Add*.



5. The website should no longer be blocked by the Pop-up Blocker.

Source: <https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-edge/block-pop-ups-in-microsoft-edge-1d8ba4f8-f385-9a0b-e944-aa47339b6bb5>

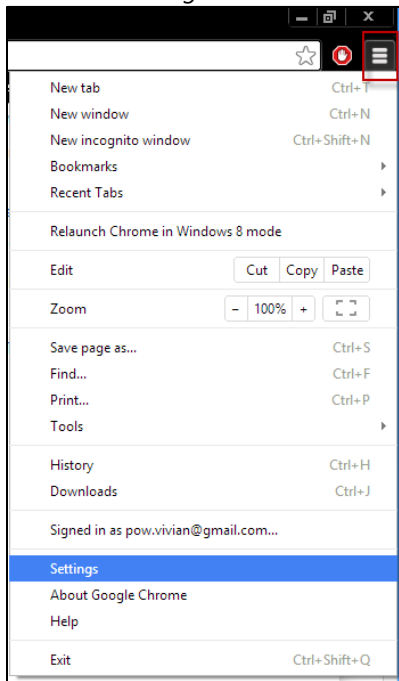
Google Chrome

To see blocked pop-ups for a site, follow the steps listed below:

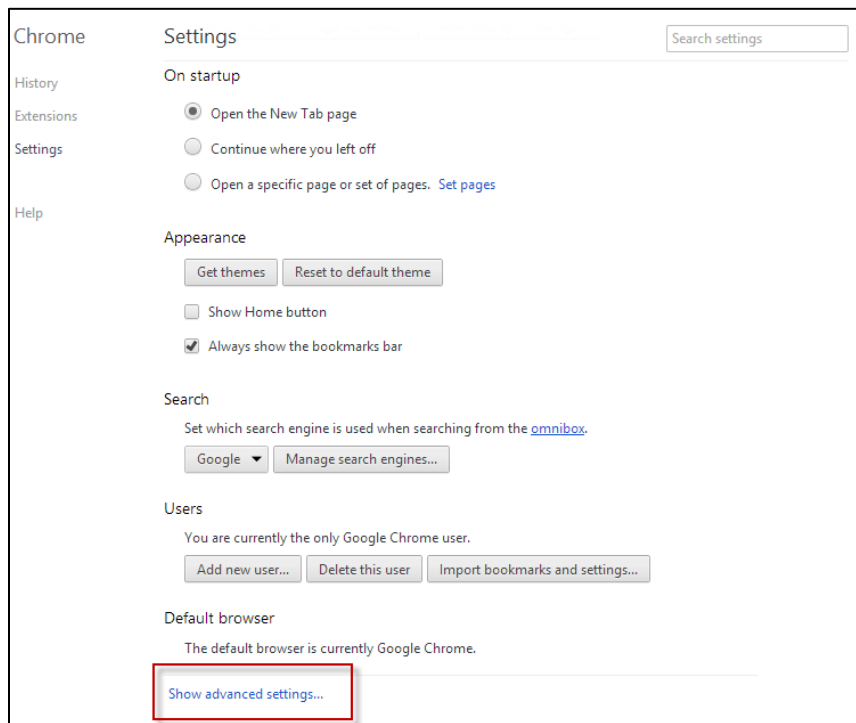
1. If pop-ups have been blocked, you'll see the  icon in the address bar. Click the icon to see a list of the blocked pop-ups.
2. Click the link for the pop-up window that you'd like to see.
3. To always see pop-ups for the site, select "Always show pop-ups from [site]." The site will be added to the exceptions list, which you can manage in the Content Settings dialog.

To manually allow pop-ups from a site, follow the steps below:

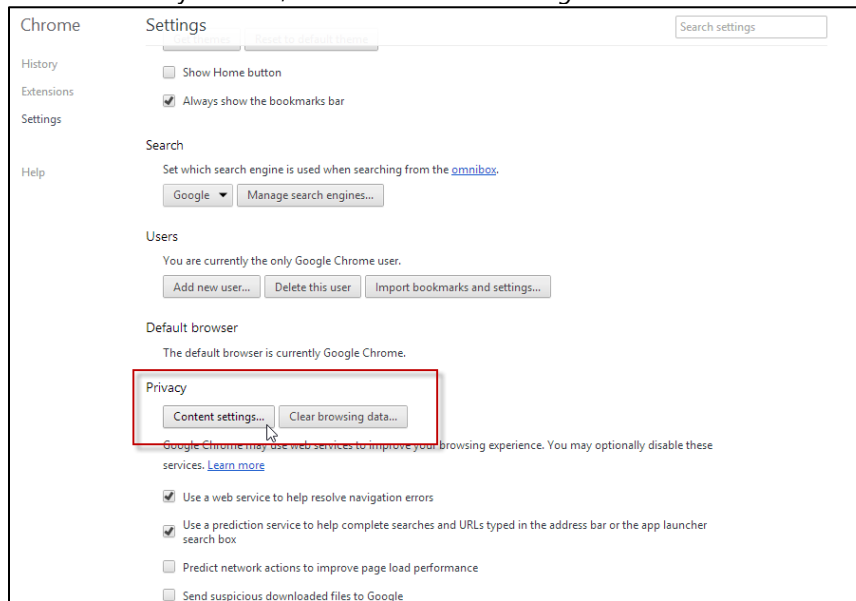
1. Click the Chrome menu  on the browser toolbar.
2. Select *Settings*.



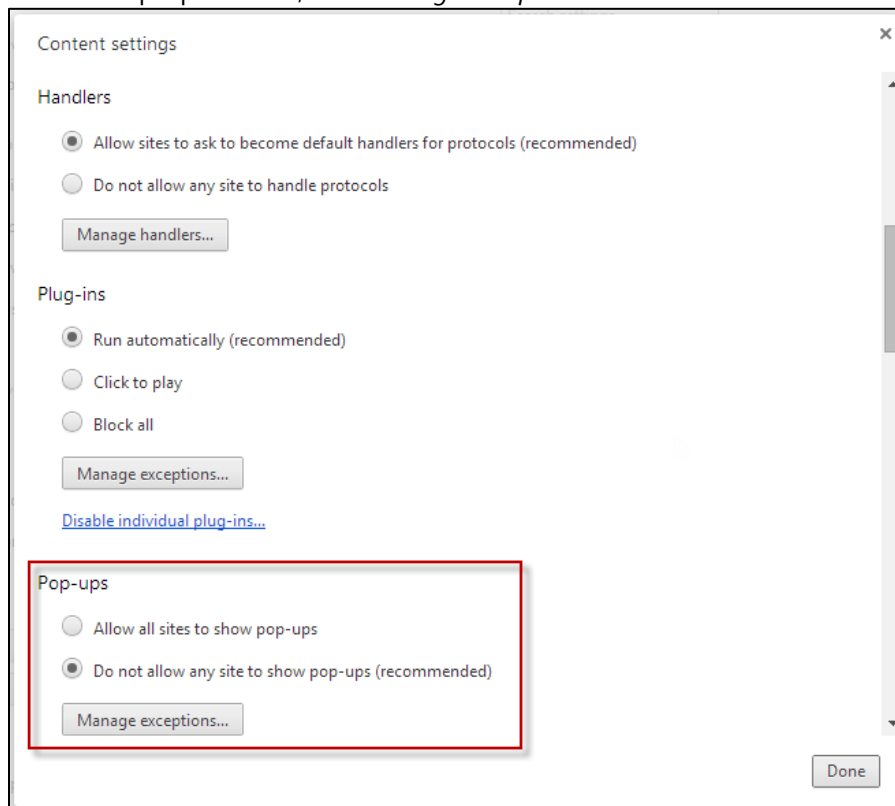
3. Click *Show advanced settings*.



4. In the Privacy section, click the *Content settings* button.

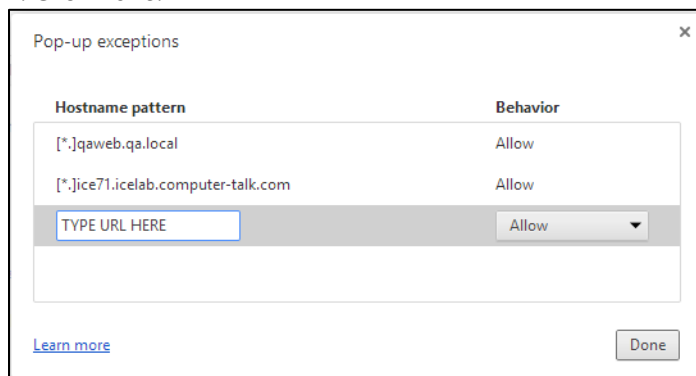


5. In the Pop-ups section, click *Manage exceptions*.



6. Either select to allow all sites or click *Manage exceptions*.

7. Click *Done*.



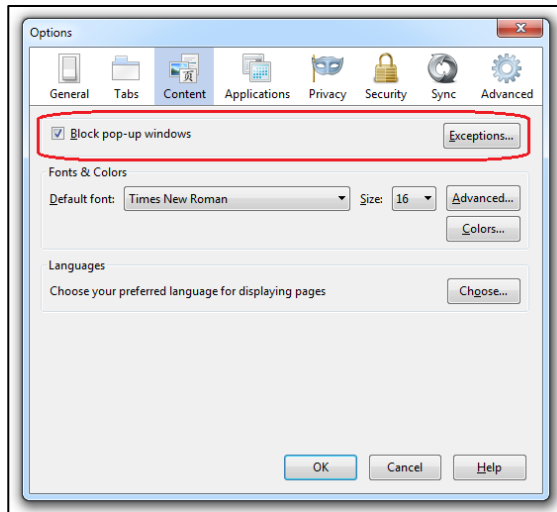
The website should no longer be blocked by the Pop-up Blocker.

Source: <https://support.google.com/chrome/answer/95472?hl=en>

Firefox

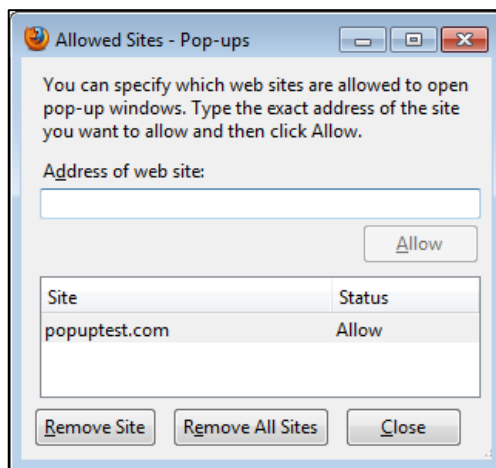
To access the pop-up blocker settings:

1. Click the menu button  and choose *Options*
2. Select the *Content* panel.



In the content panel:

- Block pop-up windows: Uncheck this to disable the pop-up blocker altogether.
- *Exceptions*: This is a list of sites that you want to allow to display pop-ups.



Allow: Click this to add a website to the exceptions list.

Source: <https://support.mozilla.org/en-US/kb/pop-blocker-settings-exceptions-troubleshooting>



Appendix B: Recording Triggers

The table below describes the recording triggers that you can use to filter iceJournal results.

Recording Triggers	
Recording Trigger	Description
Any Trigger	Consider all trigger types.
User Initiated	The recording is initiated when a user clicks the <i>Recording Notification</i> button on iceBar.
Supervisor Initiated	The recording is initiated when a Supervisor uses the <i>Silent Monitoring</i> button on iceBar.
Bulk Trunk	All calls on either the inbound (Bulk Trunk – Incoming) or the outbound trunk (Bulk Trunk – Outgoing) are recorded.
Bulk Trunk Outgoing	All calls on outbound trunks are recorded.
Bulk Trunk Incoming	All calls on inbound trunks are recorded.
Bulk User	All conversations associated with users are recorded.
Scheduled User	Recordings for a particular user are scheduled for a specific date and time.
Scheduled Queue	Recordings for a particular queue are scheduled for a specific date and time.

Recording Triggers	
Recording Trigger	Description
Scheduled DNIS/UC Group	Recordings for a particular DNIS/UC Group are scheduled for a specific date and time.
Scheduled ANI	Recordings for a particular ANI are scheduled for a specific date and time.
Scheduled Duration	Record anything greater than the configured amount of time. Note: this can only be used when lookback recording has been enabled.
Scheduled Multiple Parameters	This trigger refers to recordings that were triggered based one two or more parameters. For example, you can use a trigger recording for calls that have a certain ANI and certain DNIS. Calls with those triggers will appear in the iceJournal filter when this trigger is selected.



Appendix C: Dashboard Statistics

The table below displays the Queue, Agent, Team, and Contact statistics you can incorporate in the Dashboard.

Note: The Realtime Stat values below are case sensitive.

Queue Stats		
Realtime Stat	Aggregation	HistoricalStat(From STAT_QueueActivity_X tables)
QueueID	-	-
Status	-	-
NumberUsersAssigned	Sum values	-
NumberContactsQueued	Sum values	-
LongestQueuedStartTime	Largest Value	-
LongestQueuedTime	Largest Value	[LongestHandledInThisQueueTime]
NumberUsersLoggedIn	Sum values	-
NumberUsersOnContact	Sum values	-
NumberUsersReady	Sum values	-
NumberUsersNotReady	Sum values	-
NumberContactsOffered	Sum values	[HandledInThisQueueInt1..6] + [HandledInOtherQueueQueueInt1..6]+ [AbandonedInt1..6] + [Removed]
NumberContactsAbandoned	Sum values	[AbandonedInt1..6]
PercentContactsAbandoned	Sum(NumberContactsAbandoned)/Sum(NumberContactsOffered)	[AbandonedInt1..6]/NumberContactsOffered
NumberContactsHandledInThisQueue	Sum values	[HandledInThisQueueInt1..6]
NumberContactsHandledInOtherQueue	Sum values	[HandledInOtherQueueInt1..6]
PercentHandledThisQueue	Sum(NumberContactsHandledInThisQueue)/Sum(NumberContactsOffered)	[HandledInThisQueueInt1..6]/NumberContactsOffered

PercentHandledOtherQueue	Sum(NumberContactsHandledInOtherQueue)/Sum(NumberContactsOffered)	[HandledInOtherQueueInt1..6]/NumberContactsOffered]
AverageOfferedQueuedTime	Sum(OfferedQueuedTime)/Sum(NumberOfContactsOffered)	OfferedQueuedTime/NumberContactsOffered
AverageHandledQueuedTime	Sum(HandledQueuedTime)/Sum(NumberOfContactsOffered)	[TotalHandledInThisQueueTime]/NumberContactsOffered]
AverageAbandonedQueuedTime	Sum(AbandonedQueuedTime)/Sum(NumberOfContactsAbandoned)	[Stat_QueueActivity_I]\[LongestAbandonedTime]
EstimatedWaitTime	Largest Value	-
NumberContactsHandledLessThanTASA	Sum values	[TotalHandledLessThanTargetASA]
NumberContactsHandledLessThanTASA 2	Sum values	[TotalHandledLessThanTargetASA2]
GradeOfService	Sum(NumberHandledLessThanTASA)/Sum(NumberOfContactsOffered- ShortAbandons)	[TotalHandledLessThanTargetASA] / (NumberOfContactsOffered - [TotalAbandonedLessThanThreshold])
GradeOfService2	Sum(NumberHandledLessThanTASA 2)/Sum(NumberOfContactsOffered- ShortAbandons)	[TotalHandledLessThanTargetASA2] / (NumberOfContactsOffered- [TotalAbandonedLessThanThreshold])
ShortAbandons	Sum values	[TotalAbandonedLessThanThreshold]
OfferedQueuedTime	Sum Values	[TotalAbandonedTime] + [TotalHandledInThisQueueTime] + [TotalHandledInOtherQueueTime]+ [TotalRemovedTime]
HandledQueuedTime	Sum Values	[TotalHandledInThisQueueTime]
AbandonedQueuedTime	Sum Values	[TotalAbandonedTime]

Agent Stats		
Realtime Stat	Aggregation	HistoricalStat(From STAT_QueueActivity_X tables)
UserID	-	-
TotalContactDuration	Sum Values	[TotalQueueCallTime]+[TotalDirectCallTime]+[TotalOutboundCallTime]+[TotalInternalCallTime]+[TotalQueueCallAlertingTime]+[TotalDirectCallAlertingTime]+[TotalQueueEmailTime]+[TotalOtherEmailTime]+[TotalQueueWebChatTime]

		me]+[TotalOtherWebChatTime]+[TotalQueueIMAlertingTime]+[TotalDirectIMAlertingTime]+[TotalQueueEmailAlertingTime]+[TotalDirectEmailAlertingTime]+[TotalOutboundIMTime]+[TotalInternalIMTime]+[TotalOutboundEmailTime]+[TotalInternalEmailTime]
TotalContacts	Sum Values	[QueueCallsReceived]+[DirectCallsReceived]+[OutboundCallsMade]+[InternalCallsMade]+[TransferredQueueCallsReceived]+[TransferredOtherCallsReceived]+[ConsultationQueueCallsPlaced]+[ConsultationOtherCallsPlaced]+[BlindXferQueueCallsPlaced]+[BlindXferOtherCallsPlaced]+[ConferenceQueueCallsInitiated]+[ConferenceOtherCallsInitiated]+[QueuedEmailsReceived]+[OtherEmailsReceived]+[QueuedWebChatsReceived]+[OtherWebChatsReceived]
TotalContactsReceived	Sum Values	[QueueCallsReceived]+[DirectCallsReceived]+[TransferredQueueCallsReceived]+[TransferredOtherCallsReceived]+[QueuedEmailsReceived]+[OtherEmailsReceived]+[QueuedWebChatsReceived]+[OtherWebChatsReceived]+[TransferredQueueEmailsReceived]+[TransferredOtherEmailsReceived]+[TransferredQueueIMReceived]+[TransferredOtherIMReceived]
TotalCallDurationFromQueue	Sum Values	[TotalQueueCallTime]
TotalCallDurationDirect	Sum Values	[TotalDirectCallTime]
TotalEmailDuration	Sum Values	[TotalQueueEmailTime]+[TotalOtherEmailTime]+[TotalOutboundEmailTime]+[TotalInternalEmailTime]
TotalIMDuration	Sum Values	[TotalOutboundIMTime]+[TotalInternalIMTime]+[TotalQueueWebChatTime]+[TotalOtherWebChatTime]
TotalAlerting	Sum Values	[TotalQueueCallAlertingTime]+[TotalDirectCallAlertingTime]+[TotalQueueIMAlertingTime]+[TotalDirectIMAlertingTime]+[TotalQueueEmailAlertingTime]+[TotalDirectEmailAlertingTime]
TotalAlertingFromQueue	Sum Values	[TotalQueueCallAlertingTime]+[TotalQueueIMAlertingTime]+[TotalQueueEmailAlertingTime]
TotalAlertingDirect	Sum Values	[TotalDirectCallAlertingTime]+[TotalDirectIMAlertingTime]+[TotalDirectEmailAlertingTime]
CallsHandled	Sum Values	[QueueCallsReceived]+[DirectCallsReceived]+[OutboundCallsMade]+[InternalCallsMade]+[TransferredQueueCallsReceived]+[Transferred

		OtherCallsReceived]+[ConsultationQueueCallsPlaced]+[ConsultationOtherCallsPlaced]+[BlindXferQueueCallsPlaced]+[BlindXferOtherCallsPlaced]+[ConferenceQueueCallsInitiated]+[ConferenceOtherCallsInitiated]
CallTransfersMade	Sum Values	[ConsultXferQueueCallsCompleted]+[ConsultXferOtherCallsCompleted]+[BlindXferQueueCallsPlaced]+[BlindXferOtherCallsPlaced]
CallsFromQueue	Sum Values	[QueueCallsReceived]+[TransferredQueueCallsReceived]+[QueueCallsUnAnswered]+[QueueCallsStoppedAlerting]
AnsweredQueuedCallsReceived	Sum Values	[QueueCallsReceived]+[TransferredQueueCallsReceived]
TransferredQueuedCallsReceived	Sum Values	[TransferredQueueCallsReceived]
DirectCallsReceived	Sum Values	[DirectCallsReceived]
ExternalCallsPlaced	Sum Values	[OutboundCallsMade]
InternalCallsPlaced	Sum Values	[InternalCallsMade]
DirectTransfersReceived	Sum Values	[TransferredOtherCallsReceived]+[TransferredOtherEmailsReceived]+[TransferredOtherIMReceived]
EmailsReceived	Sum Values	[QueuedEmailsReceived]+[OtherEmailsReceived]+[TransferredQueueEmailsReceived]+[TransferredOtherEmailsReceived]
IMsReceived	Sum Values	[TransferredQueueIMReceived]+[TransferredOtherIMReceived]+[QueuedWebChatsReceived]+[OtherWebChatsReceived]
TransferredEmailsFromQueue	Sum Values	[TransferredQueueEmailsReceived]
TransferredEmailsDirect	Sum Values	[TransferredOtherEmailsReceived]
EmailTransfersMade	Sum Values	[QueueEmailsTransferred]+[OtherEmailsTransferred]
AverageCallDuration	Same as Historical (add values then average)	$([TotalQueueCallTime] + [TotalDirectCallTime] + [TotalOutboundCallTime] + [TotalInternalCallTime]) / ([QueueCallsReceived] + [DirectCallsReceived] + [OutboundCallsMade] + [InternalCallsMade])$
AverageQueuedCallDuration	Same as Historical (add values then average)	$([TotalQueueCallTime]) / ([QueueCallsReceived])$
AverageDirectCallDuration	Same as Historical (add values then average)	$([TotalDirectCallTime]) / ([DirectCallsReceived])$

AverageEmailDuration	Same as Historical (add values then average)	$\frac{([QueuedEmailsReceived] + [OtherEmailsReceived] + [OutboundEmailsMade] + [InternalEmailsMade])}{([TotalQueueEmailTime] + [TotalOtherEmailTime] + [TotalOutboundEmailTime] + [TotalInternalEmailTime])}$
AverageIMDuration	Same as Historical (add values then average)	$\frac{([QueuedWebChatsReceived] + [OtherWebChatsReceived] + [OutboundIMsMade] + [InternalIMsMade])}{([TotalQueueWebChatTime] + [TotalOtherWebChatTime])}$
AverageWrap	Same as Historical (add values then average)	$\frac{([TotalWrapUpTime] + [TotalIMWrapUpTime] + [TotalEmailWrapUpTime])}{([QueueCallsReceived] + [DirectCallsReceived] + [OutboundCallsMade] + [InternalCallsMade] + [TransferredQueueCallsReceived] + [TransferredOtherCallsReceived] + [ConsultationQueueCallsPlaced] + [ConsultationOtherCallsPlaced] + [BlindXferQueueCallsPlaced] + [BlindXferOtherCallsPlaced] + [ConferenceQueueCallsInitiated] + [ConferenceOtherCallsInitiated] + [QueuedEmailsReceived] + [OtherEmailsReceived] + [QueuedWebChatsReceived] + [OtherWebChatsReceived])}$
AverageAlerting	Same as Historical (add values then average)	$\frac{([TotalQueueCallAlertingTime] + [TotalDirectCallAlertingTime] + [TotalQueueIMAlertingTime] + [TotalDirectIMAlertingTime] + [TotalQueueEmailAlertingTime] + [TotalDirectEmailAlertingTime])}{([QueueCallsReceived] + [DirectCallsReceived] + [TransferredQueueCallsReceived] + [TransferredOtherCallsReceived] + [QueuedEmailsReceived] + [OtherEmailsReceived] + [QueuedWebChatsReceived] + [OtherWebChatsReceived])}$
AverageAlertingFromQueue	Same as Historical (add values then average)	$\frac{([TotalQueueCallAlertingTime] + [TotalQueueIMAlertingTime] + [TotalQueueEmailAlertingTime])}{([QueueCallsReceived] + [TransferredQueueCallsReceived] + [QueuedEmailsReceived] + [QueuedWebChatsReceived])}$
AverageAlertingDirect	Same as Historical (add values then average)	$\frac{([TotalDirectCallAlertingTime] + [TotalDirectIMAlertingTime] + [TotalDirectEmailAlertingTime])}{([DirectCallsReceived] + [TransferredOtherCallsReceived] + [OtherEmailsReceived] + [OtherWebChatsReceived])}$

TotalNotReadyTime	Sum Values	[TotalNotReadyTime]
TotalReadyTime	Sum Values	[TotalReadyTime]
TotalWrapTime	Sum Values	[TotalWrapUpTime]
ExternalIMsPlaced	Sum Values	[OutboundIMsMade]
InternalIMsPlaced	Sum Values	[InternalIMsMade]
ExternalEmailsPlaced	Sum Values	[OutboundEmailsMade]
InternalEmailsPlaced	Sum Values	[InternalEmailsMade]
TotalActiveContacts	Sum Values	-

TotalActiveVoice	Sum Values	-
TotalActiveIMs	Sum Values	-
TotalActiveEmails	Sum Values	-

TotalActiveAutodial	Sum Values	-
TransferredIMsFromQueue	Sum Values	[TransferredQueueIMReceived]
TransferredIMsDirect	Sum Values	[TransferredOtherIMReceived]
IMTransfersMade	Sum Values	[BlindXferQueueIMPlaced]
IMsFromQueue	Sum Values	[QueuedWebChatsReceived]

EmailsFromQueue	Sum Values	[QueuedEmailsReceived]
AnsweredQueuedIMsReceived	Sum Values	-
DirectIMsReceived	Sum Values	-
AnsweredQueuedEmailsReceived	Sum Values	-
DirectEmailsReceived	Sum Values	-

Team Stats		
Realtime Stat	Aggregation	HistoricalStat(From STAT_QueueActivity_X tables)
TeamID	-	-
NumberUsersLoggedIn	Sum Values	
NumberUsersAssigned	Sum Values	
NumberUsersNotReady	Sum Values	
NumberUsersOnContact	Sum Values	
NumberContactHandledByMembers	Sum Values	[QueueCallsReceived] +[DirectCallsReceived]+[OutboundCallsMade]+[InternalCallsMade]+[TransferredQueueCallsReceived]+[TransferredOtherCallsReceived] +[ConsultationQu

		$[QueueCallsPlaced] + [ConsultationOtherCallsPlaced] + [BlindXferQueueCallsPlaced] + [BlindXferOtherCallsPlaced] + [ConferenceQueueCallsInitiated] + [ConferenceOtherCallsInitiated] + [QueuedEmailsReceived] + [OtherEmailsReceived] + [QueuedWebChatsReceived] + [OtherWebChatsReceived]$
NumberContactReceivedHandledByMembers	Sum Values	$[QueueCallsReceived] + [DirectCallsReceived] + [TransferredQueueCallsReceived] + [TransferredOtherCallsReceived] + [QueuedEmailsReceived] + [OtherEmailsReceived] + [QueuedWebChatsReceived] + [OtherWebChatsReceived] + [TransferredQueueEmailsReceived] + [TransferredOtherEmailsReceived] + [TransferredQueueIMReceived] + [TransferredOtherIMReceived]$
AverageCallDuration	Same as Historical (add values then average)	$([TotalQueueCallTime] + [TotalDirectCallTime] + [TotalOutboundCallTime] + [TotalInternalCallTime]) / ([QueueCallsReceived] + [DirectCallsReceived] + [OutboundCallsMade] + [InternalCallsMade])$
AverageQueuedCallDuration	Same as Historical (add values then average)	$([TotalQueueCallTime]) / ([QueueCallsReceived])$
AverageCallDurationOther	Same as Historical (add values then average)	$([TotalDirectCallTime]) / ([DirectCallsReceived])$
AverageEmailDuration	Same as Historical (add values then average)	$([QueuedEmailsReceived] + [OtherEmailsReceived] + [OutboundEmailsMade] + [InternalEmailsMade]) / ([TotalQueueEmailTime] + [TotalOtherEmailTime] + [TotalOutboundEmailTime] + [TotalInternalEmailTime])$
AverageIMDuration	Same as Historical (add values then average)	$([QueuedWebChatsReceived] + [OtherWebChatsReceived] + [OutboundIMsMade] + [InternalIMsMade]) / ([TotalQueueWebChatTime] + [TotalOtherWebChatTime])$

AverageWrapDuration	Same as Historical (add values then average)	$\frac{([TotalWrapUpTime] + [TotalIMWrapUpTime] + [TotalEmailWrapUpTime])}{([QueueCallsReceived] + [DirectCallsReceived] + [OutboundCallsMade] + [InternalCallsMade] + [TransferredQueueCallsReceived] + [TransferredOtherCallsReceived] + [ConsultationQueueCallsPlaced] + [ConsultationOtherCallsPlaced] + [BlindXferQueueCallsPlaced] + [BlindXferOtherCallsPlaced] + [ConferenceQueueCallsInitiated] + [ConferenceOtherCallsInitiated] + [QueuedEmailsReceived] + [OtherEmailsReceived] + [QueuedWebChatsReceived] + [OtherWebChatsReceived])}$
AverageAlertingDuration	Same as Historical (add values then average)	$\frac{([TotalQueueCallAlertingTime] + [TotalDirectCallAlertingTime] + [TotalQueueIMAlertingTime] + [TotalDirectIMAlertingTime] + [TotalQueueEmailAlertingTime] + [TotalDirectEmailAlertingTime])}{([QueueCallsReceived] + [DirectCallsReceived] + [TransferredQueueCallsReceived] + [TransferredOtherCallsReceived] + [QueuedEmailsReceived] + [OtherEmailsReceived] + [QueuedWebChatsReceived] + [OtherWebChatsReceived])}$

Contact Stats		
Realtime Stat	Aggregation	HistoricalStat (From STAT_QueueActivity_X tables)
-	-	InboundCallCreatedCount
-	-	InboundIMCreatedCount
-	-	InboundEmailCreatedCount
-	-	InboundCallReleasedCount
-	-	InboundIMReleasedCount
-	-	InboundEmailReleasedCount
-	-	OutboundCallCreatedCount
-	-	OutboundIMCreatedCount
-	-	OutboundEmailCreatedCount
-	-	OutboundCallReleasedCount
-	-	OutboundIMReleasedCount
-	-	OutboundEmailReleasedCount
-	-	InboundCallRejected
-	-	InboundIMRejected

-	-	InboundEmailRejected
-	-	InboundCallMax
-	-	InboundCallMin
-	-	OutboundCallMax
-	-	OutboundCallMin
-	-	InboundIMMax
-	-	InboundIMMin
-	-	OutboundIMMax
-	-	OutboundIMMin
-	-	InboundEmailMax
-	-	InboundEmailMin
-	-	OutboundEmailMax
-	-	OutboundEmailMin
-	-	InboundCallDuration
-	-	OutboundCallDuration
-	-	InboundIMDuration
-	-	OutboundIMDuration
-	-	InboundEmailDuration
-	-	OutboundEmailDuration

Index

A
Administration, 40
Archiving, 21, 170, 187, 188, 194
C
Chat, 137
D
Datastores, 175
E
Evaluations, 21, 46, 59, 137, 170
I
iceBar Web, 25
iceJournal, iv, 28, 32, 46, 285, 286, 331, 332, 353
J
Journal tab, 26, 28
L
Logging out, 25

M
Menu Bar, 26
Monitor tab, 26, 27
N
Notification Bar, 23
Q
Queue statistics. <i>See</i> Queues, Sort statistics, <i>See</i> Queues, Sort statistics
Queues
Sort statistics, 101, 323, 338
Quick Text Messages, 23
R
Recording settings, 170
Right-click menu options
Queues, 104, 327, 328, 341, 344
S
Schedules, 20, 127, 132, 170
Settings, 25
Single Sign-On, 15